INDIAN REMOVAL TO THE WEST, 1832–1840

Files of the Office of the Commissary General of Subsistence

NOTE: A printed reel guide has been provided for your use.

The documents reproduced in this publication are among the records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs in the custody of the National Archives of the United States. No copyright is claimed in these official U.S. government records.

A UPA Collection from

7500 Old Georgetown Road • Bethesda, MD 20814-6126

Compilation © 2006 LexisNexis, a division of Reed Elsevier Inc. All rights reserved.

ISBN 0-88692-741-2.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1832 OHIO (EMIGRATION) CAPT. JACOB BROWN, DIS. OFFICER (REPORT OF DR. FULLER'S JOURNEY TO SENECAS' LANDS)

CG 01

Enrig 118 Ohio
Capt. J. Brown
Little Rock 18 Nov.
1832

Letter of 18th Oct. with the
extract of a letter to Lt.
Lane have been rec'd

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 20 Dec

Little Rock A T.
Nov. 18th 1862

Your Communication dated
the 18th. ultimo with Extract of
Letter Made to Genl Steele, has been
received,

The requirements therein
referred shall be attended to,

I have the honor to be
very Respectfully
Your Obdt.
J Brown Capt, U.S.A.
Asst Com Ind Rels

Gen'l. Jos. Gibson
Comm'r. Ind. Affs.
Washington D. C

Enc 278 Ohio

Copy J. Brown

Little Rock

July 16th 1832

Sends Report of Dr Tulton
of a journey to the Seneca
Country &c.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Sir

Rec'd 7 aug

Little Rock A.T.
July 16th 1832

Herewith I transmit Report of Capt S.D. Hutton Assistant Agent in the Removal & Subsistence of Indians. of a Journey to the New Seneca Country and his visit to the Seneca Emigrants near that Place. the same having been made in compliance with instructions from this office under date of the 7th June made in Conformity with the requirements of your instructions under date of the 2 of may last

Capt Bush who has charge of the Emigrants permits us to give us information in relation to the Condition & wants of the Senecas. early after their Arrival at their Locations. and when such is at hand. no time will be lost in arrangements to meet the Objects and necessities set forth.

By Letter of the 18th ultimo. I expressed the wish to be furnished with a Copy of the Treaty made with these People, and I would further request that should there have been any Provisions held out to them in relation to what Kind of Provisions should be furnished. and whether the quantity differs from that allowed the Choctaws to be advised thereof by the Rep ort it appears that these Persons are quite Specific in what they will and will not Receive

I have the honour to be
Very Respectfully
Your obt Servt

Genl Geo. Gibson
Comy Genl of Subs.
Washington C.C

J Bronaugh Capt 4th Inf
Agt P.B. Shelton

OHIO (EMIGRATION) BENJ.BRIGGS (CLAIM FOR PAY AS APPRAISER)

c. 1795.

120 Big^{t} Ohio

Rec^{d} Leipsic

Columbus Ohio

Dec 29. 1832

Hon Lewis Cass

Secy of War

Washington City

Refunded Jany 120 & 18-30

Com^{r} Ind^{n} affairs

~~Hon Lewis Cass~~

Columbus Ohio

~~29 Dec 1832~~

120 Biggs Ohio

Columbus Ohio

Dec 29. 1832

Wm. Le Baron

Pay Engd

Jany 120 1833

Com Ins Affairs

Columbus Ohio

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Referred 5 Jany

Senate Chamber
Columbus (O) Dec. 29th
1832

Sir/

Agreeably to a request from Lt. Lane, Disbursing Agent for the removal of the Indians in Ohio, west of the Mississippi, I forwarded my account for appraising the removal

[redacted]

cilla and
cipts, to him, at Indianapolis, in Indiana.
A short time after, Gen. M'Lean, of Columbus, the appraiser of property belonging to the Senecca Indians at Lewistown, received a letter from the Lieutenant, in which he informed him, and requested the General to inform me, that he would send us the amount of our
[redacted] six weeks from the date of
Six weeks, sir, have elapsed since that letter was written, but neither of us have heard from him. I have been informed, that he has been ordered to his regiment.

I should be glad if you would authorize Col. M'Elvain, Indian Agent, of Columbus, to pay me, upon the presentation of

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

of my account. ~~with~~ duplicate receipts.

Respectfully.

Benja Briggs.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1832 OHIO (EMIGRATION) ?Seneca? BRISH (MUSTER ROLL OF 396 SENECAS EMIGRATED FROM SANDUSKY)

C.D.J.S.

4/4

Seneca Indians

[illegible] from Sandusky, Ohio, in the fall of [illegible] arrived at their [illegible] in the Summer of [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Oct 1832

These indians were under the Chief [illegible] they started from Sandusky early in Sept 1831, entered [illegible] Illinois, and arrived at their Country on the 4th [illegible] 1832 — They started from Troy N.Y. the 1st [illegible]

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Continued

Names of Heads of families	Number of Males	Number of Females	Total Number	Commencement of the Years Issues
	197	171	368	5th. July 1852
Crows Daughter	4	4	8	✓
Half Summer	4	4	8	✓
Thunder Cloud	4	4	4	
Negro Foot	3	2	5	
Ben Warner	1	2	3	✓
	209.	187.	396.	Totals

"Clarks Prairie"
"Pebble Spring"
Seneca Agency
August 19th. 1852.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Remarks
Brought over.
A Whiteman adopted into the Seneca Tribe

Augt. Stimus
acting U. S. Sub. Ind. Agent
for Senecas.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1832 OHIO (EMIGRATION) CAPT. JACOB BROWN, DIS. OFFICER (ACCOUNTS FOR SUPPLIES TO SENECAS ETC.)

2644

Letter

Envs 122 Ohio -

Capt J. S. Brown
Little Rock
Dec 16th 1832

Enclosing Contracts
for Subsisting Senecas
for 6 months. also the
Senecas & Shawnees

No enclosures
Jany 1912

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Sir Rec'd 17th Jany

Little Rock A.T.
December 16th 1832

I herewith Shaw the honor to transmit articles of agreement with Bonas Fontina into for furnishing the Seneca Emigrants at Black Prairie with Subsistence for Six months the balance of the year for which they are to be subsisted, and containing an additional article for furnishing the Mixed Band of Senecas and Shawnees with subsistence in like manner for Six Months after their arrival at their locations.

The cause of delay in forwarding this Contract was noticed in my Communication dated the 23d of November last.

Also is herewith Abstract of bids with copy of notice for Proposals under which the Contract was made.

I Shaw the honor to be
Very Respectfully
Your obt Servt
J Brown Capt. 4th Inft
Supt Cherokee and Choctaw

Genl Geo. Gibson
Comy Genl of Subs.
Washington City

Enj/13 Ohio

Capt. J. C. Brown

Little Rock Oct 27th 32

Sends Account of Funds
& Land on account of
appropriation for the
Removal Senecas for
3d Qr. 1832.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Sir

Little Rock A.T.

October 27th 1832

Herewith I have the honor to transmit account of Funds in hand, on account of Appropriations for the Removal of the Seneca Indians, for the 3d Quarter 1832 and

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Your Obt Svt

J Brown Capt. 1 Art.

Asst. Dis Seneca Indians

Genl Gen Gibson

Comdg Genl. of Subs

Washington D.C

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

(Copy)

Troy Gasconade County August the 15th 1832

Dear Sir

I take the liberty of addressing you on the subject of furnishing the Rations for the Seneca Indians for the next six months after the 4th of January next. at which time my present Contract Expires. the Seneca expressed a very great Desire that I should continue to furnish them. the balance of the provisions provided them by government. as they were acquainted with me, and believed me to be their friend and would do them Justice &c, it would suit me very well to do so. if I could get the Contract at a saving price. I have hands and Teams on the Spot now employed in transporting Provisions for their subsistence. and it would be well suit me to continue them for the next six Months. although it is said by some that the price per Ration that I now get is high, yet under the various Circumstances that has occurred. and the rise and scarcity of Provision. I shall not make any thing, but must lose. yet situated as I am. I can furnish for the next six Months as cheap as any other person. and I am willing to do so, therefore shall consider it a favour if it meets your approbation to be continued at such (liberal) prices as you (as Agent for Government) would deem fair and Equitable for the furnishing of such Rations at such a remote Post. or Location. and Sir your answer to my request, stating the price the quality of the Rations, and in what manner, and where to be delivered, will be most gratefully received and strictly adhered to by your Most Obedient Servant

Capt Sam Brown.

(Signed) David Bailey

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

P.S. The Senecas have expressed a wish to make arrangements with me to receive half Rations and in Lieu of the other half to receive Corn and Calves. It appears to be their belief that with half rations they can Hunt and support themselves, and as they have no stock it would be greatly to their Interest to make that arrangement. I would have no objections to accommodate in that way. If I should be Justifiable in so doing. I spoke with Genl. Wm Clark Superintendent of Indian affairs at St Louis on this subject he approved of the measure and thought it might be so arranged through their Agent but referred me to you. It will be Esteemed by me as a particular favour, if you will give me your opinions and the Customs in such Cases, so far as they have come under your notice. I shall leave this for the Seneca Camp about the 20th of September next. If you will be so good as to address a line immediately on the receipt of this to me at this place, it would reach me before I shall leave here for the Indian Country, and it might be of the utmost importance to me, and the Indians, as I shall abide your decision in this case. I presume you will have received a Communication from Major Bride, formerly the Sub Agent for the Senecas, before you will receive this, and be informed how he should address you on the this subject and others &c &c

I am most Respectfully
Your Obt Servt
(Signed) David Bailey

Capt Jacob Brown

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

(Copy)

Capt Sarah Brown
U.S. Army

Superintendency of Indian Affairs
St Louis May 20th 1832

Rec'd 7 June 1832

Sir

By a letter of the 1st instant received from the War Department I am requested to notify you, and the Department of any Contract entered into for supplying the Emigrating Seminoes from Ohio, with Provisions, In Compliance with which I have the honor to state, that a Contract was made by Henry L Bush, the Sub Agent with David Bailey of Troy in this State, for supplying said Indians (being about 400 in Number) with Provisions for the first six months after their arrival on their Lands. The Agent is now on the way with the Seminoes, and I presume will hardly reach their destination before the 1st or 10th June. The Contract mentioned was entered into last fall, as the Agent has not been authorized to renew it. I presume he has not made any Arrangement for Provisions beyond the Period named. I will inform you of the time of Arrival of the Seminoes on their Land.

With great respect
I have the honor to be
Yr very Obt Servt
(Signed) Wm Clark

Envy & Letter

102

Wm. J. Brown
Little Rock
~~5~~ 12 Sept 1832
13

Covering copies of
letters from Gen[l] Clark
Mr. Kennerly and Mr.
Bailey relative to the
supplying the Senecas.

2 enclosures

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 8 Oct

Little Rock. A.T.

September 13th 1832

Sir

Your letter dated the 13th ult is just at hand, and in reply have to state, that I have not been advised through any of the various sources of information, other than from your letter now before me, of the existence of any immediate wants, on the contrary all the information I have received comes in stating that the Indians are provided for the first six months of the years supply of subsistence, after their arrival on their lands, which was on the 4th day of July last hence at this date nearly 9 months of the ~~six~~ new years Contract is due, and the supplies are now regularly delivering, at least I have not received any intimation of a failure on the part of the Contractor, to meet the next six months supply commencing 5th January 1833. See Copy of notice for proposals herewith

To corroborate the foregoing statement in relation to the Indians being supplied, and to show the sources of information on the subject and by which I have been governed, I herewith enclose Copies of Letters from Genl. Clark, Mr Kennerly acting Sub Agent and a Mr Bailey the Contractor, from all which it is Evident that the Indians are provided for, and from this line back (Kennerly & Bailey) that they are provided for by Contract up to the 5th day of January next 1833. Capt Hutton in his report dated the 15th Inst. plainly & Expressly states that all the Contracts for subsistence had been let out to Col. Bailey, Commencing from the departure of the Party from Troy, and to Continue six months after the date of their arrival upon their New Lands, to include their entire parties &c.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

I shall dispatch an Express tomorrow for the New Seneca Country for the purpose of ascertaining the facts in relation to the six months Contract above referred to, and if it is found that the Express in this month (September) as your Communication states he (the Express) will act as Agent in procuring immediate supplies until other arrangements can be made to accomplish the objects of Government, one I must here remark that if any immediate wants does Exist by reason of the Contracts expiring within this month, or Prior to the 4th day of January next, then I must appeal from any censure for neglect to the Department official statements made me in relation thereto.

I send herewith a muster Roll of the Senecas and should suppose that it contains all the Individuals of last years Emigration, and here permit me to observe, that the Treaty forwarded me, specifies, the mixed bands of Senecas & Shawanese from Lewiston, the muster Roll designates those that have Emigrated as Senecas, from Sandusky, and by Comparing the Muster Roll with the Treaty, I cannot find a single name that corresponds with any that are affixed to the Treaty, hence I have supposed that there are two Treaties, one the one that covers those of the mixed bands not yet Emigrated has been forwarded by mistake.

I have not as yet received any Communication from Capt Birch in relation to the Seneca Emigrants, which furnishes pretence, such was Early looked for.

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully

J J Brown
Capt U S A Dept

Genl Geo. Gibson
Comy Genl of Subs
Washington C,to

Emig 67. Ohio

to J. Brown

Little Rock
June 18. 1832

A Contract has been made to supply the Seneca's 6 months after their arrival with - The Number 400 &c.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd July 16
Gov

Little Rock A. T.
June 18th 1832

Your Communication dated the 5 and 9th ultimo with (Copies) accompaining the Journal of letters to Wm. St. C. Brisk Sub Agent and extract of letter from said Brisk to the secretary of War under date of 28th February last. are now before me, they reach this on the 9th Inst. at which time I was absent at New Orleans but Lieut Ryan being here, their Contents were immediately attended to, and Doct Sutton assistant agent dispatched the same day (7th) for the new ceded Country. with instructions Commencements with the views of Government. Doct Sutton will be here if no accident befal him on or about the close of present month

By a letter read from General Clark superintendent of Indian affairs at St. Louis on the subject of the removal of the Indians dated the 20th ultimo. It appears that a Contract has been made to subsist these Indians for the period of six months after their arrival at their new homes, and whereas it is expected they will arrive on or before the 10th Inst. their number is stated to be 400, hence I am inclined to believe that both of the parties referred to would have arrived. be this as it may. if there is no failure on the part of the Contractor. sufficient time will be given to make arrangements for subsistence during such time and at times as favorable as the necessities of the Country will admit of.

Be pleased to furnish me with the Treaty made with these Indians the general

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully
Your obt Servt
J J Brown Capt. U.S.A.
Asst R. M. Genl

To
Brigr. Genl. Geo Gibson
Commy. Genl of Subs
Washington D.C.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Capt. L. Boone

Monthly Abstract

Contingencies

Oct. 32'

Quarters Wash

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Monthly Abstract of Disbursements for the Contingencies of the Ba
by Capt Sarah Brown U S A Principal Disbursing Agt.

Dates	To Whom paid	For What Paid	Dollars	Cts
1832 October 1st	Dennis Ryan	Services	8	8
			$ 8	8

I Certify that the above Abstract is Just an

Little Rock A.T.
November 3d 1832

ries of the Removal of Seneca Indians, for the Month of October 1832

Disbursing Agents

Dollars	Cents	Remarks— Shewing whether the Payments will continue - how long the necessity for their Continuance - what deviation may hereafter be made, stating wishing between payments for the Consumption or use of the present Month, and for succeeding Months &c.
88	00	Expenses to the new Seneca Country
88	00	

Extract is Just and true, according to the Vouchers in my Possession.

J. Brown Capt, U.S.A.
Disb Agt Chas Reed,

Com. Gen. of Subs?

Snow Rock Ohio
Nov. 20.

General Jesse [illegible]

[illegible]

Arrow Rock Mo
Nov. 20.
General Jesse [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
District of Columbia

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Superintendency

Arrow rock Ferry — West Bank of the Missouri

Nov 18. 1832

We are here confined by a storm, or we should have gained ten miles today — It has been a violent storm, both yesterday and to day, wind rain, sleet and now snow. This poor Indian suffers considerably, but we cannot help it. The weather is not of our making. The ottoways are in a warm bottom on the East bank ready to cross to soon as the Shawnees give them room. A fine horse died to day, not one of ours however, but belonging to a hired team. I travelled in the team to day to this place and have ride ahead with Palmer to morrow.

The ottoway camp fire continues healthy, but I should not be surprised if some of these Shawnees were found dead to morrow, as on passing through their Camp I found some of them rather drunk. They are a bad set and require continued care. The agents are very clear and attentive, and the Indians are all anxious to move ahead. At this weather, this weather. They should have been at their homes before this and could have been, if the business had been properly managed from the start —

Yours

J. L. Abert

S. Gibson

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Nov.

Little Rock
Nov 9. 1832

Sir

Capt J. C Palmer joined me on the 6th as disbursing officer to the Indians on their way to the Kansas. He was sent to me by Genl Atkinson & whom I had applied for an officer. Capt P. has once served under your department, and is an officer of ability and experience, and will adapted to his duties. Inclosed is a copy of the instructions which I have given to him

by letter to you from Alton with them informed you that I had sent Lt Lane to go with the Indians, and had drawn on you in his favour for 1000 dollars. I told him, if the Bank hesitated about furnishing him the money to call immediately on Gov Clark, and explain to him the necessities of our position, and if he failed there to let me know immediately, that I might try some other means. Money we must have or we could not move, and to wait for it from Washington was equivalent to going into winter quarters at once, as it would undoubtedly end in that. The Bank was ready to advance if Gov Clark would endorse, but on Speaking to Gov Clark, he at once furnished the money, namely 3000 dollars to Lt Lane and 5000 dollars to Capt. Palmer, so we have now the means of paying our way. I inclose a letter from Lt Lane on that Subject, by which you will perceive that he did not use the draft on you and does not intend to use it.

I have now to request of you

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

to loan this amount of 8000 dollars refunded to Lewis Clark, and Suggest to you the following method. To have deposited in the Bank at St. Louis to the Credit of Capt Palmer 5000 dollars and in the Same Bank to the Credit of Lt. Lane the Sume of 3000 $. These two officers, both left with Gen.l Clark, their Checks on the Bank at St Louis, for there amounts, anticipating the course now Suggested. By this Course the transaction will preSave its usual business form of Depositing money to the Credit of the Disbursing agents, and They will only appear in the light of having advanced ~~in~~ and subsequently a deposit. But any other Course to effect Gen.l Clark will be equally agreable to me, and please to inform Them as Soon as convenient of the Course you may adopt.

The Shawnees were Down here to day the Ottaways to morrow. Breadstuffs are high & Scarce, Crops having failed, and we are informed that this inconvenience will attend us until nearly up to Franklin.

Our plan is to Cross at the arrow rock about 10 miles above Franklin, where the river is narrow and boats from two ferries may be Commanded.

An Excessive use of Spirituous Liquor during a three days debauchery,

killed the old Ottoway Chief, and two others are rather in a doubtful way. This has given rise to a report of Cholera in our Camp, but I assure you, to my careful observation, there is yet no Symptoms of that Disease among us, and I think I know its peculiarities well.

There is a great dread of this Disease on the road — we could not obtain a lodging at many places had we passed through St Louis, that is we Officers. A Post Master has refused to admit the mail in his house from that place and gone up his Office — It puts us to many inconveniences, but still we go on, and go on we will if possible.

After 3 days of Cold & wet cantonment weather we now have it again clear & moderate.

Please to inform the Secretary of our progress as I shall not be able to write to him to day. This place is 90 miles from St Louis, and during the Course of next week we hope to be at the Arrow rock

Should, I find on my arrival on the frontier, that no arrangements have yet been made for feeding these Indians under the Treaty, we will have to do so. It has not been in my power to say where a letter might be addressed to me as I have always hoped to be beyond the reach of the usual mail, before you could

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

answer me, and I have not doubted that it would suggest itself to the Dept. that if it were necessary for letters to reach me, the most certain course would be to send them to J. Clark and request him to forward them.

Very respectfully &c
Your obt Servt
J. D. Stuart
Lieut T.E.

L Gibson

P.S. I have no Clark & no time to copy - you must take my letters therefore in the rough

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

St Louis 5th Nov 1832

Colonel.

I reached St Louis on the 3rd saw the Cashier who told me my draft must be ~~assigned~~ by Genl. Wm Clark & by him endorsed to the Bank.

I overtook Capt Palmer on his way to St Charles — he called on Genl Clark He was willing to advance money — informed us that money could not easily be sent us on the route — especially the Southern — — The conclusion was that the amt of money must be obtained

Five thousand — was advanced to Capt Palmer —

Three thousand to myself —

*I shall make no use of your draft — will destroy it — the letter of advice to General Gibson —

Most respectfully
Your obdt Servt
W. I. F. Gary
2d Dragoons

Col. I. I. Dyer
Supt Ind Affs

Copy)

Alton 2nd Nov. 1832

Sir.

You will please to join the detachment of Indians, commonly called the Sauktam Indians, and now on their way to the Neosho under General Workman, as soon as practicable.

You will act as Dist. Disbursing Officer of that detachment, and be governed in your duties by the instructions which you have heretofore received from the Commissariat department, observing the same forms in relation to your accounts which you have heretofore been instructed to observe.

You will receive from me a draft for one thousand dollars upon the commissaries department, which will enable you to meet the immediate and pressing wants of the ~~Indians~~ detachment while on its journey, and you will communicate directly with that department, and without loss of time, for additional funds, as well for the wants of the march, as to enable you to liquidate all public claims upon you, on the termination of the journey and which you may not be able to pay in the course of the route.

The requisitions of Genl. Workman, (principal Conductor of the detachment to which you are now attached) for customary supplies will be received and respected by you, or those of the Assistant, when he is not present to act himself.

If in my power, I will visit you on the march but the distance between this detachments and the difficulties of access may possibly prevent me

Yours &c &c.

J. J. A

To Lt. Lane

Envy 39 Ohio

Col J. J. Abert

Little Creek 9th Nov. 32

Capt. Palmer applied
this b. req. Gen. Clark
has furnished $3000 to
Lt Lane $5000 to Capt
Palmer. Requests this to
be refunded &c.

2 Letters Received

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Copy

Nov 7 1832

Having repaired as disbursing agent to this detachment of emigrating Indians, consisting of the Shawanees & Ottaways, you will please to entire upon the duty

With this letter you will receive a copy of the printed instructions from the Commissaries department, and also for your perusal, Copies of letters to Colonel and Lieut Lane authorizing variations from those instructions

In this state of the emigration the best Course is to persevere in the System already in practice and known to the different agents

The active duties of Special Agent to the emigration, now (in the absence of Col Gardner) devolve upon Major Poor Asst. Special Agent, not intending myself to interfere except in cases, in which my advice or authority may be considered necessary. —

I remain &c &c &c

J. J. A

Capt Z C Palmer
U. S. A.

Eng 34 Ohio

Col. J. J. Abert

Attx Nov 2d 1832

In relation to Gunder
Col. Gardenier is gone
home - his duties have de
volved on Maj Pool.
Gen. Atkinson has been
applied to for a detail

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Illinois

[illegible] Nov 2. 1853

[illegible]

I inclose to you a copy of a letter, in relation to funds, received from Lt. Lane. You will perceive by this that we are, in a measure, destitute, as at unless the Bank at St. Louis will advance on a draft, I cannot see how the navigation can progress. I shall therefore draw on you, and for my authority must refer you, to a letter from the Secretary of war, of the 3rd of october.

Mr Gardner Special agent, who accompanied me to this place, and who I invited to go further, has returned home on a leave of absence. His duties will now generally devolve upon Mayor Poor, Assistant Special agent, and who I believe in every way adequate to the task. He will go with the Indians destined to the vicinity of the Kansas, and I shall accompany this party the greater part if not the whole of the way, and if I can, also visit the other party in its route.

Lieut Lane will continue with the

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

party for the Peoria, as its disbursing agent. Inclosed is a copy of the instructions I have given to him.

To pursue a military responsibility for disbursements, I have applied to General Atkinson for an officer as disbursing agent for the detachment destined to the Kansas, and he has promised one to me. In the mean time I will attend to this duty myself, but have all vouchers so arranged, that they may be transferred to the proper disbursing agent when he shall have joined.

I shall have to draw on you for the wants of this detachment. Money must be supplied or the emigration be arrested, there is no half way course.

I shall accompany every draft on you with a special letter of advice, and keep you timely apprized of whatever may affect your office.

Directions ought to be furnished both to Lt. Lane and myself, or to Major Pool, in relation to the publick horses, bridles and saddles, when

the expedition shall have terminated. The horses, many of them, are nearly worn out now, and we shall have to forage more liberally or they will not endure. Some have died. The Indian horses must also be foraged, some of them have died, many have failed, and without them we cannot get along. They are used for Squaws, and children, and packs.

Perhaps the best disposition of the publick horses will be to give them to the tribes, when the journey is over. I doubt if by that time, any of them will be worth any other arrangement.

I have put my shoulder to the wheel. It was necessary, absolutely necessary or the waggon would have stuck in the Slough. Less than the authority with which I am invested would not have ended this expedition, and to exercise it, it is necessary, at least for some time, that I should remain with it.

With great respect
I remain Sir
your Obt. Servant
J. J. Abert
Lieut. Topl. Engrs.

Genl George Gibson

Enng 35 Ohio —

Col. I. S. Albert

Atton Gen'l Aug 2d '32

Enclosing estimate of
St Laney on an Shawnese
& Ottoways. —

enclosure

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Copy }

Lower Alton, Ills,
2nd nov 1832

Colonel

Supposing the Shawnees and Ottawas to reach their destination on the 25th inst. – Their whole cost including return pay will be – – – $6.500.00

Supposing the Senecas & Shawnees to reach their home on the 30th inst. Their cost is – about $3.500.00

Unacquainted with the distance and the prices in the country thro which the tribes are to pass – I cannot be accurate in the estimates.

Funds for provisions during the first year will be needed soon to enable (as is probable) they are to be supplied from the depot at Little Rock –

Most Respectfully
Your Obt. Servt.
(Signed) Lieut. J. F. Lane
Disby Agt.

Col J. J. Abert
Supt.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Illinois
Alton 2. Nov. 1832

Sir

The inclosed estimates which I directed Lt Lane to furnish me, will shew to You that it will yet probably require, in order to get there Indians to their new homes, about 10 000 dollars, over & above the Sums which have already been transmitted — the Mississippi is behind them to day. —

Your Obt
D. J. Abert
Lt Topl Engrs.

L. Gibson
Comsy Genl

for the Kansas party	6. 500
for the Neosho party	3. 500

Encl 33 Ohio

Col. J. J. Abert

Alton Ill

Nov. 2d. 1832

Enclosing Rect of Lt.

Lane for a draft for

$1000 drawn on Dept

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 1832

Alton Illinois Nov 2. 1832

Sir

Inclosed is the receipt of Lt. T. F. Lane for a draft for 1000 dollars, which I have this day drawn on you. The business must be done in this way, were I to wait until you could send me funds, the season would be lost and expenses doubled

Your obt. Servant
I. I. Hunt
Lieut. U.S.

L. E. Gilson
Capt.

P. S. Several officers will have business with you shortly — Lane takes them to the St Louis Post Office

Enrij 32 Ohio

Col. J. J. Abert

Vandalia 26th Oct 32

Has not seen Gardiner yet - Lt Lane is gone to Cincinnati for funds - must in to and settle them.

Mr Abert
Washington City
Favor of Geo. Gibson
Com. Pc. & Interchange
U. S. A.
Washington

Vandalia Ill
Oct 26

Genl

Genl George Gibson
Com. Gen. of Subsistence
U. S. A
Washington

The King of Prussia went up the hill with his army and then something happened, I don't exactly know what, but, he came down again. Now I could name to you a certain Lieutenant Colonel of the famous corps of U. S. Topographical Engineers, who, beating the Devil by the time he gets back to Washington, very much like this celebrated King of Prussia. But more of you may know. I wish all the graces for a ride over a wild prairie, and a fierce chase after a pack of Copper Skins. Well there's no telling what one may come to, as the Chimney Sweep said when he saw Cooper the player. But I've had a fine ride, and that's something, and I have seen two mild deer bound over the road, and the tracks of Buck through the grass, and the grouse!!! but here let me take breath, they treated me like a heart, aye like a heart of the forest, flew by in quick packs, and so rapidly that— Do tell Garland to have my gun cleaned by the time I come back, and well loaded, I'll go out to the prairies and let both barrels off at once.

I'm an amiable man, there can be no doubt of it. I stood all this provocation without once hard word— chewed my cud and pointed my whip at the "warriors."

I picked out a beautiful place for a race course for you— the Steamboat, see a house here and there up, and space enough for all the world to visit. I had meant to stake off the Course & have the Judges stand put up, but the next time I come this way I'll have it all arranged.

I have not yet seen Sandige— he keeps ahead with a pack of well mounted Copper Skins— to night I'm within about 20 miles of him. But all the prairies are out of grass and have been some time, except what they have been able to borrow from the Chiefs, and in some cases

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

have gone on trust. This is what I call damnation bad. When I came through Indianapolis Lane had gone to Cincinnati for funds — Have heard nothing of him since. I shall go to St Louis to see all things Squared off, and in Heavens name for home.

Such is the distress for money that, if cash can be raised in this Town, I shall draw on you for a Small amount & pray it may be to Sames agent — either on you or the West Bent, as parties here may prefer, but you shall be duly notified

Tell Garland if he has any bowels of compassion to write, without loss of a mail to me at St Louis & say how my family are. I cannot stay West for so sudden a Summ, her eyes are very weak & give her much pain to write — or write to me yourself — I did intend writing to Garland, but a hammer wants out & he must excuse me —

Yours &c Abert
Vandalia Illinois
Oct 24. 1832

1832 OHIO (EMIGRATION) HON.LEWIS CASS (RELATIVE TO SUPPLIES SENT GARDINER)

D AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Enig No 61

Hon. Lewis Cass
Secy War
June 28th 1832

Relative to Rifles and
Blankets ordered to be
purchased by Major
Armstrong at New York
for the Ottoways, Shawnese
& Senecas. to be sent to
Col. Gardenier

Rec? June 28th

General Gibson will inform Mr Gardiner that the following purchases have been directed to be made by Major Armstrong at New York or Philadelphia, for the Ohio Indians agreeably to the stipulations made with them.

These articles will be sent to Sandusky City in Ohio, to the address of Mr Gardiner, and he will be advised of the time when they leave Newyork, and of the person to whom they will be consigned He will direct the Agent of the Con. Gent with him, to pay the transportation. These articles will be distributed by Mr Gardiner, agreeably to the stipulations of the Treaties, and the receipt of the Indians properly authenticated will be transmitted.

"over"

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

80 Blankets.
25 Rifles.
Russia sheeting to the amount of $300.
} For the Ottawas of Blanchard's Fork, Ogunaw village.—

100 Blankets
10 Rifles
Russia sheeting to the amount of $300
} For the Shawnees and Senecas of Lewistown.

200 Blankets.
Russia sheeting to the amount of $400.
} For the Shawnees, Wapokeghkonatta and Hog Creek.

The other articles due to these Tribes will be delivered when they reach their residence west of the Mississippi.—

L. C.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

CG 65

209

Comig 139 Ohio –
Gen. Wm. Clark. St Louis
Dec 4th 1832

Enclosing a contract
of C. Curtis for furnish-
ing provisions to the
Ottoways & Shawnees

To Genl
Wm. Wilson
Com. Genl. Indian Affairs
Washington City

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

DIGITIZED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Corrig 139 Ohio –
Gen. Wm. Clark, Adjutant
Dec 4 1832

Enclosing a voucher
for $6. Curtis for furnish.
ing provisions to the
Ottawaga & Shawanese

To Genl
S. W. Gibson
Com. Genl. Subsistence
Washington City

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Superintendency of Ind. Affs.
St Louis. Dec. 11. 1832.

Rec. 17th

Sir,

Herewith I have the honor to forward a contract entered into on the 1st inst. with Cyrus Curtis, of Clay county in this State, for provisioning the Ottoways & Shawanoes of Wapaghkonetta for one year from the time of their arrival on their new lands near the Kansas River, agreeably to instructions from your office of the 20th October last.

Bonds in a sufficient amount, with good security, has been entered into by Mr. Curtis for the faithful performance of the contract.

I have the honor to be
Most high respect
Your ob. Svt.

Wm Clark

Genl
Gro. Gibson
Com. Genl Sub.
Washy

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

CG of S

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Superintendency of Ind: Affairs.
St. Louis Nov. 21st. 1832.

Sir

I have been prevented by a press of business from an earlier acknowledgment of the receipt of your letter of 22nd. ult.

In compliance with the wish of the Secretary of War (as stated in your letter) that I should assume the duty of subsisting the Shawanoes of Wahpahkonetta, & Ottorays, for a year after their arrival on their land, I immediately invited proposals therefor, and as the period named for closing contracts would necessarily have to be short (the Indians having already passed) I caused a number of Handbills to be struck, in addition to the publication of the notice in all the newspapers of this State, with a view of giving it the most extensive & immediate circulation possible in the time pre-

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

prescribed. Having taken these measures, it now becomes necessary to a due execution of the wishes of the Department, that its instructions should be properly understood. Speaking of the expense of delivery, you say "so that the Government may have to pay no expense whatever on account of Subsistence, but what attaches to its Agents, one of whom will be selected by you for each Tribe, to inspect every delivery &c." Am I to consider myself authorised to appoint an Agent to each of the Tribes named, Specially to inspect & witness the delivery to them of their provisions? Or is it expected by the Department that the Indian Agents or Sub Agents within whose bounds those emigrants will reside, shall be directed to perform the duty required? It may not be improper to remind the Department that the Service consisting of a mere inspection of provisions delivered by the contractor on Returns, would not entitle the person rendering it to

any

any thing like a fair remuneration for the loss of time, personal expenses & the usual privations incidental to a residence in the Indian country without a Shelter. I would therefore beg leave respectfully to suggest as a measure of Economy, as well as a means of avoiding the clashings which might possibly arise between the Inspecting Agent & the Indian Agent within whose bounds those Indians are placed, that the latter be instructed to perform the Services required; and that he be allowed such reasonable extra compensation as might be deemed just, for the additional duties imposed upon him. This suggestion however, could only be adopted in the case of the Shawanoes from Wahpahkonnetta who will be placed on the land assigned them with the rest of their nation, & which is within the Agency of Major Cummins, a faithful, zealous

and

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

and efficient Agent, who has since his appoint=
ment been principally engaged in provisioning
various Tribes of Emigrated Indians whose
Treaties contained Stipulations similar to
those of the late emigrants, by which they are
provisioned for a year.

The active services of the Sub
Agent attached to the Agency first named, will
be required in the distribution of provisions to
those finale Tribes with whom Treaties have
lately been entered into at this place, entitling
them to assistance in provisions &c. for a year
after their arrival on the Lands assigned them.

I have written some time since, to Col.
Abert, requesting to know whether he will be ena=
bled to supply the Indians under his charge
until the 1st day of January, when the Contracts
are required by my advertisement to go into oper=
ation.

Ennig 138 Ohio

Gen. Wm. Clark
St. Louis Nov. 21. 32

Asking explanations
of the instructions given
him as to the Subsistence
of the Ottoways and
Shawnees &c.

ation.

As regards the Agent to be appointed to inspect the provisions issued to the Ottoways who will reside on the West of the Shawanoes, & about 50. or Sixty Miles from that Agency, I shall require some advice as to his particular duties & the compensation to be allowed him, or any other person who may have to be employed in the performance of similar services, should the Department decide it to be necessary.

I have the honor to be
very respectfully
Your ob.t Serv.t
Wm Clark

Genl. George Gibson
Comm: Genl. Subsistence

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

C. Rqs.

Dec 3 38 Ohio

J. B. Gardiner

Dec 8th 1832

Account for his not
having rec'd letter from Dept
of 10th Oct. &c

Hon. Lewis Cass,
Secretary of War
Washington City

Free

FRANK
DEC 9
OHIO

NAL ARCHIVES

Free

LEBANON
DEC. 9
OHIO

Gen.l Geo. Gibson,
Comm'y. Gen.l Sub.ce
Washington City

Recd. 38 Ohio
J. B. Chandler
Dec.r 7th 1832

Account for Ind. Dep.t
Among the Chickasaws
of 10th Dec.r

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Lieu. 15

Wigwam, near Lebanon, O.
December 8th 1859.

Sir,

It is proper to inform you, that I did not, until yesterday, receive your letter of the 10th of October last. It has been continually in pursuit of me, from Richmond, Va. to this place, by way Vandalia, Illinois. Nor have I received any letters from the Department, of a subsequent date.

This statement is due to myself; that I may not appear to have wilfully neglected to acknowledge the receipt of any of your letters.

I have the honor to be,
Very Respectfully,
Your Mo. Obt. Sent.
James D. Gardiner,
Spl. Agt. &c.

Gen. Geo. Gibson,
Commy. Gen.l Sub.
Washington City.

Comp 36 Ohio

J. B Gardiner
Richmond Ja
3 Oct 1832

Has made a partial estimate
will other reports tomorrow
Hopes to accomplish the remainder
gratis before Col Abert returns
&c.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec.d 9 Oct.r Richmond, Ind.a 3.d of October
1832.

Sir,

I have at length attempted amidst bustle and tumult, to make an estimate of expenditure, from the 19.th of September, the day of our departure, to the 31.st of October, by which time I hope we shall be able to cross the Missisippi. Without many casualties, and extreme bad health, I think we shall come within the estimate by a few hundred dollars. We shall not exceed it, certainly.

Beyond the Missisippi, I can make no calculation, on which I dare to depend.

Before I arrive there, however, I am in hopes to be able to continue my estimates to the Kansas for the Shawnees and Ottowas, and to the Neosho for the Lewistown Detachment.

The Lewistown Indians are now about 40 miles ahead, on the road to Indianapolis, and doing well. The Shawnee and Ottowa Detachments passed through this town today, and my room has been crowded with them a great part of the time. Many are sick, and a great many obstinate and refractory, in consequence of the officious interference of the Whites, and the beastly use of ardent spirits, which it is impossible to keep from them, as we pass through the

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

settlements.

I shall employ tomorrow in making out my other reports to you, which it has been utterly impossible to do before.

I still think we shall succeed in getting through before the severity of winter shall arrest us. But the labour of such a task is inconcievable to those who have had no experience in managing half-civilized and dissolute Indians, while continually beset by the frauds and intrigues of abandoned whites. In haste,

I have the honor to be
With great respect
Yr. Mo. Obt. Servt.
James B Gardiner,
Spec. Agt. & Sup.

Gen. Geo. Gibson
Comm'y Gen. Sub.,
Washington City.

Ency 35 Ohio

J. B. Gardiner

Pleas. Plain

18th Sept 1832

Ask, a deposit of $10,000 at Cincinnati to the credit of Lt. Lane and permission to issue a check &c.

Washington Co. O.

Common Pleas Sept. Term 1832

Com. of Plaintiffs

vs

Sept 18

Ellis Ammerman
Asst. Adjt. Genl.
18th Sept. 1832
Transmits returns of Quartermaster's Department of Illinois and Missouri Mounted Volunteers.

Belleferitaine Sept 18

Com. of Indians.

Commissary Genl. Subsistance,

Washington City
D. C.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 1 Octr

Pleasant Plains, O. Sept. 18th 1832

Sir,

I wrote you a hasty note on yesterday; and can only do the same to-day.

I have this moment returned from attending the funeral of Mrs. M'Pherson, the Lady of the Conductor of the Lewistown Indians. I there met with Lieut. Lane, who wished me to write you immediately on the subject of funds.

Col. M'Pherson, I believe, in consequence of his great affliction, will resign his office of Conductor. I must take charge of the detachment myself to-morrow, and march them 8 or 10 miles, and continue until I can make a suitable pro tem. appointment. It is all important that we should break up the rendezvous, and make a move, if it be ever so short a distance. I am competent, in addition to my proper duties, to do any thing else required to expedite our departure. It is therefore, impracticable for me, with no clerk, to make out the and transmit the proper estimates at present. But they shall be sent in a few days. In the mean time I respectfully advise that funds be immediately placed to the credit of Lt. Lane in Cincinnati—say $10.000. We have, I trust, past our heaviest expenditures.

General. I cannot, with any credit to myself or the service, do near all my writing, and attend well to my numerous other duties. I beg you will give me permission to hire

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

one at a fair compensation - the pay, for instance, of an Assistant Conductor. I shall soon discharge ten or three supernumerary Interpreters, and economise every expenditure as far as possible.

Under my general power from the Secretary of War, I presume I could employ a Clerk or any other indispensable assistance. But, Sir, I will, on all occasions, feel it my duty to inform you of my necessities, and ask your permission to relieve them. I wish for no power, not essential to the prompt and efficient discharge of my duties.

In great haste,
I have the honor to be,
With great respect,
Yr. Mo. Obt Servt.
J. B. Gardiner,
S. A. & S.

To
Gen. Geo. Gibson,
Commy. Genl.
Washington City

Bellefontaine O
Sept. 18 33

Genl. Ohio Indians

Gen. George Gibson
Commissary Genl
Washington City

Encl. Office
J. B. Hardin's
Statement of Claim
17th Sept. 1839

Claim for Rent of the
use of Dwelling House
Flat Rock
from 17th Sept. 1838
to

Envj 34. Ohio

J. B. Gardiner
Pleasant Plains
17th Sept 1820

Many obstacles to the
emigration
the Lewiston band
start 17 Sept.
& Lane at Steamboat
&c.

Mahlon Ogden Jr.
Mahlon Ogden Esq.
Steamboat Erie
Washington City

Gen. Ohio Indians

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec. 10 Oct

Pleasant Plains, Logan Co. O.
Sept. 17th. 1832.

Sir,

I have just risen from a sick bed, to which I have been confined for some days, by a severe attack of fever. I am still very feeble.

I have been laboriously and indefatigably engaged, ever since I had power to prepare for operations on a land route. I have encountered and surmounted many embarrassments. Many yet remain; but I hope to be able to remove them all, by perseverance and firmness. The whites are ten times worse than the Indians, in creating difficulties, and exercising the most injurious influence against our measures.

We are all in motion; but cannot yet proceed. I selected the best and cheapest route through the thickly settled parts of Ohio, Indiana & Illinois. The whites dispuade the Indians from it. A refractory spirit prevails. It shall be subdued. We will move in the course of this week.

The Lewistown band, near this place, were to start this day. This morning the wife of Col. M'Pherson — (their Conductor) died suddenly in an apoplectic fit. She was greatly beloved by the Indians, having been raised among them. Some heartless villains, who

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

who wish the Indians to remain longer, for the sake of filching the few dollars they have just received, are trying to make them believe we "brought the Cholera here and killed her" and will Kill them if they go! Here is another difficulty of a serious nature, strange and ridiculous as it may appear to you.

But General, we will all do our duty faithfully. The Indians shall be removed, as soon as practicable, and as safely and economically as can be done at this advanced period of the season.

I write in much haste — and I should not now write at all, only to apologize for being so much in arrear in my official correspondence. As soon as I can get the tribes started, I will procure a good clerk — (without which I assure you it is impossible for one, now, to do my whole duty —) and I will give a full and satisfactory detail of all proceedings connected with the emigration. I am happy to say that Lieut. Lane acts promptly upon my requisitions, and we harmonize perfectly in our official relations.

Please continue my address to Lebanon. I do not know that I shall be there again before we set out; but my family will know where to forward official letters to me immediately

With very high respect
Yr. Mo. Ob. Servt.
James B. Gardiner
Stg. Agt. & Supdt.

Gen. Geo. Gibson
Commy Gen.

C.9.95

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd by Express

Logan County, O. June 3. 1832

Hon. Lewis Cass,
Secretary of War.

Sir,

After sealing my letter to you last night, I recollected that I had strangely omitted to mention a subject, which is of more immediate importance than anything I had to communicate.

The Chiefs of Wapaghkonnetta and Lewistown, unanimously, and in the most earnest manner, requested that the Government would take the necessary measures to have all their people vaccinated before they set out on their journey. I told them I would immediately apprise you of their wishes, and believed you would comply with them, although the expense would fall upon the Government, as nothing would be left undone, which could promote their comfort and safety.

Will you have the goodness to give me some instructions on this subject as soon as possible. The Indians have heard all about the prevalence of the small pox west of the Missisaippi, and they could not be induced to remove, without guarding themselves against this terrible disease. It is important it should be commenced soon, so as not to form a cause of delay, after all other things are ready for the march. I will attend to it as soon as possible after receiving your orders. Please inform me what compensation I may give a physician, and how I am to pay him. Indeed we should all be highly gratified and feel ourselves much more safe, in the long and tedious journey before us, if you

3

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

would grant us a physician to accompany the Ohio emigrants to the country of their destination. Accidents and sickness may befal both red and white men, and it seems but reasonable that Government should make a moderate provision to preserve the health of those in its employ and under its care, on the present occasion. I believe the case would not be without many precedents. The troops of the Government, while stationary or on a march, are never left without a competent surgeon. In the approaching journey, we shall be as defenceless against sickness and casualties, as the public soldiers, if deprived of their surgeon. Be so good as to inform me whether this request can be properly granted. I presume a respectable and competent physician could be employed for three dollars per day, and expenses borne. Or perhaps you could spare us a surgeon from the rolls of the army.

On the subject of transportation, your instructions do not say whether any or what compensation will be allowed for the waggons and teams on their return. I have consulted with some of our most experienced men, and it is the universal opinion that no way is so eligible, or will be more economical, as to employ waggons by the day. Indeed I think it would be difficult to procure them in any other way in Ohio, without giving an extravagant price.

I am about starting to visit the Ottowas. I will write you from Maumee.

With sentiments of sincere esteem and respect,
I am, Sir, Your obt. Servt.
James B. Gardiner,
Special Agt. & Superintendent

June 21, 1832

James B. Gardiner

Cove Zane Co

Ohio

16¾ Referred 15 Cuyahoga Ohio

J. B. Gardiner

Logan County Ohio

June 3d. 1832

June 21, 1832

James B. Gardiner

Cor June 21

Ans

Washington City

Secretary of War,

Referred 15 Cong. Ohio

J. B. Gardiner

Logan County Ohio

June 3d. 1832

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

P. S. I have received but one copy of the printed Instructions. Ought I not to have several, for distribution among my Assistants?

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd. June 27th

Lebanon, Ohio, June 20th 1832.

Gen. Geo. Gibson,

Commissary Gen'l of Subsistence.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you, that I have just returned from a preparatory visit to the several bands of Indians within this State, who design to emigrate, during the present year, to the country assigned west of Missouri and Arkansas, according to the stipulations in their respective treaties.

I found the Indians perfectly peaceable, quiet and contented, awaiting the movements of the Government, in relation to their emigration. They are all highly pleased with the ratification of their treaties, and only ask the faithful fulfilment of the covenants, made on the part of the Government. Some of them, in their impatience to commence their exodus to their future homes, have omitted planting corn, and sold off so many of their hogs and cattle; that I am fearful they will scarcely be able to subsist their families, until the period when I shall be authorised to issue them rations. — I exhorted them, however, to the practice of the utmost economy and prudence, in the use of the means which remained for their support. And I made it a special point, in all my interviews with the Chiefs, to admonish them to avoid the contracting of any new debts, and to restrain their young men from yielding to the temptations, by which they are now constantly beset, by the merchants and traders around them, who, finding the Indians are about to receive large sums of money, offer them every facility for involving themselves, and wasting the funds, which are designed for improvements in their new country, in lieu of those they have ceded to the Gov-

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

ernment. Among many men, who are in the habit of trading with Indians, Cupidity usurps indomitable sway over every feeling of moral obligation; and the destructive use of ardent spirits is brought to bear upon the hapless native, to render him more easily a prey to those, who found their fortunes upon his misery and ruin. I assure you, sir, I have used, and shall continue to use every means and every persuasive in my power, to counteract the destroying influence which heartless Avarice is throwing around our poor savages, for the purpose of filching from them the last dollar, for which they have sold their heritage amongst us, and the "graves of their fathers." All persons engaged with me in the emigration will be required to second my efforts as much as in their power: and I am not without hope, if we cannot entirely prevent the evil, we shall be able to mitigate its dreadful consequences to a considerable extent.

Apprehensions were entertained, that the influence of the border warfare, now waging in the north-western exterior of the State of Illinois, might be felt among some of the Ohio Indians. I can confidently assure you that no fears are necessary on that subject. Our Indians, with a very few exceptions among the Wyandotts of Sandusky and the Ottowas of Maumee Bay, are sincerely attached to the American Government, and would, if a contingency called for it, rally under our banner, against any other tribes, or any foreign power whatever. Were this not the case, they have no inducements to cast off their allegiance to the United States. The Shawnees and Senecas are mere remnants of tribes, once numerous, brave and formidable; and their weakness and poverty render hopeless any efforts of hostility against us. In their own imbecility they find their safety and protection; as they know the Government considers them as mere wards, and orphan children of the forest, requiring and receiving

ing
y
ent
im
on
all
rower,
voice
file
eir heir
ons en
cord
ithout
able
ont.
nee
terior
Indians.
that
rong
Day,
und
our
that
s to
rees
roves,
ety
heir
;; as
rds,
iving

the constant care and kind [illegible] able and munificent Guardian.
They were shielded from the [illegible] during the last war, and removed
by the Government from their [illegible] situation on the frontier into
the more settled parts of [illegible], for safety and subsistence, where
they have ever since remained, protected and supported. They
feel a deep sense of gratitude for the beneficent guardianship
of the United States; and they would be among the last red men
on this continent to raise the tomahawk against their bene=
factors.

The Secretary of War having confided to my discretion
the choice of the route to be pursued in the emigration; I have
conferred with the several tribes on the subject; wishing to con=
form as nearly as possible, to the letter of their treaties, which
provides that they shall be removed "in a convenient and com=
fortable manner." They have unanimously, and with much
solicitude, requested to be removed by land. They are more
allied to their ancient customs, than any other people upon
earth. They scarcely ever change a trail, when once made, how=
ever crooked or circuitous. And they now wish to travel "in
the manner of their fathers." They know nothing about steam=
boats. They do not wish to "move by fire;" nor to be scalded, "like
the white man cleans his hog." Some of their little children might
be drowned. Their native modesty revolts at the use of the only
convenience on board a boat to obey the calls of nature. They have
many horses too, from which they could not be induced to part, for
any consideration whatever. These, and many other arguments, they
use, in the most forcible and importunate manner, in favour
of selecting the route by land. I have, therefore, yielded
to their wishes, and promise to take them by that route,
believing, that, although it will be the most laborious,
tedious and protracted, it will be but little, if any, more ex=
pensive; and that it would be highly injudicious to divide

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

them, and take part by water and by land. If they were generally willing to go by water; while some go by land, to take their horses through, of which they have [illegible], and which they would not now sell for any price whatever. The Braves, who removed by water last year, when arrived at the head of the Miami Canal at Dayton, were compelled, from necessity, to part from their horses, at a most shameless sacrifice.

I find it impossible to engage waggons, on any reasonable terms, except by the day. In this way, I can procure plenty of transportation, at a fair price. Indeed any other mode would be productive of great inconvenience, and might sometimes lead to difficulties and disputes between the Conductor of a detachment and his teamsters. I am informed that it will be impossible to procure forage, grain particularly, along the route through a part of Indiana, and the whole width of Illinois. I have, therefore, thought it would be much the best to make use of ox waggons, with three yoke of oxen to each. The range along the route will probably be such, in most cases, that the oxen can subsist on it, with very little grain and salt. Please give me your opinion on this head. And also state what is to be the understanding relative to the returns of the teams. Shall they be allowed half price? Or at what rate are they to be paid for returning?

I fear I shall frequently be obliged to go some miles off the route, to procure provisions. For such purposes, would it not be well to have one or two horse teams for each detachment, for the sake of expedition? Through Illinois I am told we may have to haul corn to feed the Indians fifty or sixty miles. I can probably employ some of the Indians and their horses to pack grain, &c. which would be still more expeditious.

I have apprised the Indians that they must not ex-

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

J B Gardiner

Indians willing to move

Some have not planted corn; have sold many of their hogs & cattle - So that he fears they will not be able to subsist themselves till the period of ripening rations.

No apprehensions need be entertained of the Indians being affected by the border warfare.

They have requested unanimously to remove by land. - He has promised that this shall be the case - It will not be more expensive than a water route - It would not be well to divide them & send some by land - some by water.

cannot engage wagons a reasonable terms except by the day. Can procure them in this way at a reasonable rate. Prefers ox-wagons - 3 yoke each - The range along the route will probably support them with a very little grain & salt, - asks for an opinion a this head, and as to what the understanding is to be relative to the return of teams - Shall they be allowed $ price? or at what rate &c - Fears he shall be obliged to go some miles off the route for provisions - would it not be well to have 1 or 2 horse teams for this purpose?

Is told that in Illinois they will be compelled to haul corn for the Indians 50 or 60 miles - Can probably employ some of the indians & their horses to pack grain which would be still more expeditious

Has

400
300
200

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Has apprised the Ind^s. that he shall not furnish grain for their horses, but would procure & pay for pasturage for them, when he could do so.

Provisions rapidly rising - particularly breadstuff. Will continue to rise till the new crop is in mill, which will be too late for the removal. — The crop will be short. — Would it not be prudent to purchase supplies immediately and deposit them along the route? — The want of system in the removal of the Senecas last year, the failures &c, would seem to urge that no time be lost &c.

By purchasing now could save 1000 dollars in what would be the expense before leaving the Western limits of Ohio.

If he is not to make any disbursem^ts (& he don't wish to do so) some person must be continually with him at all times & all places, as his purchases will be multifarious & in many places &c

His first impression was that the Depart^t. after giving good security should disburse his own funds &c. — But he thinks the Secy will be convinced that his plan in that particular will not operate as much like clock work as anticipated.

Can do little till the disbursing officer arrives with funds. — Advertisem^ts ought now to be published for transp^n. & subs. — Has been obliged to feed the Ind^s as he stopped among them lately to hold councils, from his private funds

asks explanation of the Forms & requests a set filled out. —

asks, also, explanation of 2^d Article, Sect. VIII as to the meaning of actual transportation & subs. of the persons employed while on the line of marches; — are they to be furnished with horses or paid a specific sum for transp^n; and, to draw rations or allowed a specific sum per day in lieu?

Shall need, as soon as possible, the Rifle & shooting pantaloons, as provided in the Treaties, - the Indian women can make them, - they are now idle. The blankets should be ready as soon as possible — When may they be expected? — Send these articles to Belle Fontaine Logan Cy Ohio

14 Envs this

L. B. Gardiner

~~L. B. Gardiner~~

Lebanon Ohio

June 20 1832

See the brief of this letter

Enclosed.

Accts

enclosed

Lebanon

Ohio

June 20. 1832

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

fleet us to furnish grain for their horses; but that, in all cases where it could be obtained, I was to pay for pasturage for them in order to prevent their horses from straying off, and creating delay on the march. While they appear satisfied.

Provisions, (particularly bread stuffs,) are now rapidly on the rise, and will probably continue so, until the new crop is placed in the mills, which will be too late for us. Indeed the crop itself will be much shorter than that of last year. With such a prospect before us, and the season approximating when we should take up the line of travel; would it not be the part of prudence and economy to purchase our supplies immediately, and deposit them along the route, wherever it can be done, with as little delay as possible. The improvidence and failures, consequent upon a want of system in the removal of the Senecas of Sandusky last year, admonishes me that I have no time spare in completing my preparations. If I could purchase now, I am confident I could make a saving of at least one thousand dollars, in what must otherwise be our unavoidable expenditures, before leaving the western line of the State of Ohio. If I am not to make any disbursements, (and I have no desire to do so,) some person must be continually with me, at all times and places as my purchases, (tho' comparatively small, will be multiplied, and must be made) in a great variety of places, as necessity or expediency may require. My first impression was, (and it is confirmed by subsequent reflection and information,) that each Superintendent, after giving the most ample and unexceptionable security, should disburse his own necessary funds, under a strict system of accountability. But the Secretary thought otherwise, and his opinions are certainly entitled to the highest respect, aside from the authority to control them. Yet, I shall be much mistaken if he does not be convinced that his plan, in this particular, does not operate as much like clock-

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

work, as he anticipated.

Whilst the "disbursing officer" is furnished with funds, I can do but little towards the preparations. Advertisements ought to be published by this time, for procuring both transportation and subsistence. I have been obliged to feed the Indians, as I lately passed among them and held councils, from my own private funds.

Being yet in my noviciate in this business of Emigration, I am not certain that I rightly understand the manner of filling up the several forms, which you have sent for our observance. It appears, by the forms Nos. 4, 5, 6, and some others, that the Agent disburses for Transportation, Subsistence and Contingencies. — Yet, the 1st section of the 3d. article of the printed Instructions says — "All "the disbursements, required for the various objects connected with the "removal of the Indians, will be made by an officer of the army," &c. How am I to understand this seeming confliction? Will you have the kindness to send me a set of the forms, filled out, as you design to apply them to the Ohio Emigration?

I would be glad, also, to have a definite explanation of the 2d section of the 8th article, relative to what is to be understood by the terms "actual transportation and subsistence," of the persons employed in the Emigration, while on the line of march? Whether they are to be furnished with horses by the Government while journeying, or paid a specific sum per day in lieu of transportation? And whether they are to draw rations, or be allowed a specific sum per day, in lieu of subsistence?

As my operations progress, I will not fail to report to you regularly, from time to time, giving information on all subjects connected with the removal; and asking, as occasion may require, for all proper advice and instructions.

We shall need supplies of the Russia sheeting for tents, as provided in the treaties, that they may be made up by the Indian women while they are more idle. The blankets also,

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

pect us to furnish grain for their horses; but that in all cases where it could be obtained; I must pay for pasturage for them in order to prevent their horses from straying off, and creating delay on the march. With this they appear satisfied.

Provisions, particularly bread stuffs, are now rapidly on the rise, and will probably continue so, until the new crop is placed in the mills, which will be too late for us. Indeed the crop itself will be much shorter than that of last year. With such a prospect before us, and the season approximating when we should take up the line of travel; would it not be the part of prudence and economy to purchase our supplies immediately, and deposit them along the route, wherever it can be done, with as little delay as possible. The improvidence and failure, consequent upon a want of system in the removal of the Senecas of Sandusky last year, admonishes me that I have no time space in completing my preparations. If I could purchase now, I am confident I could make a saving of at least one thousand dollars, in what must otherwise be our unavoidable expenditures, before leaving the western line of the State of Ohio. If I am not to make any disbursements, (and I have no desire to do so,) some person must be continually with me, at all times and places; as my purchases, tho' comparatively small, will be multifarious, and must be made in a great variety of places, as necessity or expediency may require. My first impression was, (and it is confirmed by subsequent reflection and information,) that each Superintendant, after giving the most ample and unexceptionable security, should disburse his own necessary funds, under a strict system of accountability. But the Secretary thought otherwise, and his opinion are certainly entitled to the highest respect, aside from the authority to enforce them. Yet, I shall be much mistaken if he does not become convinced that his plan, in this particular, does not operate as much like clock-

1852 OHIO (EMIGRATION) J.B.GARDINER, SPEC.AGENT (NOMINATES G.B.POOL ASST.AGENT)

CG 95

Enrg 22 Ohio

J. B. Gardiner

Lebanon Ohio

July 13th 1832

Nominating Maj G.
W. Podgeon ass Agt.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd. 17 July

Lebanon, O. July 13. 1832.

Sir,

Yours of the 5th inst. is received. The appointments of Conductors, &c. shall be made as directed.

An "Assistant Agent" not having been yet nominated, I take leave to name to the Secretary of War, Major Guy W. Pool, as a competent and proper person for that appointment. His experience, judgment and efficiency will be of value to the service. The Senecas go to lands adjoining the Cherokees, on the Arkansas. The other two tribes to a tract on the Missouri, near the mouth of the Kansas. I design to give the Senecas in charge to the Assistant Agent, and ascend the Missouri with the others myself. I am told we cannot ascend the Arkansas far, in the fall. In this case, the Senecas must go by water to St. Louis, and from thence by land, as their brethren have done, by order of Gov. Clark.

I respectfully suggest that you are mistaken, in the last clause of your letter. You say—"the Indians must sell their chattels themselves." The treaties provide otherwise. The Secretary has already appointed three persons for this purpose, and they have reported to me.

Lieut. Clay has not yet arrived.

I have the honor to be,
With great respect,
Your mo. obdt. servt.
James B. Gardiner
Special Agt. & Supt.

To
Gen. Geo. Gibson,
Com. Gen. Subsistence.

1832 OHIO (EMIGRATION) WM. CLARK (MUSTER ROLLS OF SHAWNEES & OTTAWAYS)

CG 65

Ewing 143 Ohio-
Genl Wm Clark
St Louis Jany 21. 1833

Sends Muster rolls of
the Shawnees and Ottoways

Received
Jany 1912

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd July 5

Superintendency of Ind: Affs.
St. Louis Jany 21. 1833.

Sir.

I have the honor to transmit to you herewith Muster Rolls of the Shawanoes from Hog Creek & Wapaghpaghconnetta on Ohio - Yalso of the Ottoways from Blanchards Forks, lately received from Major Cummins.

And have the honor to be
with great respect
Your Obt. Servt.

Wm Clark

Genl. Geo: Gibson
Commissary Genl. of Subsistence

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

c. 397

Referred, 14th Emig Ohio
Gov. H. Crane. Hon. H.
Repd 27 Dec.
1832

Mrs O Ferrall's claim
for rations furnished
Ohio Indians — See letter
from Lt Lo
1st July 18
from Judge
29 June

Ref to Com Gen
of Subsistence —
Off Rep Affrs
Dec 28. 32

Rfd. 29 Dec. 1832

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rep. Dec 29

Sir

Dept of Rep Dec 27th 1832

I enclose an account of John O Ferrall for rations furnished to the Emigrating Indians of Ohio, which he requested me to submit to the proper Department

I am very respectfully
your obt Servt
Joseph H Crane

Elbert Herring Esq
Com Indian Affairs

1832 OHIO (EMIGRATION) A. KENNERLEY (CLAIM FOR RATIONS ISSUED)

Com. Gen. of Subs.

A. Kennerly
Clerk Praire
Dec 17th 1832
Relative to his claim for
issuing rations to Indians

On service.

Gen. George Gibson
Commissary
General of Subsistance
Washington City

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec.d 28 Janry 1833 "Clarks Prairie"
Seneca Sub Agency O. T.
December 17th. 1832.

Genl. Geo. Gibson
Com.ry Commissary
Genl. of Subsistance
Washington City

Sir,

On the morning of the 9th. July last, I was left in charge of the Seneca Indians (late of Sandusky O.) by Henry C. Brish their former Sub Agent; without a line of instruction from that Officer, on the subject of issueing to them their rations. Thus situated, I took upon myself that duty, & with my own hands (for I had none to assist me) have, & will continue to deliver the Indians their rations, until the end of Col. Bales contract of 6 months (4th. January 1833.) Through the

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

politeness of Lieut. Sand. (name here) I am informed that the Government allows compensations for such duties; and that he, under that regulation, allows his Issueing Commissary $2.50 per day.

If discretionary with yourself, I beg leave to claim your attention upon this subject: if not, to ask your recommendations of payment for my services in the aforesaid capacity, from the 6th. July 1832. to 4th. January 1833. both days inclusive.

Please advise with me on this subject.

I have the honour to be with sentiments of respect,

Your Obdt. Servt.

Jno. W. Maxwell
acting Assistant Surgeon
Fort Gratiot

1832 OHIO (EMIGRATION) LT.J.F.LANE U.S.A (REPORTS ARRIVAL AT SENECA AGENCY)

Com. Gen. of Subs: ?

Encl 22 Obs
Lt. J. F. Lane
Nov. 6 1832

Names Sunday gentleman whose testimony will support the charges made ag.t Gardiner

Rec'd 19th Nov

Steam Boat Falcon
Riv Mississippi 6th Nov 1832

General

I have deemed it my
duty to make certain statements
in reference to James B. Gardiner
Esq. Agt &c

As an investigation may
take place before I return to
Washington — I respectfully
submit the following list of
persons acquainted with the
facts.

Col McElvain I. A. of Ohio
Genl Jeremiah McLene of Columbus.
Majr Robt Hunt Master Ordnance
Col James McPherson of Bellefontaine
Wm Henry McPherson " do
Capt David Robb
Wm McCulloch Clerk " " "
" Newell Jr " " do - do
Wm Mary Interpreter " "
" Robt Bell " " " "
Samuel Scott late Interpreter

at Washington. from
Bellefountaine
Judge John Shelby of Bellefountaine
Capt John Cram - - -

Most respectfully
Your obedt Servt
Genl. S. H. Dearborn
Pres Agent
of Miss Fur Co
Genl George Gibson
Commy General

Capt. Gibson
Dec 17th

From Fred'k

Dy Commissary General of
Subsistence
Washington
City

Capt. Gibson
Dec 17th

From Texas

To Commissary General of
Subsistence
Washington
City

D.C.

Rec? 23 Jany

Seneca. agency
11th Dec 1832

General.

I am within nine miles of the Sandusky Sands. The Indians are within two days march. There is here no agent (Specially appointed) to receive them. No Commissary to feed them.

Shall they be considered en route until their lands are surveyed. until then agent (if one there is to be exclusively for them) arrive to receive them.

The expense of the difficulties of various kinds arising from the delay will I am sure justify the arrangement that will be carried into effect unless other instructions are rec'd

Major Kennedy agent for Senecas will act as agent for Sandusky Inds. and will receive them on the point of their Lands nearest this, when rec'd The Officers Teams &c will be paid & discharged.

A contract has been made (I am told) by Capt Brown. for rations - ripens to commence 1st Jan?

Letter 27 Emig Ohio
Lt J F Lane
Seneca Agency
Dec. 31st 1832

The Indians arrived
at the Agency on the
13th Decr Ult.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

X

Rec'd 28 Jany

Seneca Agency 31st Dec 1832

General

The Indians arrived here on the 3th. The suggestion in my last letter was carried into effect. The Conductor &c with the Chiefs went to Grand river, within 8 ms of the land: - being unable to cross. The returned the tribe refusing to accept the tract assigned in the treaty. On the 17th the Indians were joined over to Major Kennedy and all employed were paid off, receiving as many certificates of the amounts due them.

In the interim a letter came from Mr Ellsworth Ind. Comm- requesting me to survey the land & urging me to remain until his arrival.

Upon under the contract made by Capt Brown & we to begin on the 5th Jany

I crossed Grand river, examined the land & found it as reported.

On the 20th inst. the Commission arrived made a treaty consolidating the two tribes & exchanging lands

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

treat for lands east of Grand river.

I have made ipms to the 5th & any ill'd. The Indians are not wholly satisfied, tho' are grateful to Govmnt for the equitable fulfilment of the treaty.

I have not time to make out abstracts of disbursements before leaving. To guard against accidents I forward an set of vouchers. The amt expended is $2000 more than I estimated. & the U.S. in addition pay the extra trains, the rations for 22 days after arrival, the 14 days on the road more than I had expected - and the large quantity & high price of forage swelled it beyond my estimate. The trains of forage are indispensable.

Some disbursements will be noticed not authorized by your instructions to me. They were made in conformity to the tenor of Col Aberts ~~instrs~~ directions ~~to me~~.

Thirteen public horses, eleven saddles four bridles & - were turned over to me & sold. The proceeds with small credits on acct public forage - amount to $273.37½ — Three horses were left on the route unsold - One account (small) in Indiana unsettled. I shall return

by St Louis, overtaking them, the persons to whom I have given certificates and after closing what business I may have with Genl Clark proceed to Washington.

Most respectfully
Your obdt Servant
Dr. J. F. Saun
Leis. Agt.

General George Gibson
Commissary General
of Subsistence

1832 OHIO (EMIGRATION) LT. J. F. LANE, DIS. OFFICER (APPOINTS THREE ASSISTANTS)

Com. Hen. Subs?

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

10 Ohio
Letter
Lt J. F Lane
Bellefontaine
14th Sept 1832

He has appointed three
Ass.t Mil. Agts &c

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Recd

Bellefontaine 12th Sept 1832

General

Urgent events have prevented me from acting on or even enquiring the rectification caused by the late change.

I have obeyed the directions in your letter of the 29th — but have been obliged to appoint three Assistant Sub Indian Agents.

I pass over but a portion of the Commissioners' duties.

The next mail will contain a report of what I have done & propose to do.

Most respectfully
Your Obdt Svt
Wm. J. Lane
Sub Agent

General Geo. Gibson
Commy General

1832 OHIO (EMIGRATION) LT.J.F.LANE.DIS.OFFICER (ACCOUNTS)

Ennis Ohio

Letter

3

Dr. J. F. Lane

Cincinnati 20 July 1852

The Bank has not been apprised of the credit of the $10.000 mentioned in his letter of instructions

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 25 July/ Cincinnati 20th July 1832

Colonel.

I reached Lebanon on the 19th Mr J. B. Gardner Sp. Agt was temporarily absent. I have availed myself of the interval till his return, to come to this place - make such arrangement with the Banks (as) as will enable me to draw on the State Bank at Urbana - and to ascertain the data on which my estimates are to be founded.

To my surprise I learn that the Bank has not received advice of the credit of $10.000 mentioned in my letter of instructions. I shall nevertheless proceed Northward joining Col Gardner on my route. I shall leave with the cashier a request to forward me a draft on the Urbana Bank. as soon as he is informed of the credit allowed to. This will enable me to defray the expenses of the movements preparatory to removal - Cont

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

The scarcity of all kinds of grain will increase the expenditure of subsistence beyond the anticipated amount—

My direction will remain, as heretofore. Gibraltar, Ohio.

Most respectfully
Your obedt. Servt
Wm. F. Lane
Dis. Agent Cin. Ind.

Lt. Col. Geo. Gibson
C. G. S.

Wm. F. Lane
Recruiting Officer
Aug 20, 1832
Cincinnati
O.

The scarcity of all kinds of grain will enhance the expenditure of subsistence beyond the anticipated amount—

Any direction will remain, as heretofore. Gibraltar, Ohio.

Most respectfully
Your obdt Servt
Sr. F. F. Gano
Dis. Agent Am Bd

Revd Geo Gibson
G. G. S.

Rev. F. Gano
Cincinnati Ohio
Aug 20, 1832
3?

P.S. It may not be improper to add that the latest reports of Genl Scotts situation, are ~~most~~ alarming. - An express (official) to Indianapolis. states. 28 cases 22 deaths - & Chicago had been evacuated by the inhabitants, was occupied by the troops from the East. Rumors add, that the militia & one half of the Regulars have been dispersed -

Lt J. F. Lane
Bellefontaine
1st Sept: 1832

Sends Abstracts for Augt &c.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Dec

Bellefontaine 1st Sept 1832

General

I transmit the monthly Abstracts for August.

The various contracts are yet in progress of fulfilment. They do not therefore appear on the Abstracts.

It has been usual (I am told) to pay off the agents &c quarterly. Their detached position rendered payment to all impossible, and induced me to conform to the custom.

The shoeing of Indian horses goes on rapidly.

I have contracted for further supplies of provisions in compliance with Mr Gardiner's requisition.

I have published the ~~passing~~ enclosed advertisement & shall easily procure the horses required.

I should have transmitted in accordance with your directions, a detailed statement of the No, expenses &c of the officers accompanying the Ottawas to the rendezvous - but they (offrs) have not yet arrived. Many Ottawas have been there ten days drawing rations.

Most respectfully your
obedient Servant
R. J. L. Lane Dis. Agent

General T. Gibson
Comy Genl

Letter Official.
13 Emig Ohio
Lt I F Lane
Bellefontaine
16 Sept. 1832

The appraisers of Indian property have applied to him for pay, but he does not feel authorized to pay them.

Shall he allow commutation to the Officers or pay their actual expenses &c

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 22 d/ Bellefontaine O. 16 Sept. 1832

General

Appraisers of Indian property have applied to me for their pay. I have not thought myself authorised by my instructions to comply.

Shall I pay the actual expenses or am I at liberty to allow commutation for the transportation and subsistence, of the officers engaged in the removal if so what shall be the amount of the commutation.?

Your letter of the 1st inst. requires me to report 'an advisable course to be pursued in regard to my own duties under the new arrangement &c.

Separated as the tribes will unfortunately be, an Assistant Disbursing agent is necessary to each. A Clerk, (to act frequently as purchasing agent &c.) will be required.

Forage, under the divisions of grain and pasturage, will be purchased from day to day as required and paid for on the common receipts - (in my name) backed by the certificate of the Conductor that the amount Charged was received.

The contingencies of transportation & subsistence will be provided for in like manner.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

But this plan of operations cannot ~~long~~ continue to be carried into effect The present mode of removal must of necessity be changed.

Twelve thousand dollars will no more than cover the expenditures to the close of the present month.

The number of Indians who will remove will not exceed (if it reach) eight hundred

These are divided into three tribes; each having as many officers as would be needed for the whole, were they consolidated The objections to this consolidation are known to be groundless.

It is unnecessary to speak of the present Conductors & Assistant Con.rs.rs were the tribes consolidated the regulations name no Conductor and I will be responsible with my Commission for greater promptness & unity of movement.

In a former Communication I Stated that the Indians could be persuaded to go by water ~~XXXX~~, Even Col. Gardiner himself now acknowledges the truth of my statement - and seems willing to attempt it; but he is hampered by difficulties from which I am free - let him, if need be, remain Superintendent and I will undertake the task of removal.

The public horses purchased can be sold at a trifling sacrifice - The Shawnees and Ottowas can reach their lands this fall

The Senecas & Shawnees can reach a point where they can subsist by hunting - and this at an expence - one half that of the present plan.

I delay making a report of my proceedings until the close of the present quarter.

I have complied with every requisition authorised by my instructions.

My Vouchers will fully elucidate every transaction

Most Respectfully
your obt. Servt
Wm. J. F. Gunn
Dis. Agent

General Geo. Gibson
Comy General

15 Examined
Lt J. H Lane
Richmond Va
Aug 20 1832

Sends an acct for the
decision of the Dep.t

15 Encls

Lt J. H Lane

Richmond Va

Oct 2d 1832

Sends an acct for the
decision of the Dept

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec.d 9 Oct

Richmond Va
2nd Sept 1832

Genral

Very many such accounts as the enclosed have been of late presented to me.

This is by a respectable gentleman & I promised him, to lay his accot before you & communicate the result.

I am respectfully
Your obed.t Serv.t
W. F. Lane
Dis Agent

General. George Gibson
Commis General

(papers returned to Lt Lane Oct 25)

17

St Laine Oct 3d 1832

Richmand Ind

Enclosing Accts

3 enclosures

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 9 Oct

Richmond Ia
3rd Oct 1832

Genl

The Accounts Current
& Statements of agents are enclosed. — Fearing a deficiency in the funds, I stopped all dispensable payments for Contingencies — that no delay might arise from want of transportation or Subsistence.

I have been compelled to make partial payments to Officers — which will date in this quarter. The available funds are up than $1000. —

Most respectfully
Your obt Servt
Dr. J. F. Sac —
Pris Agent

General G. Gibson
Com. Gen. Genl

Lt. 18 Emig Ohio

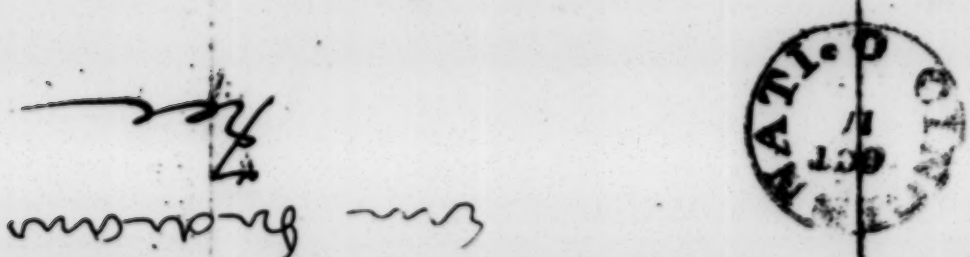
Lt J. F. Lane

Cincinnati 17 Oct

1832

Has come to Cincinnati to

obtain funds.



Ltr 18 Emig Ohio

Lt J. F. Lane

Cincinnati 17 Oct

1832

Has come to Cincinnati to

obtain funds.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec 22 Oct

Cincinnati 17th Oct. 1832

General.

The eastern mail of the 15th m. brought me another (Cat Island and Florida) — Request for payment by Contractors. Officers transmits 7— — Convinced that your letters were entrained at some intermediate office— unable to hire any one to ride express to this place (from fear of the Cholera)— I have travelled hither to ascertain whether funds had been deposited here — If not to borrow as much as would extricate me from the most urgent demands

— I find that a new deposit to my credit has just been

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

made — I start instantly
for the Wabash.
Not an instant's delay
of the emigration has arisen
from want of funds.
Most respectfully
Your obdt Svt.
Dr. J. F. Sacra
Asst Agent

General Geo. Gibson
Comsy General

Rec.d 9 Octo Subsistence

Richmond Indiana
3rd October 1832

General

Enclosed are - Abstract of Dis-
-bursements for Subsistence - Contracts for
delivery and payment.

Mr. Gardiner refused to receipt
for the rations delivered by O'Ferral.
Alleging that the provision returns were
sufficient vouchers - In vain I represented
to him, that they should - accompany
his provision Reports. That he had signed
similar receipts for Boatmans rations -
He has since signed similar receipts

Most Respectfully
Your Obt. Servant
Dr. J. H. Sare.
Disb. Agent

Genl. Geo. Gibson
Com.y Genl. of Subs

Rec'd 9 Oct's

Transportation

Richmond Indiana
8th October 1832

General

Enclosed are - Abstract of Disbursements for Transportation - Contracts & vouchers for payments.

The prices in many instances are high - When active operations becomes less engrossing I shall forward a detailed report -

Most Respectfully
Your Obt. Servant
S. D. Lanier
Disb. Agent

Genl. Geo: Gibson
Comr: Genl of Subs.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 9 Oct
Contingencies

Richmond Indiana
3rd October 1832

General

Enclosed are - Abstract of Disbursements for Contingencies - & Vouchers. The receipt for payment, to Capt. David Robb, has been mislaid - It will be forwarded hereafter.

Most Respectfully
Your obt. Servant
Ex. I. F. Sans.
Dis. Agent

Genl. Geo. Gibson
Comm: Genl. of Subs.

P.S. Enstatement of agents

Emig 21 Ohio

Lt J F Lane

Nov 3d 1832

Alton Ill

proceeds to St Louis
to make arrangements
to obtain funds, &c

Encl 21 Ohio

Lt J F Lane

Nov 3 1832

Alton Ill

proceeds to St Louis
to make arrangements
to obtain funds, &c

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

L. 19 1/2 V Saint Alton Ill
Nov. 1832

General.

Col Kerr informs me that he has acquainted you with the changes he has made.

I proceed immediately to St Louis to make some arrangement for procuring funds for the small detachment to which I am appointed as Disbursing Agent.

The Monthly Abstracts for October will be forwarded as soon as the accts of the Sioux Expedition detachment are settled. I must ask of St Genevieve—

The rest along with an account of the Abstracts—

Genl. G. G. Gibson
Commissary General

Lt. T. F. Scott
Dis. Agent
Sioux Expedition
Mounted Rangers

Extract of a letter to Genl. J. H. Lane

Lebanon Ohio August 10. 1832

Sir.

"The annuities of the Lewistown people have been paid and those of the Wapaghkonetas are now being paid."

"Very truly Yours &c

"Sp. Agt. &c

Camp 23 Chas -
Lt. J. H. Lane
6 Nov 1832

Genl Clark Lt. advanced Genl $3000 -
Ask how the public horses must be disposed of &c

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 19 Nov.

Steam Boat Falcon
Rock Riff 5th Nov 1832

General

On reaching St Louis Genl. Clark advised that I should take with me, such funds as I might need.

He advanced me three thousand dollars— I have left with him a check for the amt in case funds be deposited to my credit in St Louis.

Genl. J. C. Atkinson instructed me to apply directly to yourself for funds. $3.500 with the balance in my hands will suffice for the Sioux tour.

How much the Public Horses be diminished of!

Shall I enter upon supplies for the first year! Please direct

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

to me at Fort Gibson on
the Arkansas.

I remain respectfully
Your obdt Servt
Ernest F. F. Hamm
Lieu. 1st Infr

Commd Genl George Gibson
Commy Genl }

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Camp will suffice.
I suppose they are to be supplied during the next year from Little Rock
I shall dispose of the public property when by St Louis may up the applications I shall to Washington.
Most respectfully
Your obdt Svt
St. J. F. Darr
Lieu Agent

Lieut George Gibson
Comdg Fort Snelling

Copy 25 Oct
K. J. Farr
Pawnee Agency 2 Oct '32
Capt. P. Leavenworth
to Gen Atkinson
Copy of letter
to Gen Clark
Ans

Evening 25 – Clear

Lt J F Lane
Panther Creek 2d Dec '32

Gen'l Clark has drawn the $5000 deposit at St Louis to the credit of Lt Lane and Lt Lee Clark.
$5000 more will be needed. – Lee

Sunday 11th Supplies
I suppose they are to be supplied
with the usual Jan- from Little Rock
I shall depend the publick
[illegible] return by St Louis. Mail via Thu
[illegible] Provision to be landed
[illegible] Quartermaster
Gen'l Jesup
St. L. Louis
Mo Again

Chief Quarter Gen'l
Quarter Quarter Subsistence

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 31 Dec

Panther Creek 210 m. SW Louisville
Dec 22 ex 1832

-rival.

Gov. Clark Supt. Ind Affs. has - just forwarded a copy of your letter of the 22nd Oct. — I have complied with it.

I learn that a deposit of $5000 has been made to my credit at St Louis. Gov C has drawn it on me check to reimburse him (in part) for his advance of $8000.

$5000 more will be needed.

A brief illness prevented me from completing my quarterly returns. I directed my clerk to copy them out of the account book & forward them with the vouchers.

In reference to this detachment I can say but little that will give you pleasure.

Foolishly determined to counteract in the way they avail themselves of every excuse for delay. — Sickness, bad weather, high waters. the poor condition of their horses & - furnish them ~~abundant~~ enough. To leave them would be to give them up to starvation & the scanty settlers to pillage.

I have furnished two additional wagons for provisions. No flour to be obtained saw within 20 ms of the Mississi. Corn meal at two places between Potosi & the Arkansas.

Single horses scattered 20. 30 & 40 miles apart. I have transported corn 25 miles to the road. Of the road itself you may judge by this I have travelled to day eight miles & passed six fords near swimming.

Only 130 ms. remain. I hope 15 days

1832 OHIO (EMIGRATION) LT.J.F.LAWE U.S.A (RELATIVE TO THE ROUTE OF PARTY)

C 6 95

5 Engs Ohio

Lt J. F. Lane

near Lewiston

July 31st 1832

Sends Estimate of the two proposed Roads by Land and by Water

The Indians will not Consent to go by Water

5 Encls Plats

Lt J. F. Lane

near Lewiston

July 31st 1832

Sends Estimate of the two proposed Roads — by Land — and by Water

The Indians will not consent to go by Water —

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Aug.t 6.th

Pleasant Plains near Smiths town
31.st July 1832.

Sir

As I have rec'd no funds - made no expenditure - I have no matter for monthly abstracts.

Enclosed are two estimates. the one for the proposed land route. the other for the water. I have endeavored to inform myself accurately. but place little reliance on the results of my enquiries.

I have been asked to express to you my opinion of the determination of the Indians. to go by land - I declined doing so as I believed their determination was owing to the intrigues of interested persons - might be altered by strong representations of the ~~determination~~ decision of Govt. I am now convinced, that whatever may have been the causes, no persuasions, can induce them to change their plan of travel. Nothing less than harsh measures will suffice. Col Gardiner has proposed going thro on horseback. If no more horses are ordered than are asked for in the estimate - it will be much more economical, than transporting by wagons -

(over)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

The estimate for removal by water rests on the supposition that the rivers will be high enough to permit an uninterrupted passage to Mouth of Kansas. This supposition will prove incorrect. A re-shipment must be made at the falls. & other stoppages will probably occur from bars &c.

I feel it my duty to repeat that harsh measures will alone induce the Indians to go by water.

Most respectfully your
Obedt Servant.

Lieut. J. F. Lane
Dep Agent

General Supt, Gibson.
-Commg General

4 Genesee Ohio

Lt J. F. Lane

Near Lewiston

July 25th 1832

Is waiting a decision
as to the Route of the
Emigration &c

Rec'd 3 Aug

Pleasant Plains near
Princeton 25th July 1832

Genl.

I have hastened to this point in the expectation of immediate employment.

My answer to my note reporting myself ready for duty Col Gardner says! "Until I receive further instructions from the Commr Genl of Subs- relative to the route to be travelled & the mode of transportation; I deem it premature to furnish you with any estimates or to make any requisitions for transportation or Subs:-"

I shall ascertain as nearly as may be the probable expense of either route. The widely varying statements especially as to the expense by the land route render it difficult to frame an accurate estimate.

Should the wish of the Indians to go by land be complied with, my duties will be increased & complicated. With the aid of vigilant agents I hope to carry-

DIGITIZED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Yr instructions into full & satisfactory effect.

I left Washington under the impression that the warrant for the $10.000 mentioned in the letter of instructions. had been forwarded to the Cashier of the U.S. B Bank at Cincinnati.

I shall await here an alteration in the present singular position of the measures for removal.

Respectfully
Your obdt Servant
W. J. T. Lane

Surveyor Generals office
Surveyor General

1832

Dec 6

PAID

10

Mr. Jesse Lane

Commanding officer

Bellefountain

Logan County Ohio

9 cts

AD

18

State of Ohio
County of Lucas

Personally appeared before me
Public Journalizer
in and for said County
the above named

1832

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

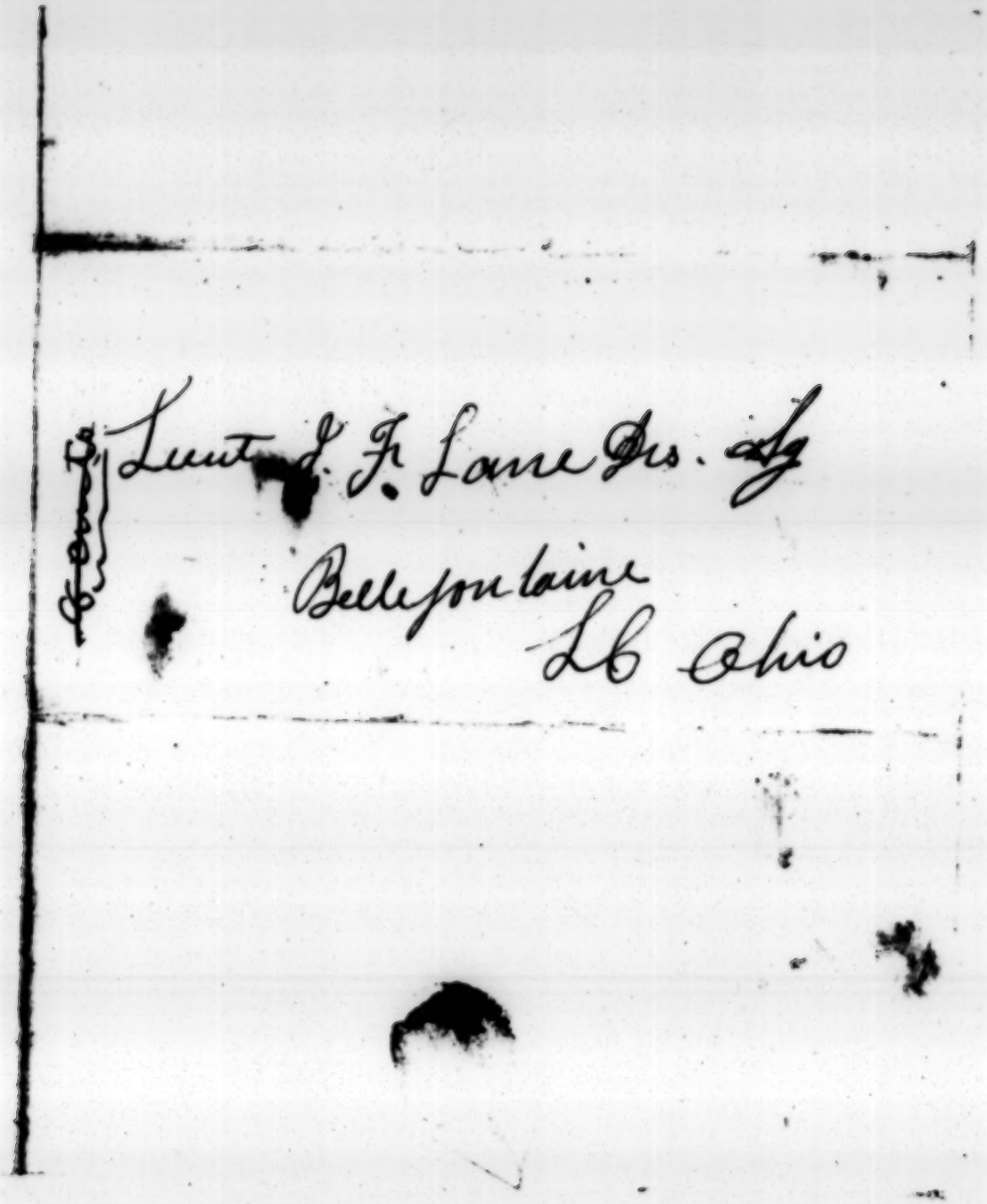
I desire you to proceed by the next
boat if you should have been under bid
I hope you will favour me so that
Gardiner has disappointed me in his
promise to me and the first man
he employed to your detriment
the men I have named as Security
to you are the Ladies you on the
Island of the Potomack
I am Dear Respect
Francis Johnston
Let me hear
from you to let me know by the return
if I can get the contract
for Mr Peter will give you any
information about me you want

Dear Sir Fort Augusta 1832

I will furnish the nine
thousand eight hundred rations
at or before the first day of June
for Station
to consist of one pound of flour
and one and quarter pounds of fresh
beef or 3 quarters of a pound of bacon
and 4 quarters of salt at the rate of 100
rations
and I will furnish you Agreeable to the
Contract

Thomas L Van Horn
& Winter your Bail
Security I refer you to Col McIntosh

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES



REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Bellefontaine 11 Aug 1832

Mr J F Lane I will furnish all the rations that you have advertised for at Waughpaughkenetta and Lewistown at 8 cts pr ration and in such quantities as they will be wanted I will give for my securities Genl D M Workman Col James McPherson Samuel Newell and Noah Z McCulloch

I am yours Respectfully

S. Newell

Lieut J F Lane

Lieut. J. T. Lane

Disbursing Agent Q. Dept.

Bellefontaine

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Lebanon May. 7. 183[illegible]

Sir

My son William will lay in a proposal to furnish rations at Lewistown & Wapaghkonetta for which you have advertised — If accepted, I wish at any time place my name as bond for the performance of the contract,

Your ob.t Serv.t

Lieut. L. J. Lane

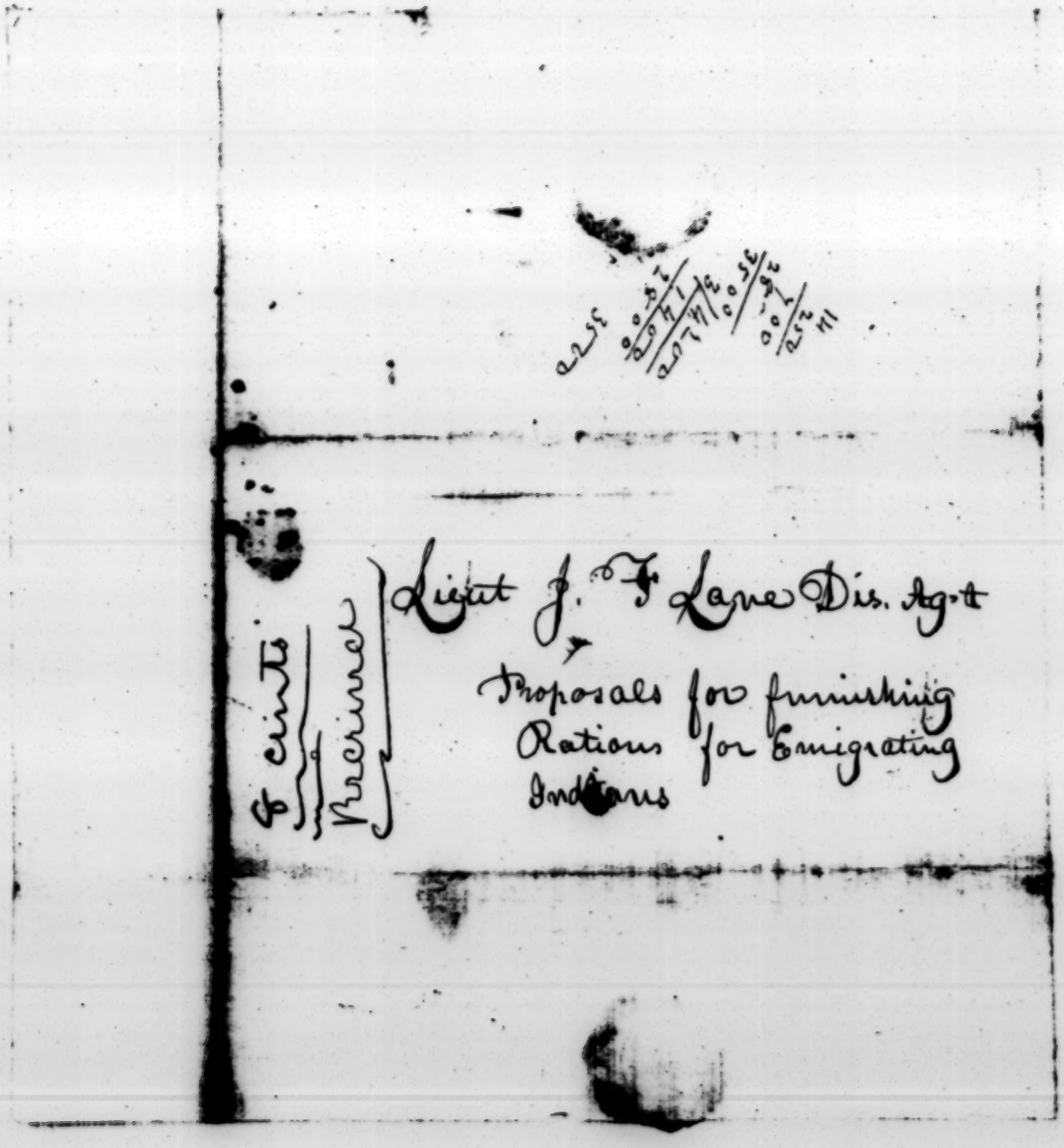
Thos. B. Vorhees

I am perfectly willing to sign any bond for the performance of such contract as Mr. B. Vanhorne may enter into,

Thos Corwin

Lieut I J Lane

9th May 1832


Lieut J. F Lane Dis. Ag.t
Proposals for furnishing
Rations for Emigrating
Indians
Creeks
Receiver

Encls
Received

Capt J. T. Lane Dis. Agt
Proposals for furnishing
Ration for Emigrating
Indians

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

To Lieut J. T. Lane
Disbursing Agent &c

Sir

The undersigned submit the following proposals for furnishing rations for the Indians, in conformity with your advertisements of the 2nd inst, to wit

We will furnish 4,200 Complete rations at Lewistown as required for eight cents per ration

We will also furnish 9,800 complete rations at Wapaghkonetta, as advertised, for nine cents per ration.

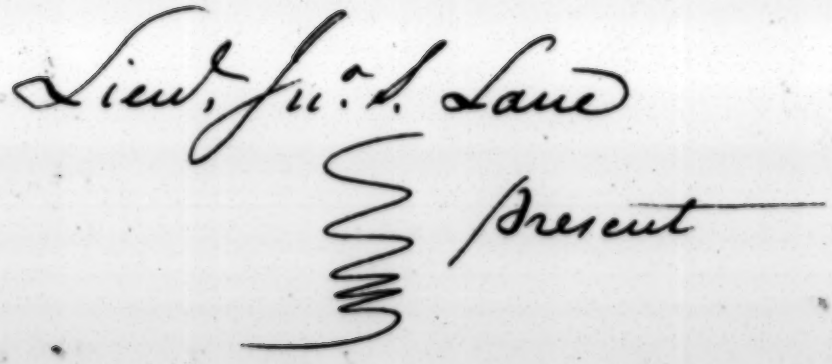
Should the foregoing proposal be accepted we will, when required, enter into the proper bonds for performance with James M'Pherson and John Shelby as securities

Respectfully
Your Most Obedient
Servants

D. M. Morrison

~~James M'Pherson~~

~~John Shelby~~


Lieut. Jno. A. Lane
Present

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

We the undersigned Citizens of Dearborn County, having understood you are in want of a pilot, in the removal of the Indians West of the Mississippi, would take the liberty of recommending to your consideration as a man of integrity Capt. John Weaver an Officer, who from his present circumstances in life, a situation that would enable him to make a little money, would be doing him a favor, while the Government would find in him, an honest faithfull servant, your attention to this request will confer a favor On Yours Respectfully

Aug. 7th 1832

Lieut. J. Lane

Isaac Dunn
Robt. Ludlow
Thomas Porter
Wm. Tate
Wm. Sloane
Ezra Ferris
D. C. Cauley
Ephraim Ludlow
John P. Dunn

Lunch Room

Pass Check

10 cents

Lunch of Lance
Point of rock
Cape Disappointment
10 cents

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

to Lieutenant J. F. Lane
Sir i will Furnish the nine
thousand Eight hundred Ration
at Nagagitoche at
10 cents per Ration and Cleans
provide you at arriving time
you day i will give you
Thomas L Davidson & Steiner
to the Saloon Keeper
Refer you to Col M Keeon
for my Character i can furnish all
required at Nagagitoche with
any money until all is
furnished i hope you will
Let me have it
August 10 1832 Francis Johnston

Lieut J. F. Lane if there Should
Steamers Lie at 10 cents will
Do it for 9 and 3 quarters cents

Lieut J. H. Lane, Dis-adgt

Bellefontaine

Ohio

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Bellefontaine August 9th 1832

Lieut. J. F. Lane Dis. Agt

Sir we propose to Deliver four teen Thousand Rations as proposed for by you in the Bellfontaine Gazett of the 3rd inst to be Delivered at the places Named at ten cents per Ration Messrs. Richard A Canby and Doct— Trial & Lord of this place will be given as Security for the performance

J. S. G. Seaman

Ohio
1832

8 cents
Prepaid

Lieut. J. F. Lane 4th Art.

Bellefontaine
Logan County
Ohio

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Ohio
1832

8 cents
Received payment

Mr. J. Lee Lane &c. agt.
Bellefontaine
Logan County
Ohio

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Regua Aug 10. 1898

Lieut J. F. Lane, Sir. I will furnish the rations as specified in your proposals to the Indians at Wapaghkonetta amounting to $1.800 at eight cents per ration, my bacon is of the best quality and the only large supply in this vicinity.

I offer as security General Young Wm. Scott & J. Fenwood merchants of this place, John Chattam and Jon-than Henry Thetchen &c

Respt John P. Feraldy

P.S. I should be pleased to have an immediate answer to this proposal as the time is limited and the mail will not reach this place for some days J. P. F.

Urbana Augt 9th 1832 Pmia 6

To Lieut. J H Lane. Dis. agent
Bellfountaine Logan County Ohio

11 cents

Urbana
Aug. 10

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Urbana August 7th 1832

Sir

I Percieve by publication that you wish to contract for fourteen thousand Rations for the Indians to be diliverd at Lewistown & wapucanata (viz) four thousand two hundred at Lewistown and Nine thousand Eight Hundred at wapucanata to consist of one lb of flour and one & fourth lbs of beef half the Rations the other half to consist of one lb of flour and three fourth lb of Bacon with four quarts of Salt to Every Hundred Rations of the Whole quantity to be Issued Subject to the Orders of the Property authority between the 15th and 31st day of Present month at Sd Places, I will supply and Issue the aforenamed Rations at the aforesaid Places Subject to your Orders at Eleven Cents for Each Ration and will give Samuel M'Cord Esqr and Major William Hunt securities for my faithful Performance of the Same

Joseph Robinson

~~Mr J H Lane~~
Lieut J H Lane Dis Agent

8 ½ inches

Scale 6 inches =

6

Lieut. H. Lane

Disbursing Agent

at Bellefontaine

Logan County Ohio

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Dear Sir . Pique Negue at night
13 1832.
having understood that they be ay
worthy here will undertake me in
the contract inclose for which
the nations at Nagnagkuotte
for Eight and one half cents
per rations i can Do it as Low
any man as i have found out and
beg i will in myself request you
to general Dorchman
and Col Mc Pherson for my Character
Col Thomas B Van Horn and
J Skinner and John Carson
for my Security and if any
more is required you can have them
Sentiam Determined the day men
shall not have it if i pretend and
mack not one Cent
Francis Johnston
Ft Leave

To Sweet Lane

Distributing Commissary

Bell Fountain Log. Co.

O.-

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Piqua Miami County Ohio

Sir I according to your Advertisement I propose
to furnish at Wapacanatta 9500 Rations
for three and three quarter cents per Rations
and will give for Security Mr Robert Young
August the 11 1832 Mr Vanhorn
Mr John Carson
or any other person
In Piqua

Yours Respectfully John Thurrow

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Urbana Augt 11th 1832

Lieut J. F. Lane

Sir I will furnish Rations agreable to your advertisement of the 2nd Inst as follows ~~that~~ that is I will furnish the whole amt of 14000 Rations that is 9800 at Wapaukonnita and 4200 at Lewis Town at Nine cents per Ration and will give Mr Wm McDonald and Maj Wm Hunt as my Securities for my true performance

Yours Respectfully

John B. Conwell

R B for information Enquire of H. J. M. Collough and Thomas Armstrong both of Bellefontaine

J. C. 6

Lieut. J. J. Lane

Disbursing Agent

Bellefontaine Ohio

$10. cents 3

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

New Lebanon Warren Co Ohio
Augt 10th 1832.

J. Leith J. J. Laws.
Disbursing Agent.
Bellefontaine O.

Sir

I propose to contract with you for furnishing the Ohio Indians with fourteen thousand complete rations, in conformity with your advertisement of the 2d inst. on the following conditions:

4.200 rations at Lewistown
9.800 " at Wapaghkonnetta.
14.000

To commence issuing the beef and flour rations on the 15th inst. if so required, and the bacon (or pork salted) & flour rations, on the 23d inst. Four quarts of salt to every 100 rations. To incur the expense of transportation and issuing myself, as required.

The whole to be supplied for ten cents per ration

I tender you the names of Thomas B Van Horne the U.S. Register at Piqua and the Hon. Thomas Corwin Representative in Congress from this State, as securities for my performance I transmit you their respective written promises to enter into the requisite bond. as soon as it can be prepared & presented to them.

I have the honor to be
very Respectfully
Your Mo. Obt Servt.
Wm A Van Horne

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

6 at Swistown
9. at Wappagh

Lieut. D. G. Pace 6th

Dillenham

Proposals
Mr Bull Contractor
for
Pauce Stewart Dist
—

Lieut. D. G. Pace
6th Regt
Dillenham
Dist

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

We the Undersigns agree and bind ourselves to furnish 420 Rations at Lewistown and 900 Rations at Wapaghkonnetta for the benefit of the emigrating Indians provided we get the contract for the delivery of said Rations at both places.

We will furnish Rations at Lewistown at 6 cents per Ration

We will furnish Rations at Wapaghkonnetta at 9 cents per Ration

Bellepontaine 11th Augt 1832

Wm Ball. contracted

Security — Jas. Stewart

Lt J. J Lane

Bellefontaine

Aug. 14th 1832

Suggests a delay in the payment for improvements of lands until they remain west.

Asks whether shall pay for certain things at the holding of Councils &c &c —

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Bellefontaine 14th Aug 1832

Gen Gratiot

Requisitions were made on the first inst for 12000. rations - ~~upon~~ to commence on the 15th inst

— I returned to the settlements, advertised in the adjacent papers - (a copy inclosed) - ~~appointed~~ Commissaries. procured Stationary &c.

I have contracted for beef rations at 7 cents. Bacon rations at 9. — I have been fortunate in obtaining as agents, not only business men but highly respectable citizens. So far as I am concerned, all are ready to begin issuing to-morrow -

From the remark on the estimates, it might be inferred that Col Gardiner objected to the items - He did not - they were his own data.

They (estimates) were presented as a (loose) criterion by which to compare the routes - not as calculations of the entire cost.

I would respectfully suggest that I be authorized - to delay the payments for the improvements, until their arrival here - if such delay can be made without an open rupture.

If paid immediately the Indians will

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

be ungovernable here and destitute hereafter.
Fraudulent acknowledgments of large debts have been obtained in anticipation of the payments.

Shall I pay the expenses of councils to be held - preparatory to removal -

Shall I pay the expenses of vaccinating the Indians

Shall I pay the expenses of Officers engaged in making [illegible] to the various agencies - or will they be regarded as merely collecting -

On the 3rd I received your letter of the 23rd - turned over the forms as directed.

My direction will hereafter be Urbana Ohio -

Most respectfully your
Obdt Servant
Lieut I. T. Sanford

Genl Geo. Gibson
Comy General

P.S. I shall take the liberty of writing occasionally a note to Mr Easton - enquiring as to forms of accts - & other matters too minute to be attended to on your attention.

1832 OHIO (EMIGRATION) LT.J.F.LANE DIS AGENT (STATEMENT OF AGENTS)

Com. Gen. Subs.

Lieut S. F. Lane's
Abstract of Disbursements
for
Subsistence for August 1833
No 1

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

MONTHLY ABSTRACT of Disbursements for the Subsistenc

August . . . . . , 1832 , by Lieut. J. F. Lane 4

DATES.	TO WHOM PAID.	FOR WHAT PAID.	Dollars.
16th August	Barr & Brevell Edrs	Advertising 'Indians Rations'	2
18th . . .	Dawson & Son . .	Advertising 'Indian Rations'	3
22nd . . .	H. B. Skeath . .	Advertising 'Indian Rations'	2
			7

I Certify that the above Abstra

Bellefontaine

Dated September 1st, 1832

:tence of the Ohio . . . . . Indians for the Month of

ne Disbursing Agent.

Dollars.	Cents.	REMARKS.—Shewing whether the payments will continue—how long—the necessity for their continuance —what addition may become necessary, or reduction will be made—distinguishing between payments for the consumption or use of the present month, and for succeeding months, &c.
2	00	
3	00	
2	00	The contracts for rations are not yet completed.
7	00	

Abstract *is just and true, according to the Vouchers in my possession.*

Signed

In the Removal and Subsistence of the Indians.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

The United States
in Account Current
with
Lieut. J. F. Lane

Monthly Return

Rec'd. Dec'r.

Ohio Indian

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Dr. *The* **United States,** *in Account current with* Lieut. J. F. La

month ending the thirty first day of October 1832

DATES.		DOLLARS.	CENTS.	L
1832				
October 1st	To Amount on hand	15 67	5 7½	Nov.
" 7th	" Deposit U.S.B.B. at Cincinnati	10.000	00	"
" 31st	" Rec'd of James M. Dunn for			"
	1 U.S. Horse, Saddle & bridle	56	00	
	" Advanced by Lieut. Mrs Clarke	3.000	00	
		14.6 23	5 7½	

I Certify that the above account o

W. Lane on account of the removal and subsistence of Indians, for the ~~Quarter~~

Cr.

CENTS.	DATES.		DOLLARS.	CENTS.
	1832.			
57½	November 1st	By Disbursements for Subsistence	1.108	45
20	" "	" ditto for Transportation	4.156	96½
	" "	" ditto for Contingencies	5.707	12
70			11.362	53½
94	" "	" Amount on hand	3.261	94
57½			14.623	57½

bove account of monies received and expended by me in the period above stated, is just and true.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Lt. L. J. Lane's
Quarterly
Statement of
Agents
3d Qtr 1832
Ohio Riv

Rec'd 9th Oct.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

QUARTERLY STATEMENT of Agents and others employed in the Re.

ending 30th September 1832 by Lieut. J. F. Lane Dist

No.	NAMES.	STATIONS.	DATE OF EMPLOYMENT.	COMPENSATI
	George O. Buell	Sent. Commissary & Asst. Dis. Agt. at Napaghkomuttee	1st August 1832	$3.00 per d
	George N. Lane	Clerk & Com.y. at Louisiana to 1st Sept.	ditto.	$3.00 per a
	Jas. N. Dunn	Commy. Ottawas & A.D.A.	ditto	$2.50 per d. a
	Horace Basset	Asst. Com.y. and Purchasing Agent & A.D.A.	ditto.	$2.50 per a
	John Neave	Asst. Comm.y. & A.D. Agt.	ditto.	$2.50 per a

I ce
Assistant
to the Pr

in the Removal and Subsistence of the Ohio Emigrating Indians, for the Quarter

Dist[illegible] Agent

COMPENSATION.	REMARKS, shewing the nature of the employment, what business was performed during the quarter &c.
2.00 per day	Acted as Purchasing Agent – resigned 16th Sept. – not in Service
2.00 per day	On duty
50 per day	On duty Discharged 16th Sept. – reappointed A.D.A. Ottawas 17th Sept.
50 per day	On duty Discharged 16th Sept. reappointed A.D.A Lewistown Indiana 17th Sept.
50 per day	Discharged 16th Sept reappointed A.D.A Shawnee Indy. 17th Sept. – On duty

I certify on Honor that the above mentioned Asst Agents were & are actually employed in the proper performance of my duties

R. J. F. Lowry
Dis. Agent

1832 OHIO (EMIGRATION) [redacted] LT.J.F.LAND DIS.OFFICER (APPLICATION)

CGQS

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Ohio
1832

Lieut J. F. Lane.

Near Lewistown
Ohio

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Lewistown Aug. 12. 1832

Sir

I have been informed that it may be probable, that you will want some assistance, in the Emigration of the Indians from this State to the West—

Should such be the case— I should be happy to serve you. I would refer you, to I B Gardiner, or any of the conductors employed by him, as I have an acquaintance with them—

I should consider it as a favor if you would address me, on this subject at Upper Sandusk at which place I shall be for a few days. or at Columbus my place of residence.

I am Sir

very Respectfully
Your obt Sr.

Thos McLaughlin

Genl J. P. Lane
Near Lewistown

1832 OHIO (EMIGRATION) LT. J. F. LANE U.S.A (REPORT(OF AFFAIR WITH GARDINER, SPEC. AGENT)

Com. Gen. of Subs.?

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Lett. Berry to Otis
mode of transportation
Lt. Lane / Billefont.
Aug. 18th 1832

Speaks of certain
abuses and intrigues in
the management of
the Emigration

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec. 28 augt.

Bellefontaine 18th August 1832

General.

I will no longer be silent. 'Tis time that whatever may be the result, I might shelter myself behind the excuse, that it was no part of my duty to see the errors & intrigues of others. But when these affect the character of the Government & the expenditures of which I have charge, I will not close my eyes tho' prudence advises it. — Besides I have been made unwittingly - to exist - by sending on an estimate of the cost of transportation by pack horses & by supposing the opinion that "harsh measures alone could induce the Indians to go by water." That opinion was ill founded: the one preceding it, is no less true - that "their determination was caused by the intrigues of interested persons". I declare unhesitatingly my belief, that this Indian business as now proceeding & as it is likely to proceed, will be made a profitable job to the detriment of the Indians & the discredit of the Government. — The Indians have (this year) made no crops. Hunting will not support them. They must be fed & clothed — by whom? — Govt. The money for their improvements has not yet been clutched. Still men anticipating these profits & prospering, as they (& many others) believe, enough influence with the Indians to secure them, yield them up, without a struggle? Not this fall — Nor this Winter — Nor next Spring do they wish them to remove. Not until the eyes

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Of the Lecpt are spread and mar & many scarce to be spared, will they wish them away. A thousand little rills of profit flow from them - their removal will cut off the supply. — The proposed route on horseback is merely a "kick to the Whale". They who originated it & who now cherish it among the Indians must know its entire impracticability. Old woman (some over 100) who scarce can bear the jolting of a wagon on smooth roads. Whose Umph would detain the whole tribe, to ride from here to St Louis!!

Cost arises from its impracticability. The cost of a comfortable out fit exceeds the appropriation. One fact will suffice There are 252 Indians at Keokuk; The late examination exhibits. 130 horses. mares & colts. In the estimate I forwarded to you only 20 or 25 were asked to completely equip this tribe. In times that No would be needed at the outset. $45.000. to mount the Indians & their luggage & these would be started only to have bodies of the horses on the road. But they would not start.

— Empty the stable-yards of horses & the stores of saddles & bridles avail nothing. New delays, new demands will grow on former grants. Transportation by wagons is at this season almost, if not entirely impracticable. Difficulties would be given rise to, by those interested, who have unfortunately exclusive possession of the cars of the Indians. Their influence is undoubtedly great. it has enabled them to hoodwink or intimidate the Govt officers & to mislead the Indians as to their true interests. Will this influence be diminished, or the likelihood of its being exercised in every towards the Govt, increased, by yielding to it? — I would most respectfully suggest

as the only means of removal. That peremptory orders be given to carry into instant effect the former directions of the Dept — Authorise the agent to agree with the Indians, that such of their horses as are lost, (while driving) from fault of the whites, shall be replaced at St Louis. The hopes will be very few of the business be well conducted.

Let it be understood that the payments for the improvements will not be made this side of the Mississipi and that if the Indians remain obstinate they will not be fed.

Nothing that I have said has reference to Col. Gardiner He is never blameworthy, unless it be in his amiable unwillingness to break with those who have been hostile to him.

Most respectfully Your obed Servant
Sr! S. H. Dans Dis Agent

General Geo. Gibson
Commissary General }

23rd August. I saw yesterday the late agent, Mr Brish on his return from the West. His statements more than confirm every one of my expressed opinions.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Encls Nos 8. from
Lt Lane
Urbanna Aug 26
1832

Sends a "Report explanatory of his designs"

Rumour states that Secy War has left every thing connected with the Rem. to Mr Gardenier to

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Recd 18th

Urbana 28th Augt 1832.

General

My hurried letter of yesterday was but an incomplete answer to the communication from the Dept dated 11th Aug & recd by me the 25th

Enclosed is a report explanatory of my designs. A rumor is abroad, that Gov Cass, has left any thing in relation to the removal to Fort Gardiner. However much I may regret the selection of the Rose route, I shall apply myself with alacrity to the new & complicated duties it will cast upon me. I only ask and I do ask it most earnestly - that whatever responsibility may rest on me. the corresponding authority be granted.

Most respectfully your
obedient Servant
Lieut. S. F. Sanford 2dis Agent

General Gibson
Comsy General

I regret that one of my agents Capt Thos Porter has been forced to give up the appt by the breaking out of an old wound.

(over)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Urbana. 27th 1832

General.

Requisitions have just been made on me, for horses &c — for the land route — I shall be able to arrange with Col Gardiner the duties of the Corps to our mutual satisfaction

Most respectfully
Your obdt Servant
Dicut. J. F. Lane
2d Lieut Agmt

General. George Gibson
Commissary General

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 29 Sept

Sigua 23rd Sept 1832

General.

The Seneca town Indians started on the 19th. The Naparagh Konetta Indians are expected to reach Canada on the 25th. The Ottawas are said to be in motion.

Mr J.B. Gardiner despite my urgent & repeated remonstrances will not vacate Brown the route. It is useless to dally longer with this man. He is determined to render my business as difficult & unpleasant as possible & his incapacity aids his purpose. A few instances will serve as samples of his measures.

He required me to furnish rations to the Seneca Indians on the 20th at Sandy. Met him on the night of the 19th. The place was changed to Canada. I had made arrangements for compliance. What at noon on the 20th The latter requisition was countermanded. On the 22nd it was required of the A. Dis Agent for rations

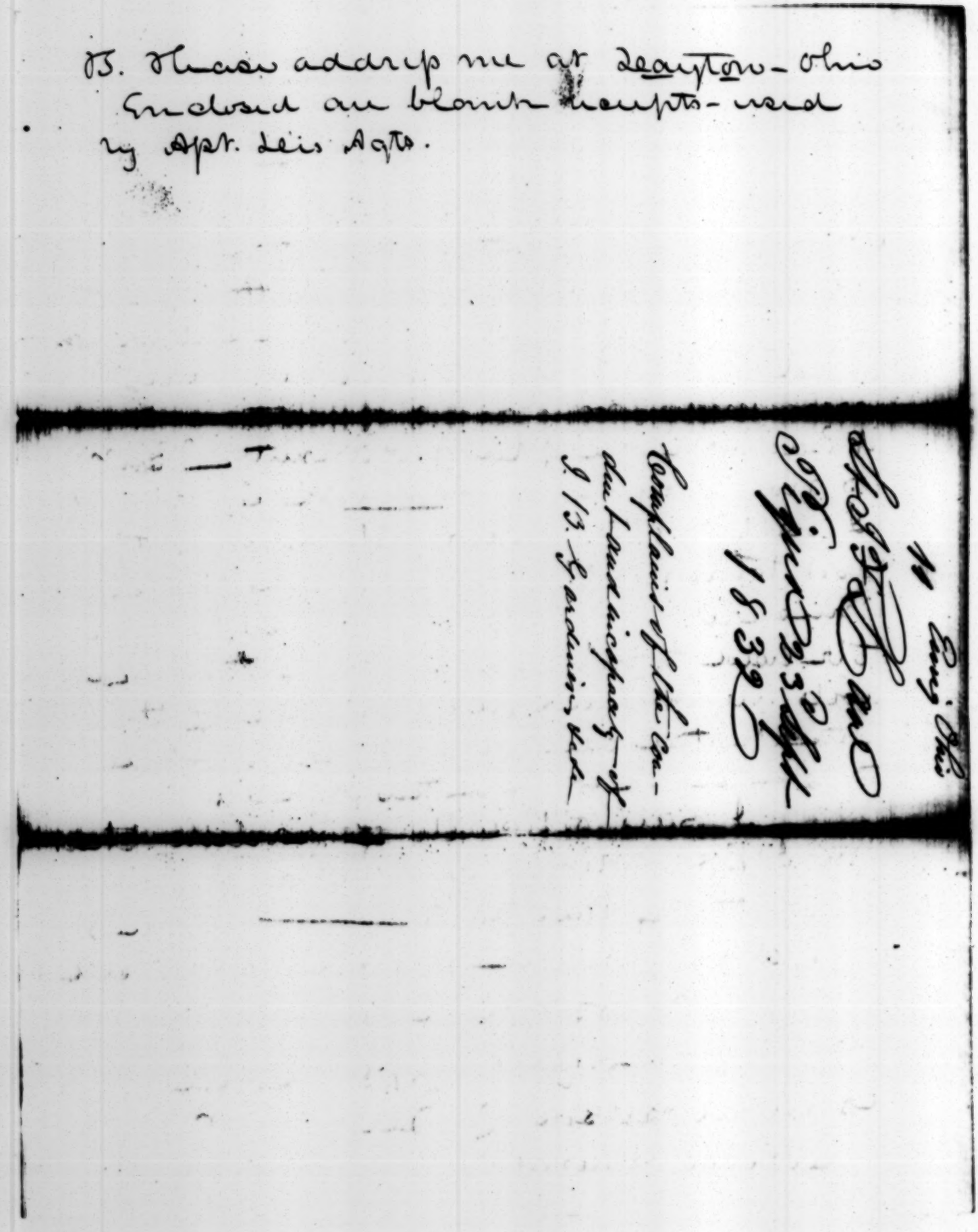
to be delivered at Otter Mt.

On the 9th Sept. Requisition for 3000 rations to be delivered on the 20th at Brookville Ia. On the 21st I am required to have rations ready for delivery at Richmond Ia on the 20th - The Brookville rations unfurnished. But the rations & difficulties are not confined to large items of expense.

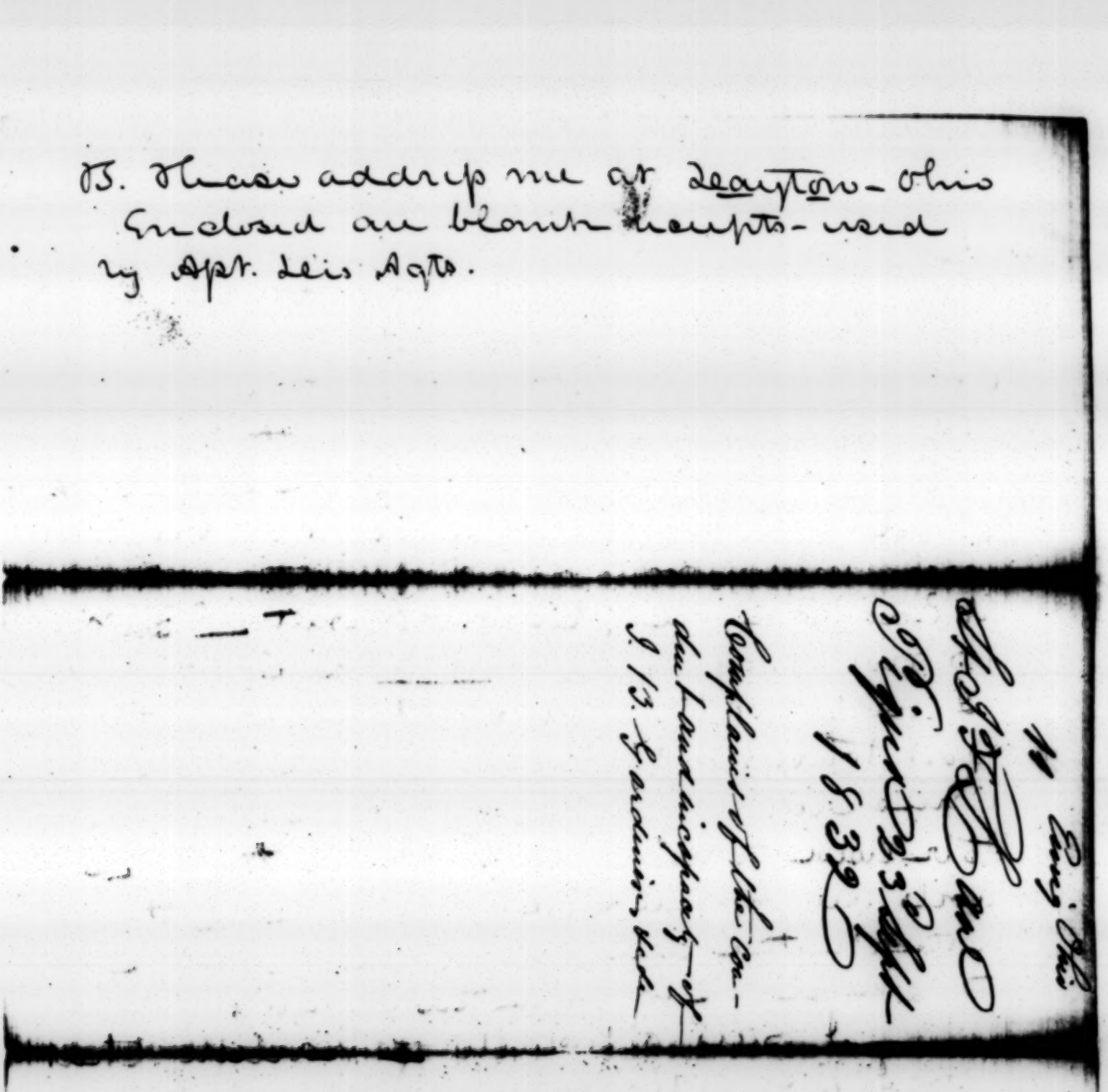
The Indians are at Hardin. I apply personally to Mr Gardiner, as I had done repeatedly before. I urge on him the absolute majesty of our notices & consistent adherence to it within grim. He answers "all is chaos". "I know not when the Indians will be to Fremont night."

The A.A.G. Agent is informed next morning that they will encamp near Troy 7. Requisition is made for camping ground Forage &c for the night. He hastens on - engages what are required. The Indians are turned off to the right - without the slightest notice - bearing forage & provisions to the left - taking up an entirely differ route. Thus is it in all things else -

PS. Please address me at Dayton - Ohio
Enclosed are blank receipts - used
by Dpt. Leis Agts.



B. Please address me at Dayton - Ohio
Enclosed are blank receipts - used
by Dpt. Lois Agts.



REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Requisitions are made for articles to be had instantly - which must be obtained readily at the highest prices - unless a Counter requisition arrests its partner.
As yet I have supplied every thing (authorised by my instructions) when called for. And however trifling the items may ~~seem under ordinary circumstances to be~~ it has been one of labor & anxiety — But we are progressing & earnestly hope up.
I will not throw away the funds of the Govt, to humor the malice of any individual when the very expenditure are to be charged to my injury. Under these circumstances (debts included) & the actual deficiency of funds is looked to as a cloak for repeated blunders.
I say officially & gratuitously that Mr. J. B. Gardiner Sp. Agt. & Supt. is unworthy & incapable —— This is our opinion — I have expressed it never respectfully your obedt Servt

Genl. Gibson
Comy General

St. J. F. Darnall
Disb Agent

St. Johns Island
Pejica 25th Sept.
1832

Requesting to be relieved from service - in consequence of the misconduct of Mr. Gardiner.

Lt. J. Flank Enclosed

Pojica 25th Sept.

1832

Requesting to be relieved from service - in consequence of the misconduct of Mr. Gardiner.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Oct 1 Copied 26th Sept 1862

General.

I find the difficulties insurmountable. I have spared with proved temper & some industry to get along with Mr Gardiner — But this will not do. This duplicity & brutality in a personal difficulty, which I have hitherto carefully avoided.

His drunkenness & destitution of character place him below gentle sarcasm notice. His age forbids personal chastisement He has consummated his purpose by rendering the duty disgraceful as well as disagreeable.

I therefore respectfully ask, that unless Mr Gardiner be already removed, that I be relieved from the duty.

I am conscious that my being relieved while he is retained will be regarded as a censure on my conduct — But feeling will not always yield to policy. I am sure that you will not allow so injurious an impression to remain. I know well that this is but one (& most decided) opinion of Asst Q.M. department & my own —

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

determined to get the disbursements into his own hands & is about to succeed.

I respectfully ask that a furlough for three months be allowed me to visit my friends, in case I am relieved.

Most respectfully
Your obdt Svt
State Treasurer
Dis. Agt
Genl. G. Blair
Comy Genl

14 Comp Ohio

Lt J F [redacted]

Lt J. F. Lee

Richmond Ia

1st Oct 1832

Withdraws his request to
be relieved.

14 Comp Ohio

Lt J F [redacted]

Lt J. F. Lee

Richmond Ia

1st Oct 1832

Withdraws his request to
be relieved.

Rec.d 8 Oct Richmond Va
Aug. Oct. 1832

General.

I cannot complete the returns to day.

In a letter from Pigua I asked to be relieved from this duty. I withdraw the request I might having made it.

The issue is fairly made up between Mr Gardinier & myself. My reputation depends on the decision — On his drunken folly he has accused me of being leagued with the Contractors & has uttered against me the foulest abuse.

Am I to enter the bar-rooms & dispute with the gentlemen.

Am I to withdraw & thus give color to his assertions..—

From those who can best decide — I expect Justice —

Most respectfully
Your obdt Servt
S.F. Sams
Dep Agent

General Gibson
Comm.y Genl

16 Reg. Ohio
Sutler

Lt. J. F. Lane
Richmond Ia.
3d Oct 1832

Mr. Gardiner has
refused to certify his
returns -
Col Ky's Removal
is expected by all the

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec. 9 Oct

Richmond Ia
9th Oct. 1832

General

By this mail you will receive my quarterly returns.

They have been presented to Mr Gardiner Sp. Agt. — He refuses to certify them. When his objections are stated in writing, I will make a statement upon it and be found wrong.

At this moment, 800 Indians are scattered along a route of 80 miles in five detachments. To each of these I am required to furnish forage provisions &c. — from day to day.

Every Conductor is supplied with blank requisitions to be filled up at discretion. I am called on to deliver provisions every 30 miles — At one point — bacon — another beef — another flour &c — sometimes complete rations are called for — I contract only as fast is required. The remainder

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

thrown back on my hands.

The confusion is unutterable. The Indians startled. from this place after the route was determined & left it a day before I was informed what supplies would be needed. Then to be furnished pieces meal - 100 lbs - 200 biscuit — with a ludicrous disregard of Muster rolls or accountability. So inaccurately are the calculations (so to call them) made - that fresh meat would frequently spoil before arriving.

But this is only a portion - Indians are sent with requisitions for running rifles - for reimbursements of expenses - for horses. &c —

Applications for damages & debts for extra services — claims of various kinds are constantly coming in. — I apprehend, that slight as this transcript may seem when the result is viewed, it is one of anxiety & increasing occupation. — As yet all supplies have been furnished. I am willing to continue — to increase my

exertions — But I trust that the hope which has induced me to continue my efforts under mortification & disadvantage will not be disappointed — Mr Gardiners removal is expected by all — Will I not be permitted to take charge of the Indians as do the officers at the South? —

Limit me as you choose in cost — in the No of agents But give me the selection — I can effect the removal satisfactorily to you & creditably to myself — Most respectfully

your obedient Servant
St. J. F. Sans
Dis. Agent

General George Gibson
Comms General

19 Ferry Ohio

H. J. J. Lane

Indianapolis 12th Oct

1832

Complains of the conduct

of Mr. Gardiner -

Is without funds &c

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec. 22 Oct

Indianapolis
12th Oct. 1832

General

Letters from the Department of the 22nd. and 24th. ult. are just received.

My frank disapproval of the course formerly pursued — While it has given an impulse to the removal has exposed me to perplexing & vexatious difficulties —— I will not attempt to sketch them — I have not been entirely successful in parrying the efforts of the Special Agent to embarrass me.

The first Detachment is on the Wabash — The last is 11 miles east of this place — The funds have been for some days exhausted — I have expended all that I or my friends can command, expecting that every mail would bring notice of an additional credit. — I would borrow — but the usual premium is exhorbitantly high — I shall purchase on certificates — The Asst. Disb. Agts. have been instructed to that effect.

The little expenditure already acquired convinces me of the incorrectness of some of the opinions formerly expressed.

My opinion of the route by pack horses alone, was correct —

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

My estimate of the No. of horses needed was too great — The certified list of Indian horses (from which my judgment was drawn) exhibited much less than the real number.

My apprehensions for the future are darker than ever — Apart from the mismanagement to which they are unfortunately subjected — the Cholera and the approaching winter — threaten the intemperate and improvident Indians.

Should I remain with them during the winter I intreat that a discretion be allowed me — in ministering to their necessities —

In justice to Mr. Gardiner I should remark — that for the last ten days — he has conducted himself with more — parental propriety than heretofore.

Most Respectfully
Your Obt. Servt
W. J. F. Lane
Disby Agent

To/
Genl. Gen: Gibson
Com: Genl. of Subs.

Please direct to this place. Communications will be forwarded to me.

20 Inf Ohio

Lt. J. F. Lane

28th Oct 1832

He is ordered to
Washington and Lt.
Gardenier has leave
to visit his family -

Requests a searching
examination into his
own Conduct & the

Rec'd 12 Nov.

Near St Louis
28th Octr 1832

General

My duties as Disbursing agent of the Ohio emigrating Indians are about to close.

Col Abert has directed me to pay off all outstanding accounts & hold myself in readiness to turn over the funds &c as soon as an officer can be obtained from St Louis.

Col Abert has shown me a letter from the Secry of War vesting in him unlimited authority ——— He has volunteered the remark that he has not heard a breath of censure on my conduct— He also blames the charge on the ground that— as he is forced to dispense with Mr Gardiner he must retain me.

Mr Gardiner receives a leave of absence to visit his family and, I am ordered to Washington ——— I am disgraced in the public eye to soften Mr Gardiner's fate—

I came to this duty with the determination to exert myself to the utmost in its performance & with the hope of obtaining your approbation—
I seek after work— I foster to speak of Mr Gardiner's misconduct— until the clamour of censure involved me with him. — until the most respectable friends of the Administration urged it upon me

as an imperative duty — to report him. — I did so — and a public opinion as well as ~~individual examination will~~ minute investigation will more than justify it. — I acquainted Mr Secretary with that report — Since then his conduct officially and individually has been unexceptionable.

Under all mortifications of such arrangements — I have pursued — no dislike of individual dislike or personal effort —

What is my reward?

Is it not unjust to sacrifice one who has no power to screen merely to diminish — by sharing — the deserved disgrace of another — who might prove troublesome?

All that I can now ask is a searching examination — Even its result can only be a public reparation — The injury is public, the remedy can if effectual will be limited.

I shall settle my accts in this office immediately to report, if you desire it.

I am most respectfully
Your obt Servt
W. S. S. Sane
Late Agent

General George Gibson
Commissary Genl

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Com. Gen. of Subs.?

Cong 32 Chapter
Ohio
Salem Columbiana Co.
Postmaster
Sept 1st 1825

Stating the time of the
appointment of G. W. Pool
as Post Master to Salem Columbiana
County Ohio

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

War Department
Sept. 1. 1832

Sir.

In reply to your note of the 31st ult., I have to state, that Major Levy W. Pools was appointed an Assistant Agent to Col. Gardiner on the 9th inst.

The copy of Lieut. Lane's letter will be sent to the Secretary of War.

Very respectfully
Your obt. Svt
John R. J. Gratiot
Actg Engr.

Major
James H. Hook
Actg Comy. Genl

31 Evening Otis

John Holbrook Esq:
Judge Adv Gen
Augt 27th 1832

Enclosing an extract of
a letter from Secy War to
Col. J. B. Gardiner

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Aug 27

War Department
August 27. 1832

Sir

I enclose extract of a letter addressed, by direction of the Secretary of War, to Col. James B. Gardiner, from which you will learn what powers have been entrusted to him, as the Special Agent for removing the Indians from Ohio.

I have to request, that you will forward to Genl. Lane instructions, drawn up in conformity with the enclosed letter, that he contemplated changes in the mode of effecting the removal may go into operation without delay.

I am Sir
very respectfully
Your ob't Sv't

[signature]

P.S. Have the goodness to forward to Genl Lane the enclosed copy of the letter to Col J. B. Gardiner dated 20th Inst.

M.

Major
John H. Hook
Acting Commy General
of Subsistence.

D AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

CG 95

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Ent 27 Ohio

John McElvain

Columbus Ohio

Ent 30 1832

At the time the treaty was concluded it was understood that the Indians were to be removed by land and he now think they will not go by water - This is stated at request of Col. Gardener

Genl

George Gibson
Comy Genl

Washington City

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec. 4th Oct
Columbus Ohio
July 30. 1832

Dr Sir,

I have been requested by Colo. J. B. Gardiner to make a Statement to you relative to the understanding between Mr Gardiner & my self & with the Indian tribes with whom we formed treaties last season, respecting the manner in which they were to be removed I can therefore clearly state that it was expressly understood at the time the treaties were concluded that the Indians were to be removed by land It is therefore my opinion that they will not agree to be removed in any other way

I am very respectfully
your Mo obt Servt
Nelson M'Elvain
Indian Agent

Genl George Gibson
Washington

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

OHIO (EMIGRATION) J.B.GARDINER SPEC.AGENT (REPORTS PARTY ABOUT TO CROSS MISS.)

CG 025

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 22 Oct

Bellsville, Indiana
(26 miles west of Indianapolis,)
Oct. 8th 1832.

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you that the several Detachments of Ohio Emigrating Indians, under my care, have progressed within the last week with less difficulty, and more expedition, than during the week preceding, while passing through settlements with they were acquainted, and where it was found impossible to prevent them from obtaining large quantities of spirituous liquors. Having but recently received payment for their improvements, and for their chattle property, almost all of them have some money; and the extreme cupidity of many unprincipled whites, in the small villages, through which we have been compelled to pass, has been such as to impose serious obstacles to our operations, and cause great intemperance among the Indians. We are now, however, getting beyond the reach of this deleterious influence; and I am yet strongly in hopes that we shall be able to cross the Mississippi at St Louis, or above it, in all this month. Reports have reached us, that the Cholera prevails at St Louis, with considerable malignity; which will induce me, if possible, to take a route further north. The mixed band of Shawnees and Senecas, which, for sake of distinction, we call the Lewistown Detachment, will encamp eight or ten miles west of this village to-night.

The Ottawas now precede the Shawnees of Wapaghkonnet-ta, in consequence of the indolence and dissipation of the latter. They will encamp in this immediate neighbourhood this evening.

The Shawnees of Wapaghkonnetta are expected here to-morrow night. There has been much sickness among them, and a few deaths, mostly children

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

There is a small band of sober, industrious and highly meritorious Indians, called "the Hog Creek Shawnees," about forty-five in number, who at first refused to start this fall, solely in consequence of the drunkenness and quarrelsome habits of their brethren of Wapaghkonnetta, in conjunction with whom they ceded their lands to the Government, in the same treaty. They have their own waggons and teams, and ask no assistance in their transportation, except a few sets of horse gears, two or three waggon covers, and two or three horses. Some days after the departure of the Shawnees of Wapaghkonnetta, the Hog Creek people agreed to migrate this fall. Capt. Robb, the Conductor of the Shawnee Detachment, being in bad health, and entirely unfit for active duty; was sent back to bring on the Hog Creek band, leisurely, so as not to mix with the others. In his absence Judge Shelby, his Assistant, and a very energetic officer, acts as Conductor, which has compelled me to employ an extra Assistant Conductor. — Mr. De Witt Merrit, (who assisted Capt. Brish in conducting the Senecas of Sandusky to the Neosho last year,) is thus employed, for the present. His experience and unlining industry, render him, beyond comparison, the most efficient man in the Detachment. His services appear indispensable to the progress of the Shawnees; who are by far more troublesome and difficult to manage, than both the other Detachments together. Major Pool, the Assistant Agent, a most valuable and persevering man, is compelled to remain in the rear, to assist in governing the Shawnees, as well as to supply my place in obtaining any needed articles, while I am in advance on the line.

We dare not stop, for any purpose whatever, if it be possible to travel. Delay would be death to our prospect of getting through this year. To remain on the road during the winter, would

would entail great expense upon the Government, and suffering upon the Indians. The Shawnees, if permitted, or if able to defeat our plans by either Stratagem or mutiny,, would gladly hath any where, and prefer and hunt until spring. Their Chiefs - with a solitary exception - are utterly, regardless of the expenses incurred by the Government, and equally so, of the interest and welfare of their own people.

Since the autumnal equinox, the weather has been very inclement most of the time. The roads are extremely bad. At Richmond we changed the transportation from light two horse waggons, to heavy four-horse teams.— Still, it is with great difficulty we can make from 12 to 15 miles per day. We entered this State on the 1st inst, and we are now about 100 miles from the western line of Ohio. In a week more, I hope to cross the Wabash - probably at Clinton. From thence to St Louis, about 200 miles - the road becomes better. The National Road through Indiana is graded only 40 miles - twenty on each Side of Indianapolis. It is not travellable with waggons only for five miles west of this village.

We have been shamefully imposed on, in the cost of the rations heretofore furnished. At least one fourth more has been given, than was necessary. The fault of this will be explained in another communication. I have now adopted the plan of hauling flour along the road, and purchasing beef, on foot, in open market, as far the most economical, and for the sake of defeating a settled plan of extortion, connived at and encouraged by the Dishonesty & Agent among his family connexions. I can and will, as soon as I can stop long enough to do it, adduce such circumstantial evidence, as amounts almost to positive proof of the fact here alledged.

by merit-
fice in
sequence
of wa-
ands to
aggons
except a
two or three
Wapagh-
all. Capt
s bad
ch to
with
l, and a
d me to
Kenit,
Industry
. His
npairson,
spear-
far more
. Detach-
valuable
r, to
place
rance
it be
ct of
winter,
la

Lieut Lane says he is entirely out of funds. The aggregate expenditure, as shown by his own Quarterly Abstract, has been only $ 8.482:40 — leaving a balance in his hands of $1.567:60 on the 1st of this month. Since that time my requisitions on him have not exceeded $ 200. He wrote me a note yesterday at Indianapolis, in which he says, "if funds are not received to-morrow, all operations must cease." I replied, that "the operations must not and shall not cease!" And that I would "sell for money or kill and eat, every public horse in the service, and my own too, before I would permit so great a calamity to the Indians, and so total a frustration of the benevolent policy of the Administration." And I will do so - if no alternative be left.

Not a man in the service (except the "Ast. Dis. Agents,") can get a dollar, even to bear his own personal expenses. For my own part, I have yet had but $ 200. in all - and half of that I have lent to my needy associates; and a fourth of the balance I have expended for articles which Lt. Lane failed to furnish.

Still, the emigration shall not fail. I will march on - and I will succeed in carrying the views of the Government into effect. if my health - and life be spared.

I have been continually travelling, or operating personally among one or the other of the tribes, to facilitate their progress, since I forwarded my estimate of the probable expenditure, as far as St Louis. Before I reach that place, I will endeavour to obtain the requisite data for an estimate on the balance of the route, and forward it as soon as practicable. My other reports will be forwarded as soon as I can find time to make them out, without neglecting the important duty of

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

of continuing our journey without intermission, so as to arrive at our destination, before the severity of the cold shall compel us to go into winter quarters.

We beg leave to recommend that funds, for the further expenditure in the Emigration, be placed in the U. S. Bank at St. Louis, to the credit of Gov. Clark, to be used by him under your direction, or on any unforeseen emergency.

We have the honor to be.
Yr. Mo. Obdt Servt
James B. Gardiner
Spcl. Agt & Supt.

Gen. Geo. Gibson,
Commissary Genl
Washington City

E mij 37 Ohio -

J. B Gardiner

Belleville Canada

Oct 8th 1832

Hopes to Cross the Mississippi by all Oct.

Wants funds &c.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1832	OHIO	(EMIGRATION)	AUGUSTIN KENNERLY DR J.T.WULTON	(REPORTS ARRIVAL WEST WITH PARTY OF SENECAS) (DESCRIPTION OF NEW COUNTRY ON NEOSHO FOR SENECAS OF OHIO)

This tells where the Senecas emigrated from, about the time they emigrated and when they finally located

"Low Stein River Seneca Land"

"Late of Sandusky River Ohio"

Date of this letter July 10, 1832

according to letter dated July 15, 1832 written by John T. Fulton

Sp. Agt for the removal and subsistence of Indians to Capt Jacob Brown U.S.A. Supt'g Removal — the party left Ohio in early Sept 1831

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

(Copy)

Capt. Jacob Brown
U. States Army
Little Rock A.T.

Rec'd Sept 1832

Seneca Town
Cow Skin River
Sept 10th 1832

Sir

I have come from the superintendent of Indian Affairs at St Louis Mo. I arrived at this place on the evening of the 4th Inst. and by instructions from Capt Henry C. Brish Sub Agent for the Seneca Indians (late of Sandusky River Ohio) it becomes my duty to make out and forward to you a muster Roll of the Number of Seneca now within this Sub Agency which shall be attended to as soon as the duties consequent upon their wish to select places for residences, shall have been over.

Permit me sir to call to your attention, the Gentleman, "Col. Walker" who is Contractor for the subsistence of the Indians for the next six months, in as much as that you should you find it Expedient with a view to the interest of the Government, to get any supplies from Missouri, he is one upon whome you can implicitly rely, and from whome to gain correct information with regard to prices of Provisions, the most points at which it may be obtained, the locality of the Country, and state of the roads leading through it.

The Colonel is well known to the Department at St Louis as an efficient person in the prompt and Correct performance of Engagements hitherto entrusted to his care.

Should it be determined upon to make engagements for the delivery of the provisions from Mr. Walker you recommend

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

to your consideration Col. Davis Bailey,

I am with sentiments of Respect

Your ob. Sert.

Augtus Hammerly

Victing

U. S. Subs. Ina. Agt. for

Seminoes

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Little Rock July 15th 1832

Capt. J. Bryon U. S. A.
Superintg. Remt. of Sub. Indns.

Sir.

In conformity with instructions of the 7th Ultimo from S. A. G. Ryan Spc. Agt. in R & S. Indns, & Pro Tem. Superintg. R. & S. Indians I proceeded to the new Seneca Country, and contrary to expectations found that the emigrants had not reached their country, but I was informed that they were 100 miles or more distant. Being at a loss to determine as to the period they would probably arrive I deemed it expedient in furtherance of the object of my instructions to advance & meet them, after proceeding 240 miles through trackless Prairies I reached Harmony Mipii and there learned that the Senecas had passed that point ten days previous. I immediately returned upon their trail and overtook them 35 miles from their country upon the banks of the Neosho River. The emigrants were under the charge of Capt Brish who informed me that he had been on the road with his party since early in September last his journey having been

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

protracted by the extream cold[illegible] of the past winter
which forced him to take up winter quarters at
Troy Missouri, until the first of march, when he again
resumed the line of march. The emigrants collected at
Troy contracted the contagion of Measles which disease
has and is now pervading the camp with great
malignancy of which 30 have fallen victims and it is
supposed many more will meet with the same fate
The number reported to be with him when I left was
33 D. expecting on his arrival which he supposed would
be the 10th of the present Month an additional number
of 48 which are passing by the way of Indiana.
The contract for subsistence had been let out to
Col. Bailey commencing from the departure of the
party from Troy and to continue six Months after
the date of their arrival upon their new lands to
include the entire parties at 16 cts to Ration
The transports employed to convey them from Troy
were 2 Waggons at from $3 to $4 per waggon
Capt Brish requested me to assure you that the
Sinecas would not receive fresh beef as an article
of subsistence & also that they were exclusively
fond of Bacon & pickled pork but that in case

winter

in
that
mean
t
it is
late

is would
numb

to the
after
to
atten
on
the
hole
by
bee

of fresh beef provided it was consistent with the regulations of the department they would cheerfully receive cows & calves.

One the subject of the resources by the surrounding country to furnish the necessary supplies of corn beef pork & bacon. the following were my observations within twelve miles of the Provision Depot perhaps 1000 bushels corn & ten or fifteen thousand pounds of beef can be procured the prices not fixed the inhabitants being delayed up with the idea of obtaining exorbitant prices. between sixty & one hundred miles distant abundant supplies can be purchased. Corn 25 cents per bushel. Beef from 2 to 2½ cents per pound fresh pork 8 cents & bacon 8 cents per pound. land transportation over passible roads. Salt in large quantities can be procured at the Grand Saline upon the Neosho river & transported either by water or land. the latter being 50 miles & the former not more than 100 miles admitting of free navigation for keel boats from three to eight months in the year inclosed I remit you a proposition which I received whilst in the country & also a superficial map of the country drawn in

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

hosts by Capt. Donalson who is employed by the U.S. Government in running the Indian lines. Capt. British advised me that he would inform you more fully on these subjects on his arrival to the new Seneca Lands & also forward to you a correct Map of the Country. The habits of the Senecas are almost exclusive by agricultural and they are also represented as being considerably advanced in civilization. They manifest great satisfaction at the appearance and representations made of their new homes and particularly of the boundless Prairies upon them west & also the prospect of Game. I was present when the Osages 50 warriors in number convened in Council with the Senecas when pledges of friendship were reciprocally exchanged between them.

I am Sir very Respectfully
your Obedient Servant
Wm. T. Fulton Spl. Agt.
for the Remt. & Subs. of Indians

Wm. Fulton's Report
relative to the New
Seneca Lands
forwarded by Capt. Brown
July 1832

Government in running the Indian lines. Capt. British advised me that he would inform you more fully on this subject on his arrival to the new Seneca Lands & also forward to you a correct Map of the Country - The habits of the Senecas are almost exclusive by agricultural and they are also represented as being considerably advanced in civilization They manifest great satisfaction at the appearance and representations made of their new homes and particularly of the boundless Prairies upon their west & also the prospect of Grand. I was present when the Osages 50 warriors in number convened in Council with the Senecas when pledges of friendship were reciprocally exchanged between them -

I am Sir very Respectfully
your Obedient Servant
Wm. T. Hutton Spt. Agt
for the Rem. & Subt. of Indians

Wm. Hutton's Report
relative to the New
Seneca Lands
forwarded by Capt. Mann
July 1832

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1833 OHIO (EMIGRATION) WM.CLARK (8.PAPERS REL TO ACCTS OF DISBTS ETC IN EMIGRATION)
APPT OF ROBT JOHNSON AS ISSUING AGENT,ALLOWANCE FOR MAJ CUMMINS)

Enrolled 157 Ohio

Wm Clarke

St. Louis Mar 5. 1833

Sends an Au. Abstract of Disbursements on Au. Shawanese & Ottoways from Ohio under Col. Abert for 4 Qrs. 1832.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Recd March 21

Superintendency of Ind: Affairs
St. Louis March 5th. 1833.

Sir

I have the honor to transmit to you herewith, an account, abstract & Vouchers for Expenditures & Disbursements made by me during the quarter ending 31 December 1832. on account of the Transportation, Subsistence &c. of the Shawanoes & Ottoways from Ohio, moving to their Lands under the charge of Lol: Abert U.S. Army.

The transmission of these accounts has been delayed until Now, in the expectation of receiving the amount advanced to Capt: Palmer (Voucher No 3.) the receipt of which by me, would have obviated the necessity of charging it in the present

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

sent a account. Ifront also hand enabled me to hand rendered those accounts in strict conformity with the forms prescribed. Not Knowing however what proportion of the Sums advanced capt Palmer was expended on account of Transportation & what for Provisions, contingencies &c I had no other means of rendering the account than the one adopted.

I Shall draw in a few days on You for the amount of my disbursements as rendered in the present accounts; and Should the amount advanced Captain Palmer be in the meantime remitted to me by him, I will credit the same & account for it in accounts of the present quarter.

I have the honor to be

With high respect
Your Most ob.t Serv.t
Wm Clark

P. S. The contract made by Capt: Palmer with Elisha Green, is also enclosed.

Gen.l George Gibson
Commissary Gen.l of Subsistence

d.
cri=
ro=
Palmer
sport=
gen=
cring
5.

ou
ments
; and
tain
ded
ine
he

or the

Copy 154 Ohio -

Genl Wm Clark

St. Louis 23d Mar 1833

Incls 1 Bill of exchange on

acct Shawnees Removal

by Col. Abert

/ Emigration of Indians /

Genl. George Gibson

Commissary Gen'l Subsist.

Washington City.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec. 6 April

Superintendency of Ind: Affairs,
St. Louis March 23d. 1833.

Sir,

My Bills of this date in favor of Henry S. Cook Esqr. Cashr. of the Branch Bank of the United States at this place, or order, is for, & on account of Expenditures & disbursements in the Transportation and Subsistence of the Shawanoe & Ottoway Indians from Ohio under Col: J. Abert of the U States Army, - as per accounts rendered on the 5th inst: - and which when paid, will be chargeable to me on that account.

I have the honor to be
with high respect,
Your most ob: Servt.

Wm Clark

Genl. George Gibson
Commr. Genl. Subsistence
Washington City.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Ency 156 Ohio

Genl Wm Clark

St Louis 31 March 1833

Sir Bill of Exchange
on acct of provisions issued
to Shawnese & Ottowas
in 1832 1833.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec.d 15 April

Superintendency of Ind.: Affairs.
St. Louis March 31st. 1833.

Sir

My bills of this date, drawn to the order of Henry S. Cook Esq.r. Cash.r of the Branch Bank of the United States at this place, for Three thousand, one hundred & five Dollars & ninety cents, is for your account of Provisions issued under contract of 1st December last to the Shawanoes & Ottoways late of Ohio, during the quarter commencing the 1st January & ending the 31st March 1833 — as per accounts herewith rendered, and which when paid, will be chargeable to me on that account.

I have the honor to be
with high respect
your most ob.t Serv.t

Wm Clark

Genl. George Gibson
Commissary Genl. Subsistence
Washington City

Ed. Maj. 157 Ohio

Wm. Clark St. Louis

April 1st 1833

Sends Acct. Abstract &c of disbursements on acct. of Shawnese & Ottoways to 1st. 1833.

Sends power of Attorney from C. Curtis to Miram Birch

Genl. Lev. Gibson

Comms. Genl. Subsists.

Washington City

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Encl 15 to Ohio
Mr Chas. Keemle
St. Louis
April 1833

Sundry Accts. Abstracted
of disbursements on acct.
of Clerkhire & Attorneys
to 1st. 1833. —

Sundry powers of Attorney
from G. Curtis & Strain
Brick —

Genl Geo: Gibson
Comm: Genl. Subsist:
Washington City

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Apl 15th

Superintendency of Ind. Affs
St Louis, April 1. 1838.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit herewith, Account, Abstracts & Vouchers, for disbursements made by me during the quarter ending 31st March 1838, on account of Subsistence of Shawanoes and Ottoways late of Wapaghkonetta and Blanchaird's fork, Ohio.

I also forward a power of attorney from the Contractor Cyrus Curtis to Hiram Rich.

With high respect,
I have the honor to be
Yr: ob: Svt.

Wm Clark

Genl. Geo: Gibson
Comm: Genl Subsist:
W. City

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Emig 170 Ohio A

Gen.l Wm Clark
June 30th 1833,

Draft of Bill of Exchange
on acct provisioning Shahaiwe
& attendants 29th 1833.

Gen.l George Gibson
Comm. Gen.l Subsistence
Washington City.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Superintendency of Ind: Affairs,
St. Louis June 30th 1833.

Rec'd 17 July

Sir

My Bill of Exchange of this date in favor of H. S. Cook Esqr. Cash't of the Branch Bank U States at St. Louis, or order, is for your account of Provisions & contingent Expenses of the Shawanoes & Ottoways Cats of Ohio, as per accounts rendered for the quarter ending 30th June 1833. — and which when paid, will be chargeable to me on account of.

Provisions for said Tribes $3163.61
Contingent Expenses of same 20.50
$3184.11

I am respectfully Sir
Your most obt. Servt.
Jno Clarke

Genl. George Gibson
Comm: Gen'l Subsistence
Washington City

Franq 169 Ohio

Gen! Wm Clark
St Louis 30th June 1833

Enclosing Receipts for
provisions &c the Shawanese
& Ottaways at the 2 Qrs
1833. & Ha Receipt for
the Amt. &c

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 17 July

Superintendency of Ind: Affairs
St. Louis June 30th 1833.

Sir

I have the honor to forward you herewith my Accounts Abstracts & Vouchers for Provisioning the Shawanoes & Ottoways late of Ohio - for the quarter ending 30 June 1833 - for the amount of which I have this day drawn on you.

And have the honor to be
With high respect
Your Most ob: Serv:
H. H. Clark

Genl. George Gibson
Commr Genl of Subsistence
Washington City.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

U.S.M. JUL 8

Jud. Dept

Free

Genl. Geo. Gibson

Commy Genl. Subsist.

Washington City.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 25 July

Superintendy of Ind. affs.
St. Louis, July 5. 1833.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Majr Stook's letter of the 19th ult: and will attend to the several points of which it advises.

As the Ind. agent for the Delawares &c. Majr Cummins, is obliged to attend to the execution of various treaty stipulations with the tribes of his agency, which will occupy the greater portion of his time, and his Sub agent is discontinued, I have, upon the recommendation of Majr Cummins, appointed Mr Robt. Johnston to perform the duties required in the issuing of Provisions to the emigrated Delawares & Ottowas from Osage River &c. at the rate of forty dollars per month.

Please to inform me of the amount to be allowed Majr Cummins, for his

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

extra duties as agent attending to the issues to those Tribes.

No important change has taken place in the situation of those Indians since my last communication to you in relation to them.

I have the honor to be,
With high respect,
Yr. Ob. Svt.

Jno. Clark

Encl 173 Ohio
Jno Clark

Genl. Geo. Gibson
Comm. Genl. Subsist.
Washington

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

extra duties as agent attending to the issues to those Tribes.

No important change has taken place in the situation of those Indians since my last communication to you in relation to them.

I have the honor to be,
With high respect,
Yr. Ob. Svt.

Wm Clark

Genl. Geo. Gibson
Comm. Genl. Subsist.
W. City

Encl 173 Obs.
Yr. Ob. Svt.
Wm Clark

Enrd 177 Ohs

Gen. Wm Clark

25th Augt 1833

Recommending that $30.
per Month for Extra Ser-
=vices in attending to the
Shawnese & Ottoways
be allowed Majr Cummings

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec. 5 Sept

Superintendt of Ind. affs.
St. Louis, Aug: 25, 1833.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 9th inst: in which you state the Secretary of War has referred to me to make such allowance to Maj. Cummins, for his expenses in performing extra duty in superintending the issue of Provisions to the Ottowas & Shawnees, as may appear reasonable.

I would therefore beg leave to recommend that Major Cummins be allowed $30. per month, for the period he was engaged in superintending the issue mentioned.

With high respect,
Yr. Obs: ob. Svt
Wm Clark

Genl. Geo: Gibson
Comm. Genl. Sub:
W. City

Enrd 181 Ohio

Genl Wm Clark

St. Louis 23d Oct 1833

Sends Acct & Abstract &
on Acct disbursements for
provisions to Shawnees
& Ottoways in 3d Qr 1833.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 11. Nov.

Superintendency of Ind: Affs
St. Louis Oct. 23. 1833.

Sir

I have the honor to enclose to you herewith the accounts abstracts Vouchers for Expenditures on account of Provisions issued to the Shawanoes & Ottoways during the quarter ending the 30th September 1833. the amount of which, I may probably draw for in the course of the present quarter.

I have the honor to be
very respectfully
Your ob: Serv:
Wm Clark

Genl Geo: Gibson
Comm: Genl Subsistence
W. City.

1832 OHIO (EMIGRATION) Z.C.PALMER (ACCOUNTS)

CG 95

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Examd Clerk

by G. Palmer

St. Louis Oct. 1. 1832

Has borrowed Money of
good Clerk to pay expenses of
G.B. Palmer
Capt. G. 4th
Inf. from
Speaks of his sale of two publick
Horses &c

[illegible]

Hon Genl George Gibson
Com: Genl of Sub.
Washington city
D. C.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Sir Rec. 31 Dec St Louis Dec 13 1832

Your letter of the 27th Nov was handed me last evening by Genl Wm Clark Sup. of Ind affair at this plan —

When I entered upon the discharging duties of the Indian emigration I received five thousand dollars from Genl Clark and at the same time gave him a check to draw the money from Bank in case a deposite should be made to my credit, which I was informed by St. Louis had been applied for by Col. Abert. — The five thousand dollars has been found insufficient to defray all the expenses of the migration and on my return to this plan, I applyed to Genl Clark for funds or his assistance in raising a sufficiency to pay the agents, conductors &c &c who had returned this far, without their pay — He has furnished me with two thousand dollars (in addition to the five thousand received in the first instance) which will be sufficient to meet all the requisitions on me connected with the emigration. —

I have heard of two public horses being abandoned which were lost on the road about fifty mile from St. Charles or seventy from here — I have ascertained that a Mr Taylor, a merchant, postmaster &c resident in the vicinity is a responsible person to whom I have just written to sell the two horses, pay charges, and send me the bills of sale, receipts for upon

(over)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

as and his own commission, (taking care that they do not exceed the amount received) with the nett proceeds of the sale, which when received I will account for to the Government

With Great respect

Sir I have the honor to be

your Mo: ob: Servt

Z. C. Palmer

Capt: 6 Pa Vs

Dis: Agent for Com: Sub:

To

Genl: Geo: Gibson

Com: Genl: of Subs

Washington city

D. C.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1833 OHIO (EMIGRATION) BENJ.BRIGGS (CLAIM FOR APPRAISING INDIAN PROPERTY) 1833

Ency 132 Ohio

Benj Briggs

Newark Ohio

March 4th 1833

Relative to his claim

for appraising Ind: property

NEWARK
O.
MAR 5

Ernst 132 &c
Benj Briggs
Newark Ohio
March 4th 1833
Relative to his claim
for appraising Ind: property

NEWARK
O.
MAR 5

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd March

Newark, Ohio March 6. 1833

Sir

I had the honor to receive a letter from you, dated Jan. 7th in which you informed me that Lieut. Lane had been ordered to Washington to settle his accounts, and that he was expected there in a few weeks. I have not heard from him since; and you would confer a favor on me by informing me whether he has yet reached Washington; and what steps I can take to hasten the payment of the amount due me from the Govt for appraising Indian property.

My necessities must be my apology for troubling you with this note.

Allow me to congratulate you, as an American citizen, of the prospect that now is presented, of an amicable termination of the difficulties in South Carolina. The position which that State assumed, was the cause of some concern - not alarm - in Ohio. We are now in great spirits, believing that Mr. Clay's bill has become a law, and that it will be the means of restoring peace and harmony to the country.

Respectfully,
Your Ob. Sert.
Benjn Briggs.

Geo. Gibson, Esq.
Com. Gen. Sub.

Capt. Jacob Brown's
Estimate of Funds

Required to subsist the mixed band of Senecas & Shawnees in their new Country for 6 mos. comg 1 Jan. & endg 30 June 1833 & for sundry purposes connected with the Removal &c. . . $10,000

Recd 17 Jany 1833

As to the manner in which this Estimate has been acted on, see letter of 28 March 1833 to Capt. Brown. E —

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Estimate of Funds required for the Removal and Subsistence of the Mixed Band of Senecas and Shawanees from Ohio, for the half year, Commencing on the 1st day of January and Ending on the 30th day of June 1833.

For Subsistence of 400 Senecas & Shawanees from 1st January to the 30th June 1833. Inclusive for Rations to be delivered. say 74,000 Rations at 7½ Cts. per Ration.	$	5.550 00
For Expenditures Connected with the Subsistence of the above Emigrants. such as pay of agents. Interpreters &c. for the Six months as above stated.	$	1.450 00
For Transportation and other Expenditures Connected with the Removal of the above Emigrants from St Louis Mo. to their place of Location West — and as Indicated in Letter from Comg Genl of Subs. dated 16th November 1832. including St Louis the draw for Rations — say	$	3.000 00
Deduct Amount Estimated to remain on Hand		
Amount required	$	10.000 00

Little Rock A.T. Signed J Brown Capt, U.S.A.
December 15th 1833. Supt Ind Affrs

(See letter of 28th March as to this Estimate)
E.

Capt. Jacob Brown's

Estimate of Funds

Required to subsist the "Seneca from Sandusky" for 1 Yr. Com[g] July 1832 viz.

Under Brish's Contract 6 mos. — $11,340 —
Under Capt Bs do — 6 mos — 4,995 —
& for expenditures connected with the Removal — 1,165
18,000
allowed deduct 5.000
$13,000

Rec[d] 17 Jan[y] 1833

As to the manner in which this Estimate has been acted on, see letter of 21 March 1833 to Capt. Brown. E.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Estimate of Funds required in the Removal and Subsistence of the "Seneca Indians from Sandusky" for the year commencing the 5th day of July 1832, and ending on the 4th day of July 1833.

For Subsistence from the 5th day of July 1832 to the 4th day January 1833 Emigrations furnished as per Contract made by Mr Birch Sub Agent say 74000 Rations at 16 cents per Ration is $ 11840 00

For Subsistence from the 5th day of January to the 4th day of July 1833. Emigrations now under Contract to be delivered. say 74000 Rations at 6¾ cents per Ration is $ 4995 00

For Expenditures connected with the Removal and Subsistence of the Emigrants. such as pay to Agents. Expenses Interpreting Cattle &c for the time above stipulated. $ 1165 00

$ 18.000 00

Unused amount on hand Rec'd 6th Sept 1832 5 000 00

Deduct Amount Estimates to remain on Hand

Amount required $ 13.000 00

Lewis Cass Sec'y W.D.

December 15th 1832

Signed J. Bruce Capt. U.S.A.
Supt. of Ind. Affs

(See letter of 28 March 1833 as to this Estimate &c)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Capt L. Brown's

Abstract of Bids for Supplying the Senecas of Sandusky in the new country on the Maumee or Miami Rivers

Rec'd Jany 17. 1833

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Abstract of Bids

Date	No	Bidder	Residence	At what place
1832 Nov. 22	1	Henry	Smith	Seneca Agency
" " "	2	Josiah	Rock	" "
" " "	3	Noah.	Seville	" "
" " "	4	Geo.	Tigris	" "
" " "	5	L. G.	Washington County	" "
" " "	6	Davis	Rocks	" "
" " "	7	N. E.	Seville	" "
" " "	8	Locke	Rock	" "
" " "		James		
" " "	9	Thomas & Robt. &c	Ford & &c	" "

Little Rock
22nd Nov.

PROPOSALS,

IN WRITING, AND SEALED,

WILL be received, until *Thursday, the 22d day of November next*, (4 o'clock, P. M.) for furnishing and delivering to the SENECA INDIANS, at their Agency, situated near the Neosho, or Grand River, about 100 miles northwestwardly from Fort Gibson, SIX MONTHS' COMPLETE RATIONS. The first delivery to be made on the 5th day of January next, (1833,) and continued from time to time, as shall be designated, up to the 5th day of July following.

The number of Senecas to be supported is 400, or thereabouts; hence, upwards of

72,000 *RATIONS*

will be required, to meet the issues during the period above stated.

The ration will consist of one and a quarter pounds of Fresh Beef, and three fourths of a quart of Corn, to each person, and at the rate of four quarts of Salt, for every one hundred persons. The Beef, Corn, and Salt, comprising the Ration, must be of good quality, and delivered in good order.

The delivery of the provisions will be made under the inspection of an Agent, and all risk, and every expense attending the delivery and distribution thereof, must be borne by the contractor.

The component parts of the ration, as above stated, may be varied, in the issues, from time to time, so as to make deliveries of one and a quarter pounds of fresh, or three quarters of a pound of salted Pork, instead of Beef; and one pound of Wheat Flour, instead of Corn; so, also, may a portion of the meat part of the ration be delivered in *Cattle* and *Hogs*, upon just estimation, on foot, provided such should be acceptable to the Indians; but in no case must such changes of issues increase the cost of the ration first above designated, and to which bidders are referred in calculating prices at which they will be willing to furnish such for.

Bonds will be required for the faithful fulfilment of the contract; and persons making bids are requested to accompany them, with satisfactory references as to their capacities to furnish.

The privilege of rejecting bids deemed high, is reserved.

Bidders will please address their communications as follows:—

"*Proposals for furnishing Rations.*"
"*To the Principal Disbursing Agent,*
"*Indian Removal,*
"*Little Rock, A. T.*"

And will attend at this place, on the last day of receiving "Proposals," (22d November,) for the purpose of closing the contract.

J. BROWN, *Capt. U. S. Army.*

Little Rock, A. T. Sept. 7, 1832. 38-11w

P. S. The distance from the upper settlements of Washington County, A. T. and the south western settlements of the state of Missouri, from the Agency above named, is about 50 miles, and where supplies of Beef and Corn are to be found in great abundance. The route from thence, leading to the new Seneca Country, is over high dry ground, so that at all seasons, and without difficulty, the same can be passed with heavily loaded wagons. Salt can be obtained at the Grand Saline, and from thence transported either by land or water.—The former (land distance,) is about 60 miles; the latter, (ascending Grand River,) is about 100 miles. The country throughout, affords excellent range for stock.

*** The Editors of the "*Missouri Republican*," and "*St. Louis Beacon*," at St. Louis, Mo., and "*Missouri Intelligencer*," at Columbia, Mo., are requested to publish the above advertisement until the 10th day of November next, and send their bills (receipted,) together with the *first* and *last* numbers of their respective papers, containing the same, to the office of the *Arkansas Gazette*, for payment, when the money will be immediately remitted to them by mail, or in any other mode that they may designate.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

on Indians with Rations, under the Notice for Proposals dated 7th Sept. 1833 & opened 22nd Nov 1832 4 oclock P.M.

	Nr of Rations	Price of Rations	References	Remarks
cc ncy	72,000	15 3/4 cents		
	72,000	11 1/4 Mills		
	72,000	12½ Cents	Richard Searcy	
	72,000	6 3/4 Cents	L.F. Cantu U.S. Army A.P. Chouteau & K.R. Dawson	Accepted & Contract Made,
	72,000	10 Cents	Mark Bean Wm Dougand & Enoch Tunesdill	
	72,000	9½ Cents		
	72,000	15 Cents	Thos. P. Eskridge & A. Fowler	
	72,000	10 1/4 Mills		
	72,000	10½ Cents	Wm. E. Woodruff & Christo Ashley	

J Brown Capt US A
Asst Dis Indian Affrs

Capt. J. Brown's
Statement of Funds.
applicable to the
Removal & Subsistence
of the
Seminica & Shawnee
Indians.

Nov. 25th 1833.

Rec'd Dec 20th

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Statement of Funds applicable to the Removal and Subsistence of the Senneca and Shawnee Indians.

Bills on hand per last Account Current. 30th September, 1833.		$4.353	19½
Due G. Douglass, for Issues made during the months of July, August and September, per Abstracts of Lieut. Van Horn, 20.760 Rations, @ 7½ per Ration, on Contract of 22d Nov. 1832.		$1.557.00	
To pay Contractor as above, for 17.550 Rations, at price as above, being the daily average of Issues to Senneca and Shawnee Indians, from 1st October, to 14th December, 1833, inclusive the period when the year for Subsisting the Emigrants will close.	1.316 - 25	$2.873	25
Leaving an unexpended Balance, after the years Subsistence of Emigrants shall have closed of		$1.479	87½

Note.— Lieut. Van Horn, Disbursing Agent for the Senecas and Shawnees, Reports, (30th September, 1833,) Cash on hand, $643.47,— which doubtless will be sufficient to meet the Contingencies of that Station, so long as it will be necessary to continue it as such.

J. Brown Capt. 4th
Asst Adjt Genl Ark

Little Rock, A.T.
Nov. 25th 1833.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Shawnees

For the payment of Sundry Articles for Reserve pr. 9th 12th & 14th Articles Shawnee Treaty ——— 2,404

200 Blankets	700	10 Saws (Hand)	15
40 Ploughs	3~~0~~	10 ~~Shoeing~~ knives	10
40 Setts gears	200	20 Files	5
150 hoes	150	50 Gimblets	8
50 Axes	75	20 augers	20
50 Trats (shirting fr)	500	10 planes	~~20~~
25 Rifles	325	2 brass & bits	10
		4 hewing Axes	12
		24 Scythes	24
		5 frows	5
		5 Grubbing hoes	5

Ottoways.

For carrying into effect the Treaty with the Ottoways of 31st Augt. 1821. Viz: For payt. of certain Articles as per sect pr. 10th Art: Ottoway Treaty —— 1,254

80 Blankets ——	280
25 Rifles	325
35 Axes	53
12 Ploughs	96
20 Setts gears	100
Trats	400
	$1254

Senecas and Shawnees.

For carrying into effect the Treaty with Senecas & Shawnees Lewistown 20th July 1831 Viz: ~~For advance to Indians in lieu of compensation for improvements pr. 5th Art. Senecas & Shawnee Treaty.~~ 6,000

For payment of sundry Articles as presents pr. 10 Art. Treaty with Senecas & Shawnees. 1,310

100	Blankets	350
20	Ploughs	160
100	Hoes	100
50	Axes	75
10	Rifles	130
20	Sets gears	100
40	Coats	~~400~~
		1315

Senecas of Sandusky.

For carrying into effect Treaty with Senecas of Sandusky.

For paymt. of sundry Articles as Presents pr. 10th Article.

100	Rifles	1200
400	Blankets	1200
50	ploughs	400
50	Hoes	50
50	Axes	75

Per Act 3rd March 1831.

1833 OHIO (EMIGRATION) CAPT.JACOB BROWN U.S.A. (REL TO MR KENNERLEY & LT.LANE, THEIR COMPENSATION, ETC)

Genl 131 Orig

Capt. J. Brown
Little Rock Jany 15th 1833

Mr Kennedy cannot be released as was expected by another officer.
Lt. Lane has been invited to turn over such property as cannot be disposed of to the acting Sub. Agt.

Gen

Rec.d 15 feby

Little Rock No A. Ter.

January 15th 1832

By letter from Lt Lane, dated the 11th Ultimo. and mailed at this Office 28th following. Lane informed that the mixed Band of Shawnees. and Senecas. (230) from Lewistown Ohio. would reach this location on the 14th December.

At an Early period of the the new Contract was made I advised Mc Kennedy Actg. Sub. Agent of it. and required his attention to the Issues. as well as such other duties and intercourse Connected with the Subsistence of the Emigrants as was deemed necessary for his guide. under the impression however that his attentions to these duties would be but temporary, expecting to relieve him by transferring one of the Disbursing Agents. Appointed for the Removal of Cherokees. to that station and duty. so soon as one of them could be spared from present Engagements as Conductor of Emigrants, which I have looked for on their return to this place from the New Cherokee Country, but in this I am disappointed, the services of none of them Cannot for the present it appears be dispensed with — they go to Nashville.

Lt Lane Expresses much Anxiety to be early relieved, and I have written him to leave over such Property as Cannot be advantageously disposed of by sale to the Acting Sub Agent, to whom receipt therefor Could be Cancelled by the Receipt of the Proper Agent. on reaching that place.

on

Encl 1 to 2 Ohio

Capt. J. Brown

Rock. 2d Mar. 1833

A. Kennedy Sub Agent

to Senecas asks his for his

Compensation &c.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 2 Apl.

Jis

Little Rock A T
March 2d 1833

Mr A Hemmenlay Sub Agent for the Senecas in this New Country, applies for Compensation for his services as Issuing Agent to those Emigrants, thus far he has performed that duty satisfactorily. I have Abstracts of his first Months Issues which appear correct and will arrange the Issues to both Bands - the Senecas from Sandusky, as well as the Senecas and Shawnees from Lewiston - the Considerations same as Extra - but makes no allusion to what would be a Compensation, that he leaves to the Department.

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully
Your obt Servt

J Brown Capt, USA
Pmr Dis. Agt. Ind Affrs

Genl Geo Gibson
Comy Genl of Subs
Washington D.C.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1833 OHIO (EMIGRATION) · CAPT.JACOB BROWN, U.S.A. · (ACCTS CURRENT,ETC OF REMOVAL OF SHAWNEES AND SENECAS)
5 papers

C & S

Doing 215 — Ohio

Capt. J. Brown

L. Rock. Nov. 25th 1836

Sends statement of Funds in hand applicable to the Removal of Senecas and Shawnees.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Dec.

Little Rock. A. T.
Nov. 25th 1833

Sir:

I cover herewith, Statement of Funds in hand, applicable to the Removal and Subsistence of the Seminica and Shawnee Indians.

Very Respectfully.
I have the Honor to be.
Your Obt. Servt.

J Brown Capt U.S.A.
Dy Dig Qr Mast Genl Rem.

Genl. Geo. Gibson
Comy. Genl. of Subs.
Washington. D.C.

Emig 208 Letter. Ohio

Capt. J. Brown

Little Rock Ark.

1833

Sends Abst. of disbursements on acct. Subsistence in the month of Oct. 1833.

No disbursement on acct. Commissariat since the last Report

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Nov 26th

Little Rock, A. T.
Nov. 4th 1833.

Sir:

Herewith I have the honor to transmit, Abstracts of Disbursements for Subsistence, Transportation and Contingencies, made from Appropriation for the Subsistence and Transportation of Indians for the Month of October, 1833.

No Disbursements, for the Removal & Subsistence of the Senicas & Shawnees, have been made since last Report.

I have the honor to be,
Very Respectfully,
Your Obt. Servt.

J. Brown Capt, U.S.A.
& Dis Agt Sub, Rem.

Genl. Geo. Gibson:
Comy. Genl. Subs:
Washington, D.C.

Enrg 207 Ohio -
Capt. J. Brown
L. Rock Nov 6th 1833

Relative to the issuing of
Rations to the Senecas and
Shawanese by the Contractor
Mr Douglass &c.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Nov. 26th

Little Rock. A. T.
Novr. 6th 1833.

Sir:

Your several communications dated the 2d. 3d & 12th ultimo. have been received. In relation to Mr. Douglass (contractor) furnishing Subsistence to the Senicas & Shawnees, I have to observe. that. on the 9th August, I paid for all furnishing up to the 4th July last. in that settlement. I found that the Abstract. (Kennerly's) exhibited 800 Rations more than was covered by Requisitions, which on explination subsequently received from Mr Van Horn, appears to have occured by Mr. Kennerly's including a family (Brants, he thinks believes) of 25 persons, and which, (from other memoranda) appear to have left the Senicas & Shawnees, and joined some other band; but of this. I have not sufficient information to be positive. This reduces the number issued to, and for which payment was made to 233. I shall not make any further payment to Mr. Douglass without first submitting the accounts to you.

I am now arranging and correcting the Vouchers, suspended on Settlement of my 4th qrs. acts. for 1831. & 1st qrs. acts. for 1832. for some of the evidence required, I have to send to a distance. The corrections will soon be accomplished, when the Vouchers will be returned to your office.

In my next trip to New Orleans, (which will be in the course of next month.) I will endeavor to

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

get the contract made with Steam Boats Talma & Cleopatra, employed in transporting Indians, & to which I am refered, in yours of the 12th ultimo.

Very respectfully,
I have the honor to be,
your Obt. Servt.

J Brown Capt, 4 Art.
Asst Dist Subt and Purch

Genl. Geo. Gibson:
Comy. Genl. of Subs:
Washington. D.C.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Monthly Abstract of Disbursements for the Subsistence for the month of August 1833 by Capt S Brown U. S. A. Prince

Date	To whom paid	For what paid	Amt
1833			
Aug 9	George Douglass	Rations	2.
" "	ditto	ditto	2
			$4

Little Rock A. T.
Sept. - 1 - 1833

I certify that the above abstract is

Subsistence of the Mixed bands of Seneca & Shawnee Indians
A. Principal Disbursing Agents Indian Removal -

Amount	Remarks -
2.679 95½	Issued to Seneca Indians West of the Mississippi. - (Vouchers closed
2.532 22½	Issued to Seneca & Shawnee Indians West of the Mississippi, (continued
$5.212 17½	

abstract is just & true according to the Vouchers in my possession

J Brown Capt U.S.A.
Dr Disbg Agt Ind Rem'l

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Capt. Brown's

Monthly Abstract Dist.

Seneca & Inner

August 1833

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Monthly Abstract of Disbursements for the Contingencies of the Month of August 1833 by Capt J Brown Ue. S. A. principal

Date	To whom paid	For what paid	A.
1833			
Aug.-9	George Douglass	Building & repairing Corn Cribs.	

Little Rock A.T.
Sept 1- 1833

I certify that the above Abstract is ju

vences of the mixed bands of Seneca & Shawnee Indians for
incipal Disbursing Agent, Indian Removal

Amount	Remarks
28 —	At & near the new Seneca Agency West of Mississippi

Extract is just & true according to the vouchers in my possession

J Brown Capt 1 Art.
Bvt Brig Gen Ind Rel

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Enrg 2,0 6 Letter. Three

Capt. S. Brown—
Little Rock Nov 2d
1833—

Sends a Decr Account for
expenditures for the Remt
& Subsistence of Senecas &
Shawnees with a return
for 3d Qr 1833.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Nov 25.

Little Rock. A.T.
Nov. 2d 1833

Sir:

Herewith I have the honor to transmit Account Current with Vouchers for Expenditures on account of Appropriations for the Removal and Subsistence of the Seneca and Shawnee Indians, together with a return for the 3d Quarter of 1833.

I have the honor to be
Very respectfully,
your obt. Servt.

J. Brown Capt. 1 Inf
Dis Agt Ind Affs

Gen. Geo. Gibson:
Comy. Genl. of Subs.
Washington, D. C.

Enrg 181 Ohio
Capt J. Brown
July 2d 1833
L. Rook.

Sent to Com. Committee on
Payment of the Miscellaneous
of Seneca & Shawnees
for 2d Sess 1833

Rec'd 23 July

Little Rock A. T.
July 2 - 1833

Sir

Herewith I have the honor to transmit Account Current with Abstract of Disbursments and Vouchers. Made on account of Appropriation for removal and subsistence of the Seneca and mixed Band of Seneca & Shawnee Indians for the 2d Quarter of the current year. and

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Your Obt. Servt.

J. Brown Capt, U.S.A.
Disbursing Agt. Ind Affrs

Gen. Geo. Gibson
Commy. Gen. of Subsistence
Washington City

Encl. 16.3 / Letter Ohio

to

Capt. J. Bonnell

May 2nd 1833

Little Rock.

Sends a Sec. to Council

of each in Land contest

Encl. Statt: of Seneca

Bank in Ohio 1833

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 23 May

Little Rock A. T.
May 2d 1833

Gen

I have herewith forward. Account. of Cash in hand, on account of Appropriation for the Removal and Subsistence of the Seneca Band of Indians for the quarter. Ending. the 31st March 1833. and,

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt

J Brown Capt. 1st
Dr Dis Agt, Ind Affrs

Genl. Geo. Gibson.
Comy Genl. of Subsr
Washington C.C.

[B171- Ohio]

Capt. Jacob Brown

Estimate

For the 3d Quarter 1833

and embracing the Subsistence of Indians (Choctaws) under Contract, upto 31st. October 1833.

viz. Estimate to 30th Sept.	$8,315.64
Sub. till 31 Oct.	66,215.90
	$74,531.54

Rec'd. 8th June

Deposited, Augt 14. 1833, in Br. Bk. at St. Louis, to credit of Capt Brown, $60,0002. This is deemed sufficient, because in hand on the 30th June about 77,000. applicable to Sub. which with the Intermediate $137.002, of which is the amt. of the 2 estimates for 3 months ending 30th Sept. —

Estimate of Funds required in the Removal and Subsistence of the Choctaw Indians for the Quarter Ending 30 September 1833. (and Estimate to meet Payments to the 31 October following) with the Application in detail intended to be made of them by Capt J Brown U.S. Army Principal Disbursing Agent Indian Removal

To Pay Isaac Shelton Contractor for furnishing and Issuing to the Choctaw Indians at the Depot at Fort Johnson Red River during the Months of July. August. September and Probably part of October 1833 — 227.500 Rations at 8½ Cents per Ration	is	19337	50
Per Contract Dated 16th May 1833			
To Pay Edward Johnson Junr. Contractor for furnishing and Issuing to the Choctaw Indians at the Depot of Mountain fork of Little River during the Months of July. August. September and Probably part of October 1833 — 104.550 Rations at 8½ Cents per Ration	is	8886	75
Per Contract Dated as above			
To Pay Jacob Berryman Contractor for furnishing and Issuing to the Choctaw Indians at the Depot at Horse Prairie during the Months of July. August. September and Probably part of October 1833 72.100 Rations at 8¾ Cents per Ration	is	6370	00
Per Contract Dated as above			
To Pay Isaac Shelton Contractor for furnishing and Issuing to the Choctaw Indians at the Depot near Old Military Road House during the Months of July. August. September and Probably part of October 1833 30.750 Rations at 8¾ Cents per Ration	is	2636	87.5

Sioux Indians at the Depot near Old Military Coast House during the Months of July, August, September and Probably Part of Octobr 1838 30.750 Rations at 8¼ Cents per Ration	is	2536 87.5
Per Contract Dated as above.		
Do Rep. D.D. Stowell Contractor for furnishing and Issuing to the Chor. Indians at the Depot at the New Choctaw Agency during the Months of July August September and Probably part of October 1838 — 190.650 Rations at 6 9/10 Cents per Ration.	is	13258 17-5
Per Contract Dated as above.		
Do Rep Simon Bigelow Contractor for furnishing and Issuing to the Chor. Indians at the Depot at Pheasant Bluff during the Months of July August September and Probably part of October 1838 — 55.350 Rations at 6¾ Cents per Ration	is	3819 15
Per Contract Dated as above.		
Do Rep Mathew Moore Contractor for furnishing and Issuing to the Choctaw Indians at the Depot at the Mouth of Cassels Creek on the Potcau River during the Months of July August September and Probably Part of October 1838 — 56.350 Rations at 8½ per Ration	is	4815 45
Per Contract Dated as above.		
This Issue Estimated for in Anticipation of a Requisition of Subsistence to Meet Issues for all the Months of October 1838 and not Included into Estimates under Contracts above Named, and which must be procured by purchase — Say 15 Days Rations for 6000 persons is 90.000 Rations at 8 Cents per Ration Average price per Contract	is	7200 —
Amount Carried forward — $		66213

[B171- Ohio]

Capt. L. Brown's
Abstract of Bids
for
Supplying Rations
to Emigrant Choctaws in the
new Choctaw Country.
Estimated to subsist them
until the 31st. October 1833.

Rec'd 8 June 1833.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Abstract of Bids. received and Opened by Capt. J Brown A.A. Rations at the several Depots - as follows. to wit:

For the Red River District

Bidders Names	Residence	Near Fort Towson Red River	On the Mountain fork of Little River 40 miles North East from Fort Towson	At Horse Prairie miles west of Fort Tow.
1 James Clark	Little Rock	Price per Ration — 9, 8c	Price per Ration — 8c	Price per Ration
2 Eaneas Johnson Jun	"	"	" * 8¾	"
3 Matthew Moore	"	"	"	"
4 H. Coffee Jr.	"	"	"	"
5 Isaac Shelton	"	" * 8½	"	"
6 Isaac Shelton	"	"	"	"
7 Isaac Shelton	"	"	"	"
8 Isaac Shelton	"	"	" 8¾	"
9 J Stewart	"	"	"	"
10 Jacob Buzzard	"	" 8¾	"	"
11 Jacob Buzzard	"	"	"	"
12 Clark & Dismuke	"	"	"	"
13 Joseph Cooper	"	"	"	"
14 E J Smith	"	"	" 8¾	"
15 E J Smith	"	" 8¾	"	"
16 L N Clark	"	"	"	"
17 Matthew Moore	"	"	"	"
18 O Howell	"	"	"	"
19 Isaac Bigelow	"	"	"	"

Little Rock A.D.
16th May 1833

227,600 Rations,
At the Depot near Fort Towson, Red River.

104,550 Rations,
At the Depot on the Mountain Fork of Little River, forty miles north-east from Fort Towson.

72,800 Rations,
At the Depot at Horse Prairie, 20 miles west from Fort Towson.

30,750 Rations,
At the Depot near Old Miller C. H., 40 miles south-east from Fort Towson.

190,650 Rations,
At the Depot at the New Choctaw Agency, near the Arkansas, 25 miles south-westwardly from Fort Smith.

53,250 Rations,
At the Depot at Pheasant Bluff, on the Arkansas, 35 miles above Fort Smith; and

53,250 Rations,
At the Depot on the Porteau River, about 40 miles south-westwardly from Fort Smith.

The first delivery will be required to be made, and at all the places above named, on or about the first day of July next, and will be continued from time to time until the whole is called for, which may be calculated on, on or before the close of October next.

The Ration *complete*, as above named, will consist of one and a quarter pounds of fresh Beef, and three-fourths of a quart of Corn, for each person; and at the rate of four quarts of Salt for every one hundred persons. The Beef, Corn, and Salt, comprising the Ration, must be of good quality, and delivered in good [illegible]

Remarks

* Accepted and Closed

* Accepted and Closed

* Accepted and Closed

* Accepted and Closed

* Accepted and Closed

* Accepted and Closed

* Accepted and Closed

Brown Capt 1st Dragoons
Dist. Ind. Rend.

Enrg 194 Ohio

Capt J. Brown,

Sept 2d 1833,

Little Rock.

Sund. Abst. of Disbursements on acct of the Mixed Band of Senecas & Shawnees in Augt 1833.

Was advanced $300 by Lt Van Horn for same Indrs:

Was paid within the month $4.101 23/100 of the Regular Fare Claims

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Little Rock A. T.
Sept. 2 — 1833

Sir

I cover herewith the Abstracts of Disbursements for Subsistence & Contingencies made for appropriation for the Removal & Subsistence of the mixed Bands of Senecas & Shawnees for the month of August 1833. — and would here remark that I have advanced to Lt. Van Horne Disbg. Agent for the Senecas within the month above named and for contingent purposes $500.— I have also paid of the Ecore de Fabre claims $4.101.$\frac{2}{100}$ within the month

Two packages containing (each) 8 Blank provision & Forage Return Books have been duly received

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Your Obt. Servt.

J. Brown Capt U.S.A.

& Dis Agt Sac & Fox

Gen. Geo. Gibson

Comy. Gent. of Subsistence

Washington City

1833 OHIO (EMIGRATION) CAPT.JACOB BROWN U.S.A. (ACCTS,ESTIMATES,CONTRACT WITH BAILEY)

E6 A5

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd. June 9th.

Little Rock A. T.

May 17th 1833

Sir

I herewith I have the honor to Enclose Triplicate Contracts, with Bonds, Made for Supplying the Choctaw Emigrants with Rations at the annual Issuing Depots in their New Country, Commencing on the first of July Next and Calculated to supply up to the 31st October following, but in all Probability will fall short of supplying to that Period, inasmuch as a number are daily Emigrating by independent Emigration - Accompanying this also is Abstract of bids with Copy of Notice for proposals

The Competition was Considerable and widely Extended, having some bids from persons residing in Missouria, the bidding fair and very Close. All the Contracts were Closed at lowest offers, once at better rates for the Government than I had looked for, as the Prices for supplying is the most Expensive of the season. The dearness of Corn being quite Exhausted, that article will have to be transported long distances, and the Raised for Eating Corn of Stock Compensating Expenses. The average price of the Rations by these Contracts is 8 Cents.

I have Extended the Contract for supplying the Seminole Shawnees (Those that arrived in this New Country 16th December last) to Close their year Claims for Subsistence, and at the price therein Stipulated pr Cents the Rations. This from the small number to be subsisted after the 4th July next. the Period when the year for supplying the Emigrants from Sandusky will Expire, is deemed better than to have Advertised the Contract - not doubting had such been done, but the Price of the Rations would have been increased.

I also Com herewith Estimate of Issues for the 3rd Quarter Current year, and have Embraced them in the Amount of Contracts for

Nov

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Subsistence accompanying this Communication, and have forwarded it to the Estimate
this Early (should the sums required be received through Deposites at New
Orleans) that the same may be made sufficiently Early to be obtained prior
to the Arrival of the Troops usually Considering the sickly season. Last year
I reached that City for Funds at a period of great Mortality, and shall regret
if Circumstances again make it necessary for me to visit that place at such
a time, both life and Funds are Jeopardized by occupying that period to
obtain money from that City. If the Deposite for this Estimate could be made
at St Louis, it would greatly lessen the hazzard as well as afford greater assurance
of facility to get the money, for the Journey could be made by land should the
Navigation (which is not unusual at that season of the year) prevent Steam
Conveyance—perhaps the Remittance of Bills direct may be communicated, if so such
would be desirable as at that season (the Autumn) is a busy period at this Office.
These Suggestions are made with request to be Early advised of the Course that
will most Safely be adopted in relation to these funds and should the Deposite
be at New Orleans I most Earnestly solicit Early advice so that the sums of the
Two Estimates, the one forwarded on the 9th Inst for $62,780 and this may be
obtained at the same Journey, and which I hope to make the last of June or
Early in July.

Yesterdays mail brought advice of the Deposite of $25,000
to my Credit in Savannah U. S. Bank at New Orleans which with the
Deposites of $20,000 and $7,000 as acknowledged by letter of the 5 Inst and now
remaining in Bank will cause me to make another trip to that place for
the Money, so soon as I can place the Affairs of this Office in a Condition to
leave—the money must be had, and my only course is to go for it. I hope

(Mth. Estimate)

to get by next mail your explanations in relation to the application of the
$25.000 above noted. and which is referable, or rather a remittance spoken of
in your Communication dated the 9th ultimo. in relation to the payment
of Commutation allowances to Indians, who have Emigrated on their own
resources and for which I presume, the sum or a part thereof is intended.

In your communication of the 27th March last I perceive with
some concern that a misapprehension, Exists in relation to my Estimates,
as therein referred to – Some there suppose, to have Effected double remit-
-tances on Estimates, or remittances on double Estimates, from whence
such a supposition should have Come, I know not. Certainly not from any
Estimates of Mine, or Correspondence in relation thereto of mine. The Estimates
referred to, are each, separate and distinct in every particular, were made
and, forwarded at date reciably apart. One being for Expenditures for the 1st
Quarter 1832. and Ending 29th August. the other made to meet Disbursements
Connected with the operations of Special Agents for same quarter and Ending
5th November following by Comprising not a repetition of any of the Items
forming those Estimates Can be found, and why Major Armstrong should
state that he had not "Exceeding the amount Issued an Expenditure
of more than 5 or 6000 Dollars" I know not. a moment reflection must
have called to mind his requisitions on this office, for Steam- and other
Means to Transport the Emigrant Choctaws from the Mississippi to
their new Country, as well as for Subsistence and Forage for them, while on
the route. The $60,000 Remittance by Coast Guard was Claimed to meet
these Objects, and it was for these, that my Estimate of the 5th November
was made,– Suffice it to say that instead of $5 or 6.000 of the Remittance

over

Emig 158 Ohio

Capt. J. J. Brown

L. Rock May 2d 1833

Write in relation to the
Contract of Steamb with
Bailey.

Paid $731.34 Freight
on Subsistence to Fort Smith

The balance 2300 of
pleasure Coach sent to
Smith.

Value of Deposit of
$2,000 at Neworleans
Can be recd

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 28 May

Fm

Little Rock A. T.
May 2d 1833

I have just returned from New Orleans and leave this letter to acknowledge the receipt of your Communications dated 15th 18th & 27th March last the former covering Copys of Letter to Capt Taylor the other (of the 18th) Extract of Report of Messrs Ellsworth & Schermerhorn Indian Commissioners in relation to the Conduct of Sub. Agent Kennedy & Mr Bailey Contractor for the Osages and am not a little surprised at the disclosures therein Contained. The Contract made with Bailey Bayliss was to say the least of it, one that should but little attention to the Interest of Government and subsequent Contracts Confirm the impression did not deceive me had I any intimation that ban Choice was inclined, on the Contrary and from every source I could get information ever thing appeared quite satisfactory. I was informed some two or three times, that the Commissioners refused all intercourse with the Sub. Agent Mr Kennedy, but the Cause of misunderstanding was not known to me. nevertheless it gave me much anxiety, and had I not Expected the arrival of one of the Disbursing Agents for that Station, should have employed some Confidential & discreet person, and have relieved Mr Kennedy in the duties of Issuing provisions - as it now is, it cannot be long before Mr Van Horn will reach this, on his way to that Station and Early.

The Subsistence refused to reached Fort Smith on the 12th ult. and in good order. I have not heard from Lieut Bean whether the Subs is wanted at Towson, & not Should it be I have sufficient Teams

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

And in a Condition to do the hauling across the Country, I have so informed Mr Raine. that no Expenses may be incurred. I would here remark, that the Store was shipped Freight payable on delivery at Fort Smith, by the receiving Agent. but as Lt. Raine had no Funds the receipt for the Freight was refused him. I was in the City of New Orleans when it was presented, and the Master of the Boat being much in want. I paid the bill Amg to $731-34 The Freight I presume is Chargeable to the Quarter Masters Department. but rather than the Freight should suffer Disappointment and as representation be put to some inconvenience. I deemed it well to make the advance & desire to be informed in relation to the reference of this account for settlement.

The balance of the ploughs (250) Stand at this place each for Fort Smith, on the 12th inst. not knowing without a very strong remonstrance against their longer remaining undelivered at destination.

Notices of Deposits of $27.000 Dollars in Branch Mint at New Orleans are required.

Instructions in relation to Passages should be thankfully attended to.

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Your Obt Servt

J Brown Capt, 1st

Mr Dis Asst Ind. Bureau

Genl. Geo. Gibson

Commissary Genl of Subs

Washington City

Emig 133 Letter Rec'd

Capt. J. Brown,

L. Rock 15 Dec. 1832

Sends an Estimate of funds to subsist Senecas & Shawnees.

Mr. Bailey claims his claim to be transferred to Supt Ind. Affairs at St Louis for settlement &c.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Gen Rec'd 17th Jan'y

Little Rock A.T.
December 15th 1832

Your Letter dated the 30th ultimo. covering Copy of Communication to Lt Lane has been duly received.

I herewith Shaw the have to transmit Estimate of funds to meet Expenditures for subsistence furnished and to be furnished the Seneca that Emigrated from Sandusky for the year Commencing on the 5th day of July last, and for subsistence of the mixed Bands of Senecas and Shawanese from Ohio (now Emigrating) for Six months Commencing the 1st of January next. the probable period when they will reach their New Country.

Mr Bailey claims the sum estimated to cover his furnishing under Contract made with Mr Brish. to be forwarded to Saint Louis. and his claim transmitted to the Superintendent of Indian affairs at that place for Settlement previous the same can be done with Equal convenience to the Department.

I have not as yet received any communication from Lt Lane or any other person connected with the Emigration of the Senecas and Shawanese hence the period fixed for their arrival at their locations as above referred, as well as their numbers is wholly conjectural.

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt

J Brown Capt U.S.A.
Supt Ind Affs Ark & Pacific

Genl Gen Gibson
Comy Genl of Subs
Washington C.C

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

P.S. You will be sure that the Estimate for Funds to meet claims for Subsistence furnished by Mr Baily in Indians suppose for six Months only. No information in relation to what was furnished prior to the date stated up in the Estimate, on a/c which this Contract refers, has been received

S Brown

1833 OHIO (EMIGRATION) CAPT.JACOB BROWN U.S.A. (COMPLAINS OF NOT HEARING FROM BRISH OR LANE AGENTS)

CG 03 5

Exhibit 49 Ohio
Capt J. Brown
March 15. 1833
L. Rock.

Opinion that the Law
heard but little from
Mr. Brisk on the Law
relative to the Grand.

Copy.

Received 28th Decemb 1832

Seneca Agency
11th Decemb 1832

Sir

On the 14th inst the Lewistown (Ohio) Indians will take this place. Their No. 230.

I am informed that you have Contracted for Rations - issues to Commence on 5th prox.

I will make arrangements for feeding them until then.

I am also informed that an officer of the Army will be stationed here to superintend the issues —— He cannot arrive too soon —— I wish to leave here on the 18th and desire to leave one some publick property which cannot be advantageously sold.

Most Respectfully.
Your Obdt Servt
(Signed) G. I. J. Lane
Sen - Agent

Capt Jacob Brown
Little Rock

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Apl 12.

Little Rock A.T.
March 15th 1833

Your Communications dated the 30th January 4th & 11th February (one Covering Copy of Letter to Genl Clarke. the other statement of Emoluments allowed Interpreting Agents) has Safely Come to hand also some Blank Muster Rolls. Abstracts. Provision and Forage returns Books &c. — By this it will be seen that these packages have been a long time in reaching their destination.

In Answer to the Letter of the 30th January. it may not be amiss to State, that Communications from Conductors of both of the Bands of Senecas, that have Emigrated, have been very sparing. at least with me. and quite Contrary to what I was led to Expect from them, for from your notices of instructions to those Gentlemen in Relation to that part of this Duty, I have looked for powerful Co-operation In this have I been not been forewarned with the first draft of this part from Mr Brish, Notwithstanding his numerous Charges to my Agent I sent out to meet him in June last that he would make to me every information in relation to his charge so soon as he should reach the lands on which the Emigrants were to be located — But the troubles and difficulties which that Negligence, or forgetfulness Occasioned, has passed, Nor can I any object in Revealing to them now, other than to make this Record on this same page that details similar forgetfulness on the part of Saint-Johns, and from whose Expiration, Early and ample information in every thing appertaining to his Charge. thereby Enabling me to act with Dispatch, and with safety guard the interests, as well as accomplish the Objects of Government,

new

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

I have Letter above refers to Lieut Lane and says that he (Lt. L) "has undoubtedly taken Care to have a Complete Roll of Seminoes and Shawanoes &c. it is now one Hundred Months since Lieut Lane arrived with the Seminoes and Shawanoes, at this Agency and the only Communication I have received from him, is dated the 11th December last. a Copy of which is herewith and from which it will be seen that but little, if any, information is given this Office since his arrival. I have Written Mr Kennerly, and desired him to furnish the Muster Rolls required.

In reference to the 8th Article of Section 6 of the Regulations shall be attended to. I may here observe that within these Limits (the Seminoes & Shawanoes) are surveyed as not Certainly shall not Consider them, on this ground of the date of this Arrival in the Country assigned them.

I would here remark, that both the Shipments of Rifles (97 Boxes) from Philadelphia, under notice and destined for the Chickasaws passed this for Fort Smith this day – 250 of the Ploughs stored at this place, were sent up last month, and a portion of which by this time have reached this Red River Settlements. I have the promise of the forwarders (Montgomery & Miller) that the Balance of the Ploughs shall be send to Fort Smith without delay.

Very Respectfully
I have the honor to be
Your Obt Servt

J Brown Capt, A.A.G.
Dept Dis Agt Ind Affrs

Genl. Geo. Gibson
Comy Genl. of Subs.
Washington D.C

1833 OHIO (EMIGRATION) HON.JOS.H.CRANE (REL TO COLLECTION OF CLAIM OF O'FARRELL)

Ref. 50 152 Ennis Ohio
Jos. H. Crane
Wash. Mar. 2d 1833

Claim.

Referred to Committee
Genl. Instructed
W. McAffee
Sept. 1833.

Ref. 50 152 Evans & Reed
Jos. A. Evans
Wash. Mar. 2d 1833

Claim.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

H. of Reps. March 2d 1833.

Sir,

In the claim of Doct. John O Farrell for rations for Emigrating Indians has been allowed I request that a draft for the amount on the U.S. Branch Bank may be remitted to him at Piqua Miami Co. Ohio

He has, I believe, signed the necessary receipts

I intended to have waited on you, but indispensable engagements have prevented me

I am very respectfully
Yr obt Servt
Joseph H Crane

Elbert Herring Esq

John S. Doubenmans

Account & Receipt

to

A. Kennedy for

$22.00

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

(Copy)

The United States

To Jno. S. Douberman Jr.

For one pay of Assistant and Witness to issues of Rations made to Indians at the Seneca Sub. Agency, between 1st Sam. and 12th. May 1833, inclusive — 22 days at $1. per day is — $22.00

Received St. Louis 15th. Augt. 1833, of Augustin Kennedy, late S. Agt. for Senecas, twenty two dollars in full of the above account. (Signed Duplicates)

(Signed) John S. Douberman

This is to certify that Augustin Kennedy late Sub-Agent for Senecas paid me the sum of twenty two dollars on the day above stated and for the services specified: — And further I certify that he has in consideration of my assistance to him, in various matters connected with the performance of his duties as Sub. Agent paid me at least eighty five dollars in addition to the twenty above charged, and for which he neither has, nor intends to claim compensation from the U. States as he informs me.

John S. Douberman

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 12th day of December 1834.

D. Hough
Justice Peace

Augustin Kennedy's
Account
for services &c in issuing to
Senecas & Shawnees.
£206.93

Entered
N.B.

The letters to Commissioners with this
Acct. may be found on file —:
See letter from Gov Clark Dec 19. 1834
— — Mr Kennedy — 15. —
and Copies of letters with enclosed Ms
Ld Sandusky Office

1833 OHIO (EMIGRATION) LT.J.F.LANE #28-30-38-21 (ACCOUNTS, ETC)

CG qS

154

Enc. 2 Pcs

Lt. J. F. Lane

Van L. 6 Apl. 1833

Asks a full investigation of his proceedings in the Indian Dept. and a court of inquiry &c

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Recd Sept

Washington 5th Apl. 1833

General.

My accounts of disbursements for the removal of the Ohio Indians have just been closed.

The causes that rendered those duties difficult & unpleasant, are well known to you— They emmenated in the order superceding Mr. S. B. Gardiner as Spl. Agt— Since being relieved that gentleman has availed himself of every opportunity to load me with abuse. I demanded a Court of Enquiry to investigate the alleged misconduct— The President, the Secretary at War and the Commanding General thought a Court unnecessary and referred me to you, as the person whose judgment would be decisive—

— As all my acts, from the commencement to the close of the Emigration, are now clearly & correctedly before you— I respectfully & earnestly ask a full & conclusive decision as to their correctness.

Most respectfully Your
Obedient Servant
St. J. F. Sarr
Dis. Agent.

General Wm. Gibson
Com.... General

Exam. 30 Ohio
Lt. J. F. Lane
Washington 12. Sept.
1833

A complete roll of
the Seneca & Shawnees
was delivered to Mr.
Kennedy. &c

Rec'd 12th April

Washington 12th April 1833

General

I have just read a letter from Capt Brown imputing to me neglect in not forwarding to him a roll of the Senecas & Shawnees — Your instructions pointing out the course to be pursued on the arrival of the Indians. were not received — their position induced me to suppose that they would be supplied with rations by Capt Brown — On the day I reached the agency I forwarded by express to Fort Gibson a letter for Capt Brown. stating. the arrival. of number of the Indians — I found at the Seneca village - Major Kennedy. sub. Ind. agt & issuing agt for Capt Brown. To him a complete roll of the Senecas & Shawnees was delivered, accompanied by a report containing all the information that I thought could be of use — I succeeded in selling all the

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 16

Washington 12th Decr 1833.

General.

Your letter of 10th Octr 1833
notifying me of the final settlement
of my accounts as Disb Agnt of the Ohio
& Miss Migration - mentions three errors.

" - Asst Transfr

" 3rd Qr. Voucher 12 - (1832) overpaid P. Thompson for
" two bay mares, one for $32.50 the other $22.50
" should be $55.00. is $65.00. Diff. $10.00

- The enclosed certificate shows that $65.00
was paid for the pair - each at $32.50
The error was in the division on the face
of the voucher

" Octr 1832. Voucher 6. overpaid Geo Allen

5

" 5½ days services at $2.50 - $13.75. Suppose
" certificate says - 5 days since. Leift $1.25
I think the certificate was
made out and handed to me. on the
day previous. to the discharge, and
[redacted]
hauling baggage to the Ferry, from
the camp. I am certain, ~~notwithstanding~~
that the, amount was passed to Mr
Allen for service rendered and with
the approbation of Col Hunt.
[redacted]
if the above items are allowed, will be
the balance due me. from the Va. State
on my accounts for 1832.

General Geo. Gibson
Commissary General

Most respectfully
your obed't Sv't
Dr. I. F. Lane
Lieu. Agent

I. F. Lane
Dec. 1832

Commissary Gen'l's Office
Jan'y 4th 1833
Lieut. I. F. Lane
Fort Gibson
Ark. Ter.

" 5½ days service at $2.50 - $13.75. Suprvsr
" certificate says - 5 days since. Laiff $1.25

I think the certificate was made out and handed to me. on the day previous, to the discharge, and

[redacted]

hauling baggage to the ferry, from the camp. I am certain, ~~that~~ that the amount was paid to Mr Allen for service rendered and with the approbation of Col Hart.

[redacted]

if the above items are allowed, will be the balance due me. from the U. States on my accounts for 1832.

General Geo. Gibson
Commissary General

Most respectfully
your obdt Svt
Dr. I. F. Lane
Lieu. Agent

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

CG 95

231

2 ff

Lancaster 19 Ohio
D.l R. Dunlavine
Bedford Pennsa 10th Feby 33
Sends a list of prosecutions
issued to Juneau and Laurens
on their last

Hon. Com. Genl of Indian Affairs
Washington City.

Ohio
Dunbridge
Sept 19

Hon. Com. Gen. of Subsistence
Washington City.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd. 23d July

Bedford, Indiana, Feb. 10th 1833.

To the

Com. Gen. of Sub.

Sir,

I have the honour to transmit herewith the Straels of provisions, and of forage consumed by the Seneca & Shawnee Emigrating Indians during their route to their land West of the State of Missouri. in the preceding Autumn.

The Conductor of that tribe has instructed me to make them out and forward them.

I have the honour to be, sir, very respectfully, your most obdt. Servt.

Daniel R. Dunihue

Asst. Condr. of Lewistown A. Ea. Ind.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1833 OHIO (EMIGRATION) CAPT.Z.C.PALMER U.S.A. (EXPLAINS & REQUESTS SETTLEMENT OF HIS ACCTS)

C.S.D.'s

12 pp

Enrg 12 Ohio.

Capt Z. C. Palmer

Jefferson Barracks

Jany 8th 1833

Explanatory of his acts for removal of Indians — 4 Cong 1832

(Shawnees of Ottowas)

X Rec'd Jany 28th 1833

Sir Jefferson Barracks January 8th 1833

I have the honor herewith to inclose my account and vouchers for disbursements made with the Shawanoes and Ottoway indians during their emigration between the Mississippi river and their lands near the Kansas river, west of the State of Missouri. –

You will at once discover that they are altogether informal. and to explain the cause, it may be well to state that they are exhibited, as it appeared to me my predecessor had been in the habit of doing his business. –

On the 3d Nov. I received an order from Genl. Atkinson comd. at this post, to proceed by way of St. Charles to overtake and report to Lt. Col. Abert &c. I started immediately for St. Louis, and after procuring some articles indispensable for the service, I rode four miles into the country (the cholera was raging in St. Louis) and put up for the night – I was soon overtaken by Lt. Lane, direct from Col. Abert who told me the emigration were destitute of funds, and that it was important I should procure money before I left St. Louis. The next day (Sunday) in Co. with Lt. Lane who had letters from Colonel Abert, I visited the Superintendent of Indian affairs Genl. Wm. Clark at his farm in the country, who after learning the situation of the business told Lt. Lane and myself that we could each have money. That we should call on him at his office in town (St. Louis) the next Morning (Monday) we could have it as soon as the Bank opened – We presented ourselves accordingly – I received a check for four thousand dollars and as soon as I could get it cashed, proceeded on

near me I would call on him at his office in town (St. Louis) the next
Morning (Monday) we could have it as soon as the Bank opened -
We presented ourselves accordingly - I rec'd a check for five
thousand dollars and as soon as I could get it cashed, proceeded on
to overtake Col. Abert - When I left this post I was barely convalescent
from a Bilious fever, and on my arrival at St. Charles 19 Miles from
St. Louis I found myself too much fatigued to ride further - The 6th
at evening I overtook Col. Abert at or near Hickory Grove Mo. - he was
in the Ottoway camp in company with a Physician visiting the sick
which proved to be the first cases of cholera - I have mentioned these
circumstances to explain my own, as well as the situation of the emigrations,
and the condition they were in to have new customs introduced into
their mode of doing business - Col: Abert when ordering me to enter
upon the disbursing duties, thought proper to recommend a continuance
in the forms and practices, familiar to the officers of the emigration -
It accorded with my own opinion, that a bad system persevered in
was better than a good one half executed; or in another point of view,
I considered it better for all parties to continue it, if their mode of doing bu-
siness would possibly answer the purpose, than to interrupt the movements
of the Indians to introduce a more systematic accountability -

I have not made a property return, because I have no vouchers to support
it but those which support the account current - They are the Basis for the pur-
chase, the issue and expenditure - I forward the original requisitions on which
the purchases have been made or rather the requisitions made to cover the pur-
chases, with the following exceptions, Viz: Abstract of Disbursements

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

on account of Subsistence - Requisitions Nos 13-21 & 28 - I cannot say they ever came to my possession - I believe they never were made to cover the purchase, but the evidence of the issue having been made to the indians is on the bills of purchases of corresponding numbers - No 20 was my own purchase from the indian Agent and for him to deliver to complete the subsistence of both, Shawanoes and Ottaways to include the 3rd December when the contractor would commence his issues - The Asst. Agent paid for the beef after I left the agency as the bill will show by being made in his hand writing, which is evidence he would have made the requisition if it had not been forgotten. - Abstract of Disbursements on account of forage, Requisitions 34 & 37 are wanting - The corn was procured on the verbal understanding that the requisitions would be made to cover the purchase which I am confident would have been done if it had not been forgotten. And as an apology for omitting some things at that time, I must say that the severe storm on the first Dec and the very uncomfortable weather the day before and the day after had its effect, and the many things to be done to terminate our business for a final seperation, occupied so much of my attention, that I satisfied myself with the assurances of Capt. Beaver and Major Dunn Asst. Dis. Agents that the requisitions were complete - I can give no explanation for want of requisitions Nos 17 - 18 & 19 only the Asst. Dis. Agent Capt. Beaver and the Asst. Agent

of two horses
finally, have
employing a
made indem

I have
until a mo
satisfactorily,
to whom I m
the whole a

Finally, I
clear a mas
=planations
a General ch
=tingencies, I he
for inform

he re
cases are fo
case took p
proceedings
Agent, in as
unable to tra
top = the re

mplete— I can give no explanation for want of requisitions
Nos. 17. 18 & 19 unless the Capt. Dis. Agent Capt. Mason and the Capt. Agent
Major Pool intended the indefinite requisitions of previous dates
should cover that forage— I must again repeat that I was under
the necessity of being satisfied with Capt. Mason's assurance that the
requisitions were complete.— Abstract of Disbursements for con-
tingencies No. 12 & 17.— Mr. Meredith was appointed an Apt. Conductor
to supply the place of Mr. Merritt who was sent with the Seneca
Indians a certain distance on their way towards their lands on the
Arkansas, which appointment was to remain in force until Mr.
Merritt rejoined the Shawnees.—

I dont know that any other voucher requires explanation
until you arrive at No. 52— In support of this voucher, I rely
upon the justice of the Government and a conviction that a
compensation will be allowed, commensurate with the services
rendered and expenses incurred— During the season my case has
been a hard one; having been four and a half months detached
from my company for arduous and expensive (and what were
at the time considered more important) services, and unless the
amount is allowed as stated, I am looser by a diminution of
pay and an increase of expenses to a considerable amount—
The short notice I had to prepare for this expedition— The debil-
itated state of my health— The bad forage and other circumstances
[redacted] ld not controll, caused me the almost entire sacrifice

of two horses to enable me to keep with the emigration; and finally, having performed all of my writing, in lieu of employing a clerk at wages exceeding the extra charge I have made induce me to believe the amount will be allowed.

I have made a charge No 64 not expecting it to be allowed until a more perfect voucher is furnished. This I expect to do satisfactorily, so soon as I can get a return from Major Bol to whom I made the payment. I made the entry to exhibit the whole amount at one view.

Finally, I submit the whole affair in as plain and as clear a manner as circumstances will permit; and where explanations or elucidations are wanting on any matter of a General character, as well as on my account No 52, contingencies, I beg leave to refer you to Lt. Col. J. J. Abert Top: Engr. for information.

In relation to the Sale of horses. The two first cases are fully explained with my receipts. The third case took place before I joined the emigration; The proceedings of Mr. Meredith were approved by the Apt. Agent, in as much as the horse appeared to have been quite unable to travel and would have otherwise been an intolerable ~~top. The circumstances in relation to the fourth case~~ so far as they came to my knowledge, as follows. On the 1st and 2nd [illegible] Bailie [illegible] by the kick of the

unable to travel and would have otherwise been an intire
~~top — the circumstances in relation to the fourth horse~~
so far as they came to my knowledge, as follows — on the
first or 2nd inst the horse was badly cut by the kick of
another horse — Major Paul Asst. Dig. employed a man to
forage and doctor the horse and to deliver him only to his
or Col. Abert's order — I was made acquainted with the
circumstance when on my return at St. Charles — I propose
to pay Mr. Merritt if he would go after and bring
him to St. Louis — he did so, and after bringing him
in, he offered thirty dollars for him — It was more
than I expected the horse to bring at auction — a better
horse having sold for 45 money but an hour or two
before, out of which expenses were to be paid. — I asked
Mr. Calvert owner of the livery stable, his value — he upld
that a better horse had just sold for twenty eight dollars
I told him I had been offered thirty dollars — he said
I had better take it, for he would not sell for that
amount at auction — I considered him a good judge
and perfectly disinterested which determined me with
Major Paul's opinion of his value to take the thirty
dollars — I wrote to you on the 13th Inst last
on the subject of the two last horses — I have no
doubt but you will approve of the course adopted

in relation to them -

Should you require a return of subsistence and forage, I can make it in a few minutes from my abstract of purchases -

I have signed all the abstracts, because I have not accep to any special agent for his signature - Should any vouchers, or abstracts, require any additional authenticity I respectfully request it may be submitted to Col. Abert Insp: Engs: who was superintending all the operations of the emigration

With the greatest respect
Sir
I have the honor to be
your Mo: ob Servt
J. C. Palmer
capt. C. Engs.

To/
Genl. George Gibson
com: Genl. of Sub.
Washington city
D. C.

Ency 38 Ohio,
L. C. Palmer,
13 Aug 1833

Requesting a settlement
of his claim &c.

Emig 38 Ohio,
L. C. Palmer,
13 Aug 33

Requesting a Settlement
of his Acct

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Sept 27

Jefferson Barracks

August 13. 1833

Sir

Early in Jany last I forwarded to your office vouchers for the disbursement of something more than seven thousand dollars on account of the emigration of the Shawanoe and Ottawa Indians from Ohio— In due time I was informed from your office that the amounts had been received and at a convenient time would be examined— I have no doubt but they have passed from your office to that of the auditor where they may have been forgotten, or are or will be put off until finally I may be called upon for some explanation or information which I may have forgotten

I respectfully request that you will inform yourself so far as to procure a settlement of the amount if in your power and the balance found due me transmitted to me at this place— With Great respect

Sir I have the honor to be your Obt. Servt.

W. C. Palmer
Capt. 6th Infy

To Majr. Genl. Geo. Gibson
Comm. Genl. of Subs
Washington

D. C.

Enig 19 Ohio

Capt. Z. C. Palmer

April 6th 1833

Sends a return of pen=
Phasis made for Meridians

Rec: 22 April

Jefferson Barracks
April 6 1833

Sir

your letter of the 2nd Feby. has been duly received. — Early in Feb. I was ordered into the mining country a commissioner on militia claims, growing out of the indian war of last years. —

I avail myself of the first leisure after my return and the receipt of your letter to make a return of the purchases made for the indians, which please find herewith enclosed. —

you will also find number No. 54. abstract of contingencies — a copy of this number was forwarded with the abstract in order to exhibit a full statement of my disbursements on account of the indian emigration. —

Refering you to my letter of the 8 Jany. 1833, I have nothing to add on the subject of this account

With Great respect
Sir I have the honor to be
your Obt. Servt
B. C. Palmer
Capt. 6. Inf

The Brig: Genl. George Gibson
Comr: Genl. of Sub.
Washington City
D. C.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1832 SENECAS IN West OHIO (EMIGRATION) J.B.GARDINER SPEC.AGENT (MISC. LETTERS)
[redacted]AYS

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

To J. Brown Capt U.S.A.
& Supt. R.F.& S. Indians

Rec'd Oct. 15th 1832.

Little Rock A.T. Oct. 5th 1832.

Sir: In compliance with your instructions of the 14th ult. I proceeded immediately to the Seneca Agency, Clarks Prairie. On my arrival at that place, I found Mr. Augustus Kennerly, Sub Agent for the Senecas, in charge of the agency as resident agent; from whom I obtained the following information relative to the duties assigned to me. Viz: That the Senecas are well, and regularly supplied with provisions. The quantity and quality of which have been, and still are acceptable. That the annuities have been and still continue to be furnished by contract. which contract I am informed by the Sub Agent, Mr Kennerly, is to continue until the 30th day of January next (1833) inclusive; But was unable to procure a copy of the contract by reason of there being neither the original or a copy thereof, in the possession of the Sub Agent.

The issues of provisions to the Senecas are made weekly. There is a division of the Senecas into companies or parties. The number of families are forty six.

The Seneca Lands are situate on the Cow Skin & Grand Rivers, and are bounded on the East by the Western boundary line of the State of Missouri. and their Southern boundary line commences about nine miles and a half North of the ~~South~~ West corner of Arkansas Territory, and the South West corner of the State of Missouri.

The Seneca Agency is situate in Clarks Prairie, on Buffalo Creek, a Northern branch of the Cow Skin River, about one half mile west of the western boundary of Missouri. the Cow Skin discharges itself into Grand River in the Seneca Country about ten miles West of the agency.

The nearest settlements of any importance to the agency is supposed to be in Washington County Arkansas Territory, from

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

forty to fifty miles from the agency. and their resources in provisions are extensive.

From the shortness of my stay in the Seneca Country I had not an opportunity of personally informing myself as to general features - its soil, and adaptation generally to agriculture; But from the best information I could procure on the subject, it is a country in every respect well suited to the purposes of agriculture - watered by beautiful streams and abounding with Springs of excellent water. and so far as the same came under my own observation I found the Country well watered & timbered, very fertile & desirable.

On my way to the Seneca Agency, I left the Military Road, leading from Little Rock to Fort Smith, near Lequin, about Sixty Eight Miles from this place (Little Rock). and from thence to the Seneca Agency, I found the road passable for Carts and heavily loaded Waggons, with the exception of a few streams, which for a very short time when swelled by freshets are impassable.

From the point where I left the Military road to Illinois Bayou is twelve miles. in this settlement an abundance of Corn Beef and pork can be procured. say 2000 bushels Corn. 10,000 lbs Beef and from 7000 to 10000 lbs pork. Corn at fifty cents on the road. off the road in the immediate vicinity at 25 cents per Bushel. Beef at 2½ cts per lb and pork at 3 cts per lb. - the population of this Bayou and its vicinity is supposed to be about fifty families.

Thence to the mouth of Big Piney at the ferry across the same, 18 Miles. I consider the ferry Boat at this place insufficient for the transportation of Large and heavily loaded Waggons. On this stream and its vicinity is a settlement of considerable extent, in which plenty of corn Beef and pork could be procured. Corn at 25 cts per bushel. Beef at 2½ cents per lb and pork at 3 cents

per lb.— Thence to Spadre 12 miles. in this settlement corn Beef and pork are said be abundantly plenty at the last mentioned prices. Thence to Jones on Horsehead Creek, 9 miles. there is a numerous settlement in the vicinity of this place, affording corn at 25 cents. Beef at from 2 cents to 2½ cents per lb. and pork at 3 cents per lb—

Thence to Whitebake Bayou, 12 miles. Thence to Mulberry 14 miles. On both those streams, in the immediate vicinity of the road large quantities of corn Beef and pork can be procured. corn at 25 cents per bushel. Beef at 2 cents & pork at 3 cents per lb——..

Thence to Frog Bayou 15 miles. provisions plenty. corn Beef and pork at the last mentioned prices. Thence to Lees Creek, 15 miles. the road for the last fifteen miles passing, generally through a Rolling country, is hilly. But in good repair. On this Creek a large amount of provisions can be procured. corn at 25 cents. Beef at 2 cents and pork at 3 cents per lb. Thence to cane Hill settlement on the waters of Big Illinois, washington County, 22 miles. large quantities of corn at from 18 cts to 25 cents per bushel. Beef at 2 cents and pork at 3 cents per lb can be obtained in this settlement— The road for the last 22 miles hilly. But in other respects tolerable good. Thence to the Osage Springs, on the head waters of the Big Illinois, 35 miles. for the first [redacted] twenty miles of the rout from Cane Hill to the Osage Springs Corn Beef and pork are plenty at the last named prices. On the residue of the rout the population is sparce, and being recently settled, provisions are scarce. Thence to Friends in Missouri, on the Cowskin River 25 Miles. in this settlement the population is sparce, and provisions rather scarce than otherwise. Some pork and Corn could probably be had— pork at 3 cents per lb— & Corn is held at $1— per bushel. Thence to the Seneca Agency 12 Miles. On my return from the Seneca Agency, leaving Cane Hill to my right, I came past Fayetteville, taking the

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

main road from that place to Philips on the Arkansas, so as to ~~fall into~~ the rout I passed out, near Lee's Creek—

The distance from Lee's Creek to Fayetteville is 30 miles. and thence to the Seneca Agency fifty-five miles. The rout past Fayetteville I consider the best, the road being less hilly and in better repair than the road passing Cane Hill. provision on this rout passing Fayetteville are held at about the same prices as on the road leading by Cane Hill.

From the distances as above stated, it will appear that the distance from Little Rock to the Seneca Agency by way of Cane Hill is two hundred and sixty one miles. and by way of Fayetteville two hundred and fifty four miles.

Very Respectfully
your Obt.
Servt
DROREP
Lieut. R. F
Engineers

Maj. Morris's report by way of Capt. Bonn upon the subject of the Seneca Indians.

Little Rock. Oct. 5. 1833.

main road from that place to Philips on the Arkansas, so as to fall into the rout I passed out, near Lee's Creek—

The distance from Lee's Creek to Fayetteville is 30 miles. and thence to the Seneca Agency fifty five miles. The rout past Fayetteville I consider the best, the road being less hilly and in better repair than the road passing Cane Hill. provisions on this rout passing Fayetteville are held at about the same prices as on the road leading by Cane Hill.

From the distances as above stated, it will appear that the distance from Little Rock to the Seneca Agency by way of Cane Hill is two hundred and sixty one miles. and by way of Fayetteville two hundred and fifty four miles.

Very Respectfully
your Obt.
Servt
[redacted]
Lieut. R. A
Engrs.

Mr. Rorer's report by way
Capt. Bonn upon the subject
of Seneca Indians.
L. Rock. Oct. 5. 1833.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Department of War,
June 21. 1832.

Sir,

I have received your letter of the 2d. Inst.

The particular topics you suggest, in relation to the emigration of the Indians, will be considered, and answered by Genl. Gibson, to whom your communications upon that subject will be hereafter addressed.

I am gratified to learn that the Shawnees are well satisfied with the arrangements they have made, and with the course the Government has adopted towards them. I trust, they will have no cause to regret their change of residence.

I Know nothing, but what I have seen in the Congressional proceedings, concerning the application of some of the Shawnees for additional compensation - and it would consequently be improper for me from the facts

now

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

now before me, to form an opinion on the subject. The Indians do me but justice, in believing I am sincerely their friend, and desirous to promote their welfare. But it is impossible to comply with their whims (for I cannot give it any other term,) respecting their mode of trans-portation. When they pretend they are unwilling to remove in Steam Boats because they are afraid they may be drowned, they tell me, what I am not credulous enough to believe. It is to me a new idea, that an Indian is afraid of water. The time, expense, and inconvenience, of travelling by land, will be so much greater, that the President with whom I have conferred upon this subject, cannot accede to the proposition - General Gibson will advise you of the result. I am satisfied the quantity of provisions allowed, will be found amply sufficient to the subsistence of the Indians - taking Men, women

and children, into view - The ration as fixed, might perhaps not be enough, for an adult laboring man, but as the issues will be made to mixed companies, I am confident it will be liberal. Such is the opinion of the President. I do not precisely comprehend your idea about enlarging the muster roll. If by that you mean that issues to an amount greater than would be required by the actual numbers of the Indians should be made, it is a proposition which cannot be entertained by the Department, for a moment - The quantity of issues must be in strict proportion to the number of the Indians as exhibited upon the muster rolls - And the muster must be accurately made, and exhibit the real number of the Indians, and for this, the officer of the Army executing this duty will be held to a strict accountability -

I enclose you ten copies, of the printed in-

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

instructions - A Physician cannot be employed to accompany the detachment, but arrangements will be made for the vaccination of the Indians, previously to their departure. -

very respectfully &c

(Signed) Lewis Cass.

Instructions
to Lieut. T. Barr
Sandusky
June 21. 1832

Lieut. T. Barr
Sandusky
Ohio.

James B. Gardiner Esq.
Lebanon,
Ohio.

instructions - A Physician cannot be employed to accompany the detachment, but arrangements will be made for the vaccination of the Indians, previously to their departure. -

very respectfully &c

(Signed) Lewis Cass.

Returns
Lieut. Bar
Lieut. Hardings
June 24. 1832

James B. Gardiner Esq.
Lebanon,
Ohio.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Department of War
May 17. 1832.

Sir,

You are hereby appointed Special Agent to superintend the removal of the Indians from the State of Ohio, who by the treaties, recently concluded with them, have stipulated for their migration to the Country beyond the Mississippi.

Herewith you will receive a number of copies of the instructions, prepared for the regulation of the business of emigration, and to these I refer you for the particular details of your duty.

Your own personal operations will commence immediately. You will see the Indians, and give them notice, that the government is making arrangements for their removal, and for the supply of the various articles promised to them. It is important, they should be in readiness, so as not to occasion

any

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

any delay when the proper time for removal comes; as the expense would not only be greatly enhanced thereby, but they might be unable to reach their new residence, before the commencement of the winter. It is therefore necessary that you should fully explain to them the plan of operations, and see that nothing is neglected, which could postpone their departure. It will be proper for you to have interviews with their principal men, and enter into every explanation, which circumstances may require.

The appropriations have not yet been made. Until this is done no persons will be appointed to aid you. Nor indeed is it considered necessary. The first object is to prepare the Indians for the movement, and this could best be effected by your personal efforts in the mode pointed out.

As soon as you have completed a tour to the several bands, you will report to the

&c &c

Department a projet for the operations of the season, Keeping in view the principles laid down in the printed instructions, sent to you. you will state the number and duties of the persons, you propose to employ, and you will suggest the names of such as you think proper to be employed. The com-pensation fixed for your own duties and theirs you will find in the instructions.

I wish you to state the route, which you think should be taken, the number of parties, which should move separately, the time they ought to assemble, the mode of supplying, and any other ideas, which occur to you, by which the government will be enabled to direct in the best manner the general ope-rations. Economy in all the arrangements and disbursements is indispensable, and a strict attention will be required to the instructions.

one

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

One or more Officers of the
Army will be ordered to assist you in
the execution of this duty. —

very respectfully &c
(Signed.) Lewis Cass.

Appointment of Lt. J. B. Gardner
to collect
Dated
Mr. Cass's letter May 17th 1832.

Copy

James B. Gardener, Esqr.
Near Lebanon
Ohio.

One or more Officers of the Army will be ordered to assist you in the execution of this duty. —

Very Respectfully &c

(Signed.) Lewis Cass.

Copy

Appointment of J. B. Gardiner as Assistant Assessor &c

War Department May 17th 1832. "

James B. Gardiner, Esqr.
Near Lebanon
Ohio.

Appointment by
the Secy of War of
J. McLene ×
B. Biggs of ×
S. H. Woodward ※ as
appraisers of property of
Ohio Indians

× [illegible]

※ [illegible]

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

War Department
June 24. 1832

Sir,

You are hereby appointed to carry into effect the 6th Art. of the Treaty Concluded. July 20. 1831. with the Senecas & Shawnese Indians at Lewistown in the State of Ohio, a copy of which is herewith enclosed. In the execution of this duty you will consult the wishes of the Indians; in regard to the disposition of the property, you will advise them of the best course to be pursued, for their own interest. Mr. Eldridge, the Supt for the removal of the Indians from Ohio, will communicate to you the time when the Senecas & Shawnese will probably remove, & refer you to him for any farther information you may require. A copy of the Regulations of the Department is enclosed, by which you will see the quantity of baggage which the Indians are allowed to take. This will not be exceeded, whatever else they possess, with the exception of horses, must be disposed of.

You will prepare an inventory exhibiting all these articles, together with the names of the ~~parties~~ owners, & you will dispose of them at public sale in the best possible manner. The necessary previous notices must be given to ensure fair competition. The Department relies upon your zeal & exertions to have full justice done to the Indians.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

The money will be collected by you & paid over to the parties, taking duplicate receipts therefor, one of which, together with the Inventory & a/c Sales, you will transmit to this Department. Should any of the Indians prefer making private bargains with individuals for the sale of their property, you will interfere no further than to see that a fair price is given. The money actually paid

You will receive five dollars a day, to include your services & expenses, while engaged in this business, to be paid upon your certificate of hours as to the time actually spent therein, to be computed from the time you leave home till you return. But this compensation will not, under any circumstances, exceed the sum of three hundred dollars.

Very &c
Signed / Lew Cass.

Jesse. McLene Esq
Columbus O.

Similar letter to
Benjn Briggs. Newark. O. / for Shawnees of Wapaghkonetta /
&
Wm. H. Woodward. Dayton. O. (for the Ottawas)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Extracts of a letter from Hob. Brick to Secy of War

(dated) Fort Ball, Ohio Feburary 28th 1832

I placed my indians in a comfatable encamp=
=ment- engaged regular issues of provisions for them
during the Winter- Contracted for what would be
necessary upon the remainder of the journey, and for
six months after their Arrival upon their lands.
upon terms highly satisfactory to Genl Clark
After which at the solicitation of the Chiefs
who accompanied me, and by permission of Genl
Clark, I returned for the purpose of urging the
party in Indiana, to proceed upon their journey
to St Louis- at as early a period as possible,

Instructions
of the Secy of War to
Jeremiah McLene
W.H. Woodward
Benjn Briggs
} Appraisers for Ohio Lds

June 24th 1832.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Extract of a letter to Jeremiah M. Lane Columbus, O.; W. H. Woodward, Dayton; Benjamin Briggs, Newark, dated June 24th 1832

You will prepare an Inventory exhibiting all these articles together with the names of the owners, and you will dispose of them at public sale in the best possible manner. The necessary previous notices must be given, to ensure fair competition, and the Department relies upon your zeal and exertions to have full justice done to the Indians. The money will be collected by you, and paid over to the parties, taking duplicate receipts therefor, one of which together with the Inventory and a/c of sales, you will transmit to this Department. Should any of the Indians prefer making private bargains with individuals for the sale of their property, you will interfere no-

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

no further than to see that a fair price is given, and the money actually paid."

You will receive five dollars a day to include your services and expenses while engaged in this business, to be paid upon your certificate of Honor, as to the time actually spent therein to be computed from the time you leave home till your return. But this compensation will not under any circumstances exceed the sum of Three hundred dollars.

Very respectfully

(Signed) Lewis Cass

Extract from the Instructions of the Secy. of War to the Appraisers of the property of the Ohio Indians.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Extract of a Letter to Messrs. Jeremiah McLane, Columbus, O.
dated June 24. 1832 W. H. Woodward, Dayton "
Benjamin Briggs Mount. "

"You will prepare an Inventory & libeling all these Articles, together with the Names of the Owners, and you will dispose of them at Public Sale in the best possible manner. The necessary Previous notices must be given, to insure fair Competition and the Department relies upon your zeal and exertions, to have full justice done to the Indians. The money will be collected by you, and Paid Over to the Parties, taking duplicate receipts therefor, one of which, together with the Inventory and Acc. of Sales, you will transmit to this Department. Should any of the Indians prefer making Private bargains with individuals for the Sale of their Property, you will interfere no farther than to see that a fair price is given, and the Money actually paid."

"You will receive five dollars a day, to include your Services and Expenses while Engaged in this business, to be paid upon your Certificate of Honor, as to the time actually Spent therein, to be computed from the time you leave home till your return. But this Compensation will not, under any Circumstances, Exceed the Sum of three hundred dollars.

Very Respectfully
Sign'd Lewis Cass

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

War Department.
June 21. 1832.

Sir,

I have received your letter of the 2d. inst. The particular topics you suggest, in relation to the emigration of the Indians will be considered, and answered by Genl. Gibson, to whom your communications upon that subject will be hereafter addressed.

I am gratified to learn that the Shawnees are well satisfied with the arrangements they have made, and with the course the Government has adopted towards them. I trust, they will have no cause to regret their change of residence.

I know nothing, but what I have seen in the Congressional proceedings, concerning the application of some of the Shawnees for additional compensation. And it would consequently be improper for me from the

facts

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

facts now before me, to form an opinion on the subject. The Indians do me but justice, in believing I am sincerely their friend, and desirous to promote their welfare. But it is impossible to comply with their whims (for I cannot give it any other term) respecting their mode of transportation. When they pretend they are unwilling to remove in Steam Boats because they are afraid they may be drowned, they tell me, what I am not credulous enough to believe. It is to me a new idea, that an Indian is afraid of water.- The time, expense and inconveni-ence of travelling by land, will be so much greater, that the President with whom I have conferred upon this subject, cannot accede to the proposition.- Genl. Gibson will advise you of the result.

I am satisfied the quantity of provision allowed, will be found amply sufficient to the sub-

subsistence of the Indians — taking men, women and children, into view.. The ration as fixed, might perhaps not be enough, for an adult laboring man, but as the issues will be made, to mixed Companies, I am confident it will be liberal. Such is the opinion of the President. I do not precisely comprehend your idea about enlarging the muster roll. If by that you mean that issues to an amount greater than would be required by the actual numbers of the Indians should be made, it is a proposi-tion which cannot be entertained by the Department for a moment. The quantity of issues must be in strict proportion to the number of the Indians as exhibited upon the muster rolls,- and the muster must be accurately made, and exhibit the real number of the Indians, and for this, the officer of the Army executing this duty will be held to a strict accountability -

I

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION ARCHIVES
REPRODUCED AT SMITHSONIAN

I enclose you ten copies of the printed instructions -

A Physician cannot be employed to accom-pany the detachment, but arrangements will be made for the Vaccination of the Indians, previously to their departure. —

Very respectfully &c
(Signed) Lewis Cass.

Copy
June 21. 1832.
From Sec. Cass
Order of War
to
C.B. Gardiner

Per Appointment of Physician
Instructions to be filed
Appointments
Letters Received

James B. Gardiner, Esq.
Lebanon,
Ohio. —

I enclose you ten copies of the printed instructions -

A Physician cannot be employed to accompany the detachment, but arrangements will be made for the Vaccination of the Indians, previously to their departure. —

Very respectfully &c
(Signed) Lewis Cass.

James B. Gardiner, Esq.
Lebanon,
Ohio. —

Copy, June 21. 1832.
From Sec. Cass's Let. Book
to
C.B. Gardiner
(For Appointment of Physician
Instructions &c &c
Applications
Lewis Cass's answer

Emigration
of
Senecas
1832
from Ohio

2 Resolutions

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Seneca Indians

Mr N. C. Brish had charge of the water party - proceeded with it to 50 miles beyond St Louis where he encamped & Catteaded for provs during the remainder of the journey and for 8 mos after their arrival upon their lands. - Returned to urge the party in Indiana to proceed. -

Mr Brish started out for St Louis again - [illegible] letter dated at Fal Ball Ohio Feby 20. 1832

Col Mc Elvain [illegible] the land party - but Mr Elvain's agency does not extend beyond Ohio. -

a small party of 11, detached from Brish's water party reached St Louis in Dec 1831 - See letter of Brish & Feby 1832 - Address Mr Brish at Capt Gibson carey Capt Parker

---

Copy [illegible]

[illegible], directing him to send an agt to the Seneca County, and to ascertain the state of the people &c, and to contract for complete Patents. - dated May 2. 1832 &c

See letter to Mr N. C. Brish, on the above subject May 2. 1832

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Copied

H. C. Brish Esq:

Department of War.
Office Indian Affairs
May 1st 1832

Sir,

After the receipt of this letter, whatever supplies may be necessary for the Seneca's under your care and which may not already have been provided, will be furnished by Capt. Jacob Brown of the U. States Army, residing at Little Rock - If any supplies should be required for them you will be pleased to address Capt. Brown on the subject and inform him of the necessity quantity, the time when and place where to be delivered -

With great Respect
Yr - Obt Servt -

Copy Extract
Sec. Secretary of War's
instructions to W. B. Gardner
Supt Ren. Ohio Indians
under date of 25th Augt 32

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Extract.

Col. J. J. Abert,

War Department
August 25th 1832

Sir.

In the execution of your duties as Special Agent for the removal of the Indians from Ohio, you are authorised & required to make all arrangements, of every nature, that may be necessary previous to their removals, on their journey, & until their settlement in their new homes, is completed.

You will determine the quantity & kind of provisions which will be required, the estimates for which you will forward direct to the Commissary General of Subsistence. You will draw requisitions upon the Disbursing Agents for the purchase of these provisions, the modes of providing which will be prescribed by the Commissary Department. When procured, they will be distributed by the conductors & their Assistants, under your direction & upon your responsibility.

You will also make the estimates for the expense of removing the Indians, & draw requisitions upon the disbursing Agents for whatever wagons or other things may be wanted for this purpose. When obtained they will be used as you may direct, under the superviision of the Conductors & their Assistants.

These instructions will be communicated

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

to the Acting Commissary General, who will direct Lieut Lane to dismiss the Commissaries & Assistant Commrs. he may have engaged, to make the disbursements for such purposes as you may designate in conformity with them, & to confine his duty as confined to the providing such articles as you may require, at such depôts as you may select.

The Department has thought proper to deviate in some respects from the United Regulations, to which you will in all other particulars conform, in consideration of the lateness of the season, & the urgent necessity for instant, active operations. Your responsibility is greatly augmented, the Government has no doubt of your unremitting attention to all the matters connected with the removal of the Indians under your care."

Signed / John Todd
Acting Secretary of War

Col. James B. Gardiner
Lebanon
Ohio.

Instructions of
Jno Robb Esq Act Secy War
to Col. J. J. Abert,
on his proceeding West to take charge
of the ~~Hostile~~ Chiefs Indians, ~~which~~ Gaines
was superintending the removal.

October 3. 1832

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Copy

Department of War
Oct. 5th 1832

Sir,

Having conversed with you fully upon the nature of your duties on your arrival among the emigrating Indians from the state of Ohio, under the direction of Col Gardiner Special agent, it is unnecessary in this communication to particularize

The Department entertaining full confidence in your judgment & ability, commits the whole subject to your discretion with power to adopt all such measures, as in your opinion, the honor of the government and the interest of the Indians may require.

You will the Department advised of your operations.

Sejnd John Robb
act Secy of War

Col J. J. Abert
Washington.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1833 OHIO (EMIGRATION) LT.J.VAN HORNE,U.S.A. (REL.TO CERTAIN IRREGULARITIES OF CONTRACTORS AND AGENTS)
3 MUSTER ROLLS OF EMIGRATING SHAWNEES AND SENECAS

Muster Roll of 67 Shawanoes - arrived west, September 15th 1833

Emigrants to the west of the Mississippi under Lt. Parks, Interpreter.

Roll forwarded by Genl Clark

Recd 8 Oct. 1833.

Muster Roll of a company of emigrating Shawanee Indians from Ohio, conducted by Joseph Parks, taken the 15th day of September 183[illegible]. the day on which they arrive at My Agency

Names of Heads of Families	Number of Males: Under 10	Males: 10 & under 25	Males: 25 & under 50	Males: over 50	Number of Females: Under 10	Females: 10 & Under 25	Females: 25 & under 50	Females: over 50	Remarks
Mrs Williams					1	2	1		
Quillena	3	1	1		1	.	2	"	
Kahsequa	2				2		1		
Isaac Greenfeather		1	1				2		
George Williams	1		1						
Little Fox	2		1		1		2		
Widow Pk tha	1					1	1		
William Parks	1	1	1	1	2	1	1		
Jacob Turkeyfoot		2	1						
Old Mrs Barnett		1						1	
Hieche	3	1		1	3		3		
Weahpahpuckcokeah			1				1		
Ahcope			1		1				
Joseph Parks			1		1	1	1		
Jacob Hunter			3						
	14	7	19.	2.	19.	5	15	1	57

Muster Roll of a company of emigrating Shawanee Indians from Ohio, conducted by Joseph Parks, taken the 15th day of September 1832. the day on which they arrive at My Agency

Names of Heads of Families	Number of Ages Males Under 10	10 & under 25	25 & under 50	Over 50	Females Under 10	10 & Under 25	25 & under 50	Over 50	Remarks
Mrs Williams					1	2	1		
Quillena	3	1	1		1	.	2	"	
Thahegua	2				2		1		
Isaac Greenfeather		1	1				2		
George Williams	1		1						
Little Fox	2		1		1		2		
Widow Peththa	1					1	1		
William Parks	1	1	1	1	2	1	1		
Jacob Turkeyfoot		2	1						
Old Mrs Barnett		1						1	
Hieche	3	1		1	3		3		
Weahpahpuckcotheah			1				1		
Ahcope			1		1				
Joseph Parks			1		1	1	1		
Jacob Hunter			3						
	14	4	10.	2.	10.	5	15	1	57

Koahpahpuckcokeah			1				1		
Ahcope			1		1				
Joseph Parks			1		1	1	1		
Jacob Hunter			3						
	13	7	12	2	12	5	15	1	67

I certify that the above Muster Roll contains the true number of the Shawanees conducted by Joseph Parks.

Pick M Cumming
U. S. Indian Agent

Shawanee Agency
September 15th 1833

Enrg 179. Ohio

Gen. Wm Clark

26th Sept. 1833.

St. Louis

Sends a muster roll

of Shawanese under Lt.

Parker.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Superintendency of Ind: Affairs

Rec'd 8 Oct.

St. Louis Sept: 26. 1833.

Sir

I have the honor to transmit to you herewith a Muster Roll of a company of Shawanoes lately emigrated from Ohio under Joseph Parks their Interpreter,

and have the honor to be

with great respect

Your most ob't. Serv't.

Wm Clark

Genl. Geo: Gibson

Comm: Genl. Subsistence

Washington City

Copy of a Letter from Lieut.
Hamilton to Capt. Brown

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Recd. 23d Feby

Little Rock Ark. 9th Jany 1829

Sir

I received yours of the 7th selecting me to take charge of the Senecas, "in pursuance", as you say "of instructions received from the Commissary Gen. of Subsistence, authorizing the transfer of one of the disbursing Agents appointed for the removal of the Choctaws to take charge of the Senecas"; and directing me to call upon you for instructions. As I was at the time of receiving this note, proceeding on my way to Washita Ter., (where I had been ordered by Maj. F. W. Armstrong, Special Agent for the removal of the Choctaws, to settle my accounts for disbursements west of the Mississippi; - & in my opinion the regulations of the Dept. for the removal of Indians require my quarterly returns to be sanctioned and certified by the Special Agent West of the Mississippi (Maj. F. W. Armstrong) by whose authority and under whose requisitions my disbursements were made; - & I had several matters of interest connected with my disbursements, the consideration of which I could properly refer only to him: And finally as I have been placed by the Commissary Gen. under the control of the Special Agents (Armstrong) and have reported

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

to him by direction of the Commissary Gene. to aid in the removal of Choctaws; - I submit to you Sir, whether under these circumstances, I can properly be transferred to take charge of the Seneca Indians at the South West corner of Missouri; - And secondly whether the public interest and the circumstances of the case do not require me first to proceed to Nashville, in obedience to ~~his~~ the order, to settle my accounts, and have them sanctioned and certified by the proper officer. On receiving yours of the 9th I wrote to Maj. Armstrong, stating these circumstances; and as your order conflicted with his, I desired him to give me his views on the subject, that I might not give cause of dissatisfaction to either, but act in that way best calculated to promote the views of the Dept. He writes me that he has stated his views to you. I cheerfully submit myself therefore to whatever may be his judgement and views of the matter, and your own may prescribe for me.

With great respect

Sir

Your Obt. Servant

(Signed) D. D. Mc Pherson Asst. Q. Mr.

Capt. J. Brown 6th Inf.

Chief Div. Off. Ind. Dep.

True Copy

J. Phil. Thomas Asst. Div. Q. M. Gen. Div. Inf. Ch. Removal

...ing, T. Ohio

Letter
Rt. J. VanHorne
Nashville
Feby 6th 1833

Enclosing Abst of disbursements for Nov. 1833. and also a copy of a letter from them to Capt. Brown relative his taking charge of the Seneca

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd. 23d. Feby

Natchitoches Jan. 6 Feby. 1832

Sir

I enclose herewith my Abstract for Disbursements during October 1831 and my Journal of the detachment conducted under my charge in the neighbourhood of Red River. I found it impracticable to make them out and forward them before the whole trip was completed. This done I was ordered to this place to make out my accounts. Passing through Little Rock, on my way here, I received a note from Capt. Brown Asst. Dis. Agt. directing me to call upon him for instructions to proceed to S.W. corner of Missouri, & take charge of the Indians. Capt. B. had (on a previous occasion) directed me to take charge of a party of Shawnee Indians at Little Rock, & here to them; & had suggested to me to relieve Capt. Bell in charge of the detachment of Indians taken on by the latter. I did not conceive myself authorized to do either, without the approbation of Maj. Armstrong, under whose orders I was acting: & chose rather to act agreeably to a subsequent suggestion of Capt. Brown: to report myself immediately to Maj. Armstrong. Where my services

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

were wanted east of the Creek. Maj. A. then told me in positive
terms, that had I been governed by the directions or suggestions of
Capt. B. in either case, I would have defeated his Plans, and
greatly displeased him, &c. On this account therefore, when in the
case before us, the written orders of these gentlemen to me, were in
direct conflict, I thought it best to refer the matter to Maj. Armstrong
who happened to be in the neighbourhood, in order that he might
either recal the order he had given me, or that I might not disobey
it at least without first acquainting him with my situation, and
having his directions on the subject. As he did not release me
from the order he had given me, nor give me his views on the subject, but
gave them to Capt Brown; I therefore submitted myself cheerfully to
Whatever disposition Capt Brown might make of me. agreeable to the
letter or copy of which I enclose.

In this matter I have honestly aimed to forward the views of the
Depts, and to govern myself by the regulations and orders given me. I
cannot but believe that my conduct will meet with your approbation.

With the exception of one or two cases (which I wished to refer
to Maj. Armstrong,) my quarters as well as my monthly abstracts are, and
have been for some time, ready to forward to you: except that they

yet want to be certified by Maj. G. Armstrong I. Agent.

With great respect

Sir

your obt. Servant

J. Mc Donald 2d Lieut 6th Inf.

Dis. Agent for em. of Indians

Gen. Gen. Gibson

Com. Gen. Subsistence

The instructions referred to in your letter of 10th Sept. have not yet been obtained by me.

Memo. for
Muster Roll of
67 Shawnees who
were removed in Summer
of 1833 by Jos Parks

According to Genl Clarks
Abstract of Rem to Shawnees west of
Miss. for 3d qr 1833.
67 Shawnees have arrived west
under Jos. Parks - and are fed
by Genl Clark's Agt. Robt. Johnson
Total increase since ending 2d qr
1833 — 70

3

Sir

Re 26 Aug Seneca Agency, Clarks Prairie, West of Mo.
31 June 1833

I enclose my account current for 2d quarter 1833, with the vouchers. In consequence of the unprecedented high state of the waters of the Arkansas river and its tributaries, I had great difficulties to encounter, and was unable to reach here before the 1st of the Inst. I was directed by Capt [redacted] to the Shawnee Agency, (a days journey out of my way) and by Fort Smith and Gibson. I was obliged to swim a great many streams; and on my arrival at Fort Gibson, (1st inst) found Genl. Leavenworth there, detained by high waters from going to the Agency. At Fort Gibson, I was told by those best acquainted with the country, that it would be entirely impossible for me to get to the Seneca Lands, until the subsiding of the waters. I lay continued to rise however for several days, and we were not able to leave before the 12th inst. Even then, the Grand river was still over its banks at Ft. Gibson. But by heading the streams we reached Douglass, the Cherokees, 35 miles. Mr Douglass said that the high waters had thus far prevented him from making any preparation to make the views on the 14th June, as agreed upon between him & Genl. C. endeavoured to hurry Mr Douglass. He still has difficulties to encounter in the way of high waters &c; but this is his great failing. He has been always too late in making his views. Understanding that Mr Kennedy and almost every other person in this country was nearly starved out, and being informed that corn could not be procured in this neighbourhood to any extent, & deficiency, we remained in Mr Douglass's vicinity about ten days in order if possible to get the supplies started. It was not until the 22 inst that the ox team & Chains reached this with the provisions. Many of the streams were impassable by reason of them, and as

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Mr. Douglas told me that he would start with the cattle next day; Mr. Pitts and myself also started on the 25th, and reached here the 1st Inst. I relieved Lieut. Pitts the same day, and paid him as directed by you. I now ascertained that no corn could be had at any price within 10 miles; and although Mr. Douglas had forfeited his contract, I came to the conclusion that it would require me to be absent from here ten days or more, and that it would take I knew not how long to get the corn here: and that in the mean time the Indians would suffer more than if they were ready to await Douglas's supplies, which he told me would be here on the 17th or 18th. Douglas's corn did not reach the Senecas & Shawnees until the 22d when I immediately issued to them, one meal day to the Senecas at this place. The teamsters said that they were compelled on account of the flies to travel altogether by nights, and to head all the large streams. Thus the supplies of corn and salt which were due on the 10th & supply them from that time until 4th July, were not furnished until the 22d & 23d June. No complaint was made to me by the Indians, yet for the want of corn they must have suffered considerably, as they receive the best part of their ration in stock, and do not wish to kill it. Mr. Kennedy says that the issues have never been made until some days after the supplies were due.

I wrote to Capt. Brown informing him of the contractors failure to deliver the provisions to the Indians here at the stipulated time, and of the impossibility of my purchasing corn and getting it here to supply the deficiency. This delivery was to have been made by an arrangement of Lieut. Pitts with the contractor, and as I did not relieve Lieut. Pitts until the evening of the 1st Inst. when the corn was constantly expected, I thought it best not to interfere with his arrangements, but await the arrival of the contractors corn. Mr. Douglas had some corn crushed here, which the Indians made use of, while thus unsupplied.

for t
another
to keep
again.
deficiency
Lieut.
position
difficu
whom

that
be
scant
they h
present
hand,
that
be in
unless
as
& you
Seneca
I can
there
I rec
days,
measu
Pitts

For this he charged nothing. I directed Mr. Douglas to have up another bushel immediately, and sent it to the Shawnee village: and always to keep a supply on hand there, so that such a failure may not occur again. This he pledges himself to do. Mean time should such a deficiency happen again, I will scour the country, (now that I have leisure,) and endeavour if possible to have an arrangement with some person to supply it. For this purpose I should be supplied with sufficient funds to purchase corn at any price from some one whom I can get to furnish it in such emergencies.

When I arrived here, complaint was made to me by the indians, that the half-bushel measure used by Mr. Douglas, the contractor, was too small. I sent for it. I thought it looked very small, and found it to contain scant sixteen liquid quarts. This they told me was the measure by which they had always issued during the last six months. Mr. Douglas was not present when the corn arrived, and as there was no other measure at hand, I directed his assistant to issue with his measure with the understanding that when Mr. Douglas should arrive, eight additional liquid quarts should be issued for each bushel. On the arrival of Mr. Douglas, he promptly and unhesitatingly agreed to discard the use of his half-bushel measure, and to issue as required eight additional quarts to every bushel for the 21 days for which I issued from 14th June to 4th July. This was immediately done for the Senecas, so as to complete their full rations to include 4th July, when their 3 days supply terminates. But as the contracts had not corn enough here, there is yet due to the Seneca & Shawnee 1/2 bushels to complete their supplies to include 4th July. The difference between the supply of corn for the 21 days for which I issued, as measured by Mr. Douglas's measure, and the measure of 32 quarts dry measure, which I gave them is 5 1/2 bushels. These indians have lost about 500 bushels of corn, and a corresponding

quantity of salt during the last six months; and the contractor is paid by Govt for that quantity more than he has furnished. Mr Douglas says however that at the commencement, his measure was tried in the presence of Mr Kennedy Sub Ag.t superintending the issues, and afterwards by Lieut Pike, and that they both expressed themselves satisfied with it.

Mr. Douglas has taken the contract for furnishing the Senecas and Shawnees for the remaining six months. Mr Kennedy is still here, but he received a letter from Gen. Clark Supt Ind. Aff. in May, dated 20 March, informing him of the discontinuance of the Sub Agencies, and directing him to turn over the public property in his possession to the Officer superintending the issues of provisions to the Indians, here. Mr K. is only waiting the arrival of a waggon to take him and family to St. Louis.

Please send your communications addressed to me via Fort Gibson, (about ninety-five miles from here) as I have better facilities for getting them from there than by any other route. This Agency is situated three-fourths of a mile from the Neosho river, in Clark Prairie, on Buffalo Creek, a branch of the Verdigris, which latter river, (a tributary of Grand river) is two miles distant. It is 9 miles from here to S. W. corner of Missouri. There are a few families (principally horse-thieves) 16 miles distant in Arkansas Fayetteville, & Cane-hill, &c. are each about 55 miles from here. Mr Douglas lives 60 miles from here, and eight miles this side of Union Mission, to which place an express arrives almost every week from Fort Gibson. The band of Senecas & Shawnees are located on Grand river twelve miles from this place.

Mr Douglas says that he has seen Col. Bailey former contractor issue out provisions to these Indians in such quantities as he alone saw fit, without regard to weight or measurement to 257 Indians, while they received pay from government for issuing the full rations to 396: and that he boastingly told Mr D. that he had done so. With great regards Sir your Mr. Servant

Gen. Geo. Gibson C. G. S.

J. Pitts Comm. Dl. Ag.t. to the Senecas & Sh.ds &c.

Enos. 11 Ohio -

Thos. J. Mac Grady

August 1st 1833

Seneca Depot.

Encloses a muster roll
of Senecas & Shawnees.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 24 Lef
Seneca Deptt Ner Grand river Ter. &c.
August 1839

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that in consequence of the Head Men of Seneca Nation declining to receive annuities as directed by the Treaty of 1838 the Secretary of War, the date of the commencement of suits under the Treaty contracts is extended to the 1st May next.

I am Sir
Very respectfully
Your Obt. Servt.

Lt. Col. Chas. Gratiot Chf.
Eng. Dept.

Gen. Geo. Gibson
Com. Gen. Subs.

W. L. Dig. Agt. Sub. &c.

Enclg 15 Ohio
Lt. J. VanHorne
Seneca Agency
1st Nov. 1833.

Sends a muster roll
of the Senecas of Sandusky
Says certain were said
to have been issued to who
were absent in Ohio at the
time they are said to have
been issued to.

17/1833

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARC

Seneca Agency, West of Mo.
4th November 1829

Sir

Rec. 27 Dec

In your Letr to me you require whether I have a muster-roll of the Senecas of Sandusky. I enclose herewith a copy of a roll taken by the Chiefs last by Lieut. Pell. As I arrived here only a few days before the expiration of their year for receiving rations, I did not deem it important to muster them myself, as I did the other bands. By this roll their number is 257. Up to 10th Dec. 1828, or during the first six months after their removal, Lines were made to 306. Indians were found to, who were at the time living in this; and who did not, and have not yet emigrated to this country. Their number is reduced to 10th Dec. to 1829, by Mr. Kennedy, "viz 275." How or why this reduction was made, I do not know. This rests with Mr. Kennedy. Neither does the roll of Lieut. Pell shew the cause of a further reduction of their number to 257.

I enclose also the certificate of Lieut. Pell, as to the commencement of his services, as required by yours of the same date. It pertains to Voucher No. 1, Abstract of Contingencies, 2nd Quarter 1829.

Very respectfully Sir your Obt. Servt.
J. Van Horne U.S. Sub Agt

Gen. Geo. Gibson
Com. Gen. Sub.

Comg 18 Ohio –
Sh. J. VanHorne
Seneca Agency
letter
Dec. 7th 1833.

An investigation of the transaction between Mr Kennedy & others in defrauding the Senecas & Shawnees &c &c.

Stated on the [illegible] the Certificates upon Mr Bailey's contract which was that the vouchers for payments made by Genl Clark to him should be allowed, he having fulfilled his contract, and that the agent (Kennedy) should be held responsible

M. E.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Sir Russell Jones Seneca Agency West of Mo. 7 Dec. 1833

In yours of the 2d October, you desire to know 1st, the number of Indians at present composing the tribe of Senecas from Sandusky &c; 2d whether the number has fluctuated & to what extent; and 3d whether upon the best and most authentic information its number at the time of making said treaty as reported officially to Mr. Eaton, was paid for by Gen. Clark during the whole of Mr. Bailey's contract, to wit 96.

You desire me also, if I have not a roll, to make out and forward one. You have doubtless before this received a copy of the roll taken by Lieut. Kelly 7th May 1833, which I transmitted to you. Their number agreeably to that roll is 957. As I arrived only about two weeks before the expiration of the periods for issuing to this tribe, I was confined in the only time I made to them by Lieut. Kelly's roll. On the receipt of your letter however, although I had completed my duties as disbursing Agent, and was proceeding towards the Choctaw country, I returned to the Seneca lands, and resorted to the best means for obtaining the information called for.

1st. Although the present number of Senecas is something short of 957, because the number of deaths have of late almost trebled the number of births; yet from the best information I can get, Lieut. Kelly's roll of 957 was at the time it was taken substantially correct.

2d. I called together the chiefs and principal, the intelligent and most intelligent of this tribe. I read before them a copy of the roll taken by Lieut. Kelly former Agent and forwarded by Mr. Eaton through Capt. Brown to you. I enquired of each one who this roll exhibited the number in each of their families and divide the corresponding families by Lieut. Kelly's roll. I asked each of them in council how many he now had in his family, and how many he had when they first assigned on the Cow-Skin. They told me distinctly and satisfactorily assured me that the number in their families severally was now the same as stated in

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Lieut. Pike's wife; and that the number was no greater when they arrived at Fort 138, with the exception of some of a few, and very few, change by deaths and births. When strength examined and settled on this point; & enquiries now it was that Lieut. Pike's men on their arrival made their number amount to 96. They both at each time and together, and affirmed me that the roll taken by Maj. Bruff was altogether incorrect. That Lieut. Pike exhibited their correct number. That at the time of their arrival, Bruff by name, Sergt. directed them to hand in the number composing their families on bits of sticks, or rags of their trousers. Before arrived at the Cherokee settlements together, and at this time stated their number at about 40, the exception of one of the number composing each of our families to make as all together would make about 40. This was the case. Constick, the principal chief says that he now has three in his family; himself wife & child, and that he never had more. But by this plan his regester was put down at seven. His brother, Tuck (or Buck) never had more than five; and his number was put down at eight. George Burley-eye with a family never more than three, was put down at eight, &c. Peter Green, numbered seven; and Penny Green, numbered ten, on Bruff's roll, never came to the Seneca lands. The former from what is at Green Bay, and the latter they gone to the Rocky mountains. Major not numbered five on Capt. Pike's, did not come with Maj. Bruff party, but came six months after with Capt. Pike's party of Senecas & Shawnese, with whom they live and have drawn their years subsistence. Benj. Warner numbered three, arrived also on the Seneca lands, having left his child in Ohio, and having lost his wife by death on the road. Jos. Evans numbered ten, did not reach the Seneca lands until 3 months after the roll was taken. Mr Smith's family numbering seven, Little Taylor's eight, Cheatucks, four, & Big Tuscy's 4; three in all, did not arrive until three or four months after Maj. Bruff party, and are included in the 96.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

The rolls taken by Mr. Kennedy, 10th Dec. 32, reducing the number to 295, I never could get. I have never seen it. The old Chiefs which you have received however are copies of it. I presume, and you will be able to ascertain by the Rolls which accompanied the Indians, the number reduced from 320 to 295. I find that about the 9th or 10th Dec. 32, Mr Kennedy paid the Annuities to the Tribe. He was convinced, by this Roll, that this number was 320, and he mustered them, by taking the number on the heads of families. He made 295, by including about twenty five Indians who did not emigrate with the party from this to Cowaskie, but who for years had been living on the Buffalo Fork of White River, and who all belonging to the Seneca Nation have claimed to a share of the annuities. These are Cooperwine & Blossom &, Little Jacobs Sister &, Shanes Father, Seneca Jim, Pickes Brant, &c, numbering together about twenty-five.

P.S. From information obtained as above from the Indians themselves & from circumstances arising from this source, I am fully convinced that the number of the Senecas did not exceed 270.

Mr. Boyle was directed by the War Depart. to inform Capt. Brown of this number of the Seneca's to be emigrated, this Morning received. This he did not do, but he directed Mr. B. to forward a muster-roll to Capt. Brown. Mr. Kennedy therefore an increase of 295 Indians, and from the best information I can obtain, government paid nearly $4.50 to Mr. Boyle on his contract for six months, for the support of the Indians, who never emigrated to the new Seneca Country. For about two & a half months out of the six months, Mr. Kennedy was absent at St. Louis; and the contractors friends made the issues. On Mr. K.'s return from St. L. (4 Dec.) the provisions were nearly exhausted, and for the last month great complaints & disturbances arose.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

With respect to the mixed band of Seneca & Shawnees, I receive herewith a, Census of said accompanying Letter delivered by Gen. Workman, Conductor of the Party, on its arrival 15th Dec. & a Mr. Kennedy Interpreter. By this roll with the column of remarks, it appears that there were five Wyo at the time of census. The enclosed report Durbins certifies that there were but 1:20; but by adding the three births, and deducting the forty-one who left the party on the route, 2 Wyo is the number of the Party agreeable to this roll. This set, Mr. Kennedy by letter dated 15th Dec. eight days after, reports this number to Capt. Vroom at W.S. On a little enquiry at the time moreover would have shown him that seven in the families of Civil Johns and his son, Dix of Stiles, and the men of Prior Peter's family, (nine in all,) never came to Grand river, but remained in Ill. These must deducted from the 20 leaves the number mustered by me, 11. I went with the interpreter and one of the principal chiefs to each hut, and saw and took down the name, age, and sex of every individual; a course which never was taken with the tribe on any other occasion. I am confident of its correctness.

On my arrival I made the same roll as was taken by Lieut. Deas 4th May 1833. By this roll this number was 215; but 62 Tah-Coo's family (4,) which came from White river Ark. Ter. about 14th May, and never had any connexion with the Senecas proper were erroneously included in this roll. This Tah-Coo is one of the Shawanoes of Cape Girardeau &c. who have twice, viz 1832 & 1833, signed treaties with the U. States, pledging themselves to go to Grand river, receiving each time large sums for the payment of their debts, for agricultural assistance, expenses of removing, &c; and twice refusing to go to Grand river. His family I found receiving rations from Fort. While the remainder of the tribe still live in Illinois, and are seeking another treaty.

I struck this family (four) from the roll; leaving 211.

Mr. Kennedy kept no copies of his abstracts or returns, and I have not seen one of them; but Lieut. R. tells me that on each of Mr. Kennedy's abstract of Grand

to the
Census
five Wyo
certificate
before a
Interpreter
by U.S.

Wyo five
Muster
roll
Mustered
by U.S.
Agent
Wyo
Muster
roll
that
number
a
emigration
of three.
from it
this co.
divided in
the mus-
ters.
according
Kennedy

to this tribe under Mr. Douglas's first contract, (except for the first 32 days) the remark "not belonging to" is placed opposite the name of Lewis Dougherty's family of four persons. These twenty-five were deducted and the returns, we see, are for 212. See certificate of Agent Ross herewith enclosed. The list here for thirty-two days was made before Agent Ross reached the Seneca Agency; and he believes that the farmers were included both in the abstracts and returns. By reference to the abstracts and returns in our office this may be ascertained.

I called Hewitt the chief, who came in the first days, and was fully satisfactorily advised that the column of remarks in the pencil muster roll are correct. That Lewis Dougherty's family of 4 & John Dougherty's and Joe Whitely's and this Tecumseh in the column of remarks stopped in Kansas were those who have come to this land in Ottawa. Hewitt says seven mustered in the families of Lewis & John Dougherty and Joe Whitely and the man & wife Tecumseh joined into this and left in this. By a note in the pencil roll in which the lines were made the families of Lewis & John Dougherty and Joe Whites appear never to have been joined. The chief says & said he that my roll of 211 is correct, and that there has not at any time been a greater number than this in their tribe, since their arrival on Grand River.

As far as I can learn, the fact of Lewis Dougherty's family not having emigrated, was at the time well known, as well to Mr. Kennedy and Douglas as others, after the first five & 32 days. I have no evidence that Mr. Douglas knew it during those 32 days, nor have I any evidence that he knew of the absence of any other than these twenty-five persons either in this one tribe or the other. On the contrary as the lines were made to the Seneca Shawnee band in pencil and not divided out among the families. The contractor had no means of knowing whether all the Indians mustered in the previous returns shown to him by Mr. D. were present or not. In the Seneca treaty the one and half sections given to each family according to its strength by Mr. D's roll; yet although it seems to me that Mr. Kennedy could not but have known that the families and individuals (whom I

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

have mentioned as having been improperly issued [illegible] were not in the country and were not entitled to provisions: Still I have no evidence that the contractor Mr. Douglas was at the time aware that issues were made to a greater number than were present and entitled to them. The contractor issues the number of rations called for by Mr. D's returns to him. This he was bound to do. It was Mr. D's duty, not the contractors to see that Government was not [illegible] to issues to more than the number of Indians entitled thereto.

On Mr. Dixon's return in August last from Cattaraugus, he informed me that Capt. Brown had withheld $180 from the amount due him, until a disagreement in Mr. D's accounts could be reconciled. because three of Mr. D's abstracts, each for 60 days comprised seven distinct heads of the forms making 21 entries in each, which were not included in the corresponding provision returns drawn by Mr. D. or the contractor. I immediately wrote to Capt. Brown, informing him of the true state of the case; and that Mr. D. was not entitled to this sum of $180.

— on [illegible] I learn that the one hundred & [illegible] is not [illegible] due Mr. Douglas, & that Brown pays it to him;

[illegible] unnecessarily paying for issues to 71 Indians, (47 Senecas & 24 Senecas & Shawnees) at an expense of more than $700. yet it is clear to me that this sum should fall on the Agent & Interpreter this time, and not on the contractor. The latter has fulfilled his contract by issuing to such Indians as Mr. D's monthly returns required him to issue to; and I see no reason why he is not fairly entitled to pay for such provisions.

Respectfully submitted
Your Obt. Servt.
T. Ruggles Pond U.S. Dis. Attorney

Hon. Jno. Gilmer
Com. Gen. Subsistence

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1834 OTTAWAS OF MAUMEE (EMIGRATION) LT.J.P.SIMONTON U.S.A. (WILL NOT NOW REMOVE- EXPLORATION)

cG0%S

19 20 11

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 16 Sept

Detroit Sept 2d 1834

Sir

I have the honor to report to you, that agreeable to your instructions, I have visited Maumee for the purpose of attempting to remove the Ottawas. I met the Chiefs in Council on the 21st of August, and explained to them the object of my visit. In reply to me, they, refused positively to emigrate at this time, stating it to be their desire to send a delegation of their people to view the Country west of the Mississippi previous to emigrating. From this position it was impossible to move them, as they have been much deceived by false reports with re-gard to their Country west, and moreover they possess lands as they say, in Canada to which they have some idea of remove-ing. They have among them the old story so often repeated by the Indians in

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

this region of country, that the Country to a
west of the Mississippi is a hard and then
flinty, and that it is sickly. Some of their will
friends too who emigrated some time since, this
promised to return and give them a descrip- slow
-tion of the Country, but to me[illegible] have been call
heard from. They are impressed with and
the belief that if the Country was of to a
such a nature as to please them, their -vion
friends would have surely returned to bring. Th
them a good report. An other objection of a
urged against emigrating now, is that sere
they are not prepared. Said one of the was,
Chiefs, a short time we were acquainted with wit
the Country west of the Mississippi and to c
willing to go to it, we could not move rise up and
and go off; we must have time to settle was
our affairs, and prepare. taste
Thus it seems, like the Weas last year, they, -out
are taken by surprise. I believe it impossible Upon
to get any Indians to rise up at once and move off. -ver
They not only object to it themselves, but the -il,
Traders too, who have a deep interest at stake of th
in so doing. So long as a Tribe is not expected one

nting to remove, the Traders will continue to credit
and them; and so long as debts remain unpaid, they
of their will obviate the removal of the Indians. Although
since, this may not be done openly, yet there is little
ership- doubt of the fact. These remarks are applic-
ve been able in my opinion, to Indians and Traders generally,
with and I believe it decidedly useless, to attempt
of to remove any Tribe of Indians, without pre-
ir- -viously giving them notice to prepare themselves.
-bring I have here briefly stated the principle objections
ous of the Ottawas to removing now. The project of
t sending a delegation west of the Mississippi,
the was proposed by them in Council, and urged
i with with some solicitude. Not being authorized
and to comply with their request, I told them so,
e up and urged their immediate emigration. It was
tte was impossible however to induce them to
listen to it; so the Council terminated with-
they, -out any further result.
ible Upon informing the Secretary of War (who was
e opp. then at Maumee) of this result of the Coun-
t the -cil, he directed me to comply with the request
stake of the Indians, and take a delegation of six,
ested one of whome is to be an Interpreter, and

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

proceeds with them to the Ottawa Country
west of the Mississippi.
A copy of the instructions of the Secretary of
War is herewith transmitted.
The Delegation will leave Wraumee on the
10th of this month. As far as I have been
able to ascertain the strength of this band of
the Ottawas, amounts to about five hundred
souls.

I have drawn upon you in favour of C. C. Trow-
-bridge, for twelve hundred dollars, to de-
-fray the expense of the expedition.

I have the Honor
To be your
Most Ob't Serv't
J. P. Simonton
Lt & Disb'g Agt

Brig Gen'l Geo Gibson.
Com'y Gen'l

Encl 113 Copy of Letter
Lt. J. P. Simonton
Detroit Aug. 26. 1834
The Ottawas will
arrive at the rendezvous
near the Wabash, not
earlier than the 15th of
September. I have
engaged the Steamboat
Superior to take them
to Chicago for $1200.
Their number is about
500 —

The above is Wm's instructions to Lieut
Simonton copied in L. Book B. — also a
copy of the letter to Mr Trowbridge 7.6.6.

a copy of the instructions of the Secretary of War is herewith transmitted.

The Delegation will leave Maumee on the 10th of this month. As far as I have been able to ascertain the strength of this band of the Ottawas, amounts to about five hundred souls.

I have drawn upon you in favour of C. C. Trowbridge, for twelve hundred dollars, to defray the expense of the expedition.

I have the Honor
To be your
Most Obt Sert
D. P. Simonton
Lt 4 Dist Dept

Brig Genl Geo Gibson.
Com'y Genl

Encl 113 Copy of Col Thomas
L. P. V. Thomas
Detroit Aug. 26 1834
The Ottawas will commence
arrangements for leaving
the Maumee in a few days
a delegation of 6 or 8 proceed
to Washington City
direct from Detroit
will therefore like
draw upon for $1200
to defray the
Thirteen hundred
1300

The above is Gen'l Gibson's instruction to Lieut Simonton copied in L. Book B. — also a copy pursuant attorneyship 7. 6. 6.

Encl 117. Offs of Delaware

Lt. J. F. Simonton
Fort Wayne
Sept 18th 1834

Reporting his having proceeded
with a south-westward with an
exploring expedition of Officers
from Maumee Ohio

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Washn.

Fort Wayne. Sept 18th 1834

Sir.

I take the earliest opportunity to inform you that I have commenced my journey. I would have reported to you from Plaisine, but I was not certain the Indians would go with me, until I had them entirely out of sight of the place. I was at Plaisine and had every thing prepared to start on the day agreed upon, but not a single Indian made his appearance. I sent for them immediately to meet me at the appointed place for starting. They came in, but not prepared to go. I soon ascertained that they were opposed to going until they recieved their annuity, and were much vexed that they had not recieved it. We had a talk of near four hours, when we broke up without coming to any definite conclusion, to go look at the horses saddles &c. The sight of so many fine things overcame their resolution, and they agreed at once to go.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

I had already gone to considerable expense, which seemed to require that I should indulge them a little. I allowed the two principle chiefs to select their own saddles. They asked also for a few days to prepare, which was granted. They were to the last, quite indifferent about going. They seem now however very well satisfied. They are very credulous, and I am pretended to be easily frightened at frivolous stories. One for instance which they repeated to me was, that I intended to take them west of the Mississippi and keep them there, without suffering them to return. There are hundreds of persons, who make a few dollars a year by their trade, who are willing to manufacture such stories, and would see the Indians starve to death in this country, rather than forgo the few dollars which they would make by their stay in the country.

We started on monday last and reached here last evening - being three days on the road. This is one hundred miles from Mamme. The roads from Mamme here are wretched, and I can scarce conceive how it is possible to get along with waggons. I go from here to Covington on the

We are it is Bro

Wabash via Logansport. I do not know what
route I will pursue from there to St Louis—
it will depend upon the condition of the roads.
I will report to you again from Covington.

Brig. Gen. Gibson
Com'g Genl

I have the honor
To be your
Most Obt Servt
J. P. Simonton
Lt & Dish Sy Mg.

nce,
edulge
le steps
o pro-
i. They
coing.
d. They
be easily
ace
intended
to return.
- a few
illing
see.
ting,
ch they
g.
heme
l. This
i vades
n secure
with
i

Illinois 122 Miles to St.

St. J. P. Stevenson

Vandalia dec. 30 1834

The Country through the Last travelled affords a plenty of provision but not a sufficiency of Water.

We left two horses at Logansport to be sold &c.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 13 Oct

Vandalia Sept 30th 1834

Sir

I have the honour to inform you that we have left four hundred miles between us and Maumee. We left the Wabash at Williamsport about ten miles above Covington where I expected to write to you. Since then however I have not had an opportunity to write. We eat, sleep, and travel, without regard to the convenience of a public house. Since leaving the Wabash we have travelled through a country affording more rich land, poorer people, and less water, than any country I have seen in America. The country affords plenty of provisions, but I can scarcely conceive how it would be possible for a large body of people to obtain water sufficient for common uses. We have had much trouble with our horses. It was impossible to procure

PRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

good horse at Maumee for a moderate price. After writing to you from Ft Wayne, I found it necessary to remain there the whole day to recruit our horses, which seemed too much jaded to travel. At Logansport I left two with a trustworthy person to be sold, and bought two others. Since I came to Illinois, I have exchanged an other, and we are now detained by the Interpreter's horse being sick. I will not however delay long, and at St Louis will write again.

I have the honour
To be your
Most Obt Sert
J. D. Simonston
Asst Dist Mr

Brigr Genl Gen Gibson
Comg Genl

Dear 12 Oct 1834

J. P. Simonton
Arrow Rock 10th Oct 1834

Expects to be in the Ottoway
Country in five days &
has lost one Horse &

[illegible]

[illegible]

Arrow Rock Mo
Oct 13th

Esqr 12 4 Oct

J. P. Simonton
Arrow Rock 10th Oct 1834

Expects to be in the Attorney
County in five days &
has lost one Horse &

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 29 Oct.

Arrow Rock Oct 10th 1834

Sir.

I have the honour to inform you that we are one hundred and seventy miles west up St Louis. We arrived at St Louis in three days after I wrote to you last, and were detained there better than two days by the Interpreter and one of the horses being sick. As it was so short a period since I had written, and having nothing in particular to communicate, I concluded at St Louis, to defer writing until some future day.

Twenty miles from St Louis it became necessary to cross the Missouri and travel on the north side, the south side being a broken country, and the roads bad. We crossed over again to the south side last evening, at this place, and will continue on this side to our place of destination. I have not been able to learn exactly how far it is from here to the Ottawa Country, but I believe it is about

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

one hundred and fifty miles. We have very bad
fortune with our horses. Since Duvate left, the In-
-terpreter lost his, and at St Charles twenty miles
from St Louis, I was compelled to part with the horse
which was taken sick at the latter place. Our
party is now in good trim for travelling, and with-
-out accidents we will in five days be in the Ottawa
Country.

I have the Honor
To be your
Most Ob't Serv't
J. B. Simonton
Lt 4th Dist & Regt

Brig Gen'l Geo Gibson
Com'y Gen'l

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 19 Nov.

Vandalia Il Nov 7th 1834

Sir

I have the honour to inform you that we have completed half our journey returning home. We are detained here to day, by the illness of one of the Indians who has been sick for two or three days. The physician who attends him says he is very sick, and will probably be so for some time.

The Indians express themselves well pleased with the country West of the Mississippi. They were about ten days in the Indian country, but spent most of their time in the Shawnee country. They were allowed all the time they asked for to examine their lands, but chose to spend most of their time with their friends who removed two years ago, and who are still living on the Shawnee land. Nothing worthy of notice has occured since I last wrote, except the sickness of the Indian noticed above.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

I have understood that the Government intends to give the Ottawas an addition to the territory which has already been surveyed. This was intimated to me by Gen[l] Clark in the presence of the Delegation at St Louis. This will no doubt be spoken of, in the Council to be held at Maumee on our return. I wish to know whether I may promise them an addition of territory, as it may have some influence in their decision whether to remove. An answer to this will reach me at Maumee before I hold the Council.

Gen[l] Gen Gibson
Com[g] Gen[l]

I have the Honor
To be your
Most Ob[t] Ser[t]
J. P. Simonton
Lieut & Dish[g] Ag[t]

Ans. 128. Oct. 4 Ills.

Lt. J. P. Simonton

Vandalia Ill: 7 Nov. 1834

Is on his return from exploring the country west of Illinois:

The Indians are pleased with the country.

He wishes to know whether he may promise the Indians, at the approaching Council, more land west

One of the Indians is sick which detains him at Vandalia

Ans. 128. Ills & Mo.

Lt. J. P. Simonton

Vandalia Ill: 7 Nov. 1834

Is on his return from exploring the country West of Illinois:

The Indians are pleased with the country.

He wishes to know whether he may promise the Indians, at the approaching Council, more land west

One of the Indians is sick which detains him here at Vandalia

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Envoy 132 Pet. of Mo.

Ft. J. Sp. Senator

Maumee, Nov. 23d 1834

He arrived at Maumee on 21st. Inst. — will meet the Indians in Council & learn their determination as to removing

They are instructed by interested persons to believe that the Govt. will reward them for remaining

Rec'd. 5. Dec.

7.3

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 5 Dec

Maumee Ohio
Nov 23d 1834

Sir

I have the honor to inform you, that I arrived at this place with the Ottawa Delegation on the 21st inst. The sick man mentioned in my letter from Vandalia, was so much better as to be able to ride the next day after I wrote. We met with no accident afterward, except one horse becoming so lame as to oblige me to exchange him at Shelbyville Illinois.

I have engaged to meet the Indians here on the 7th of next month, to hear their determination on the subject of emigrating. In the mean time the Chiefs will collect their people, and consult with them on the report of the Delegation. It is impossible to anticipate what their decision will be.

The Delegation has expressed to me a favorable opinion of the country west of the Mississippi, but they have never touched upon the subject of emigrating. From a conversation which I had with my Interpreter a few days since, I am led to believe they expect a reward from the Government for emigrating. One of the Chiefs went so far as to tell him, that he expected about five horses for himself. They are led to this belief no doubt by

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

mischievious whites. I informed you in a letter from this place in September last, that it was with great difficulty I could get the Delegation to go, after I had made every preparation. My Interpreter witnessed the Council they had among themselves on that occasion, and informs me they were earnestly persuaded by a Frenchman not to go and not to listen to me now. Afterward I know they met me determined at first not to go. There are many petty traders among the Indians, almost as ignorant as the Indians themselves, and who know no better than to believe that the Government of the United States is so anxious to have the Indians removed, that if the latter will persist in remaining here, they may extract from the United States a large donation to induce them to remove west. I have not the least doubt that some who suppose they can make a penny by it, will offer a bribe, to defeat the emigration.

Immediately after holding a Council with the Indians, I shall proceed to Washington agreeable to my instructions.

I have the Honor
To be Your
Most Obt Servt
J. P. Simonton
1st Dragoons

Brigr Genl Geo Gibson
Com. Genl

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

C.N.Q.

617

No 61.

Secy War

to

Col. Abert to Report

April 29th 1833

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

War Department
April 29. 1835

Gov.

I have just rec.d your letter of the 14.th inst. As Col. Owen has not yet furnished the information called for in my letter of the 31.st ulto, I am yet unable to determine with certainty the district to be occupied by the Indians Potts: As soon however as an answer is rec.d from that gentleman definitive instructions shall be given to you. In the mean time I would remark, that nothing but absolute necessity would induce this Dep.t to consent to the occupation by these Indians of the Country between the Osage & Kansas reservations, for the reasons stated to you in my letter of the 31.st ulto. I feel well persuaded, that by proper explanations & by a firm course of conduct, these Indians will consent to remove to the country assigned to the Chicago Potts: or to that in the immediate vicinity of it. But should it be represented to them that the Gov.t was prepared to allow them another choice, or if such expectation was encouraged by the persons officially connected with them, there is reason to suppose they would

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

object to the proposed measure. You will proceed therefore in all respects, as though their place of residence were permanently located North of the Missouri River. As soon as Col. Owen's letter is Rec.d you shall be informed whether they will be located upon the tract granted by the treaty of Chicago or upon the one adjoining to it. (Hereafter visit: Timothy H. negotiation of the unratified treaties made with the Potawatomi by Col. Markland – 1845.)

As the compensation received by you for doing the duty of removing the Indians as a general Agent is a liberal one, & sufficient for the employment of all your time, you will not be allowed any thing either as compensation or expenses for carrying into effect these instructions. Nor will any allowance of any kind be made, either for expenses or for other objects in conducting these negotiations.

Further instructions for the performance of your duties will be transmitted from the Commissary Genl. of Subsistence.

L. C.

Col. Abel C. Pepper
Rising Sun
Ind.a

595

Secy War
to
Col. A. C. Pepper
16th May 1835

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

War Dept
May 16. 35

Sir.

I have rec'd yr letter of the 28th ult. Col Owen made a partial report on the 2d inst. & promised to communicate further infor[m] in a few days. From the tenor of his letter now before me, there seems to be but little reason to doubt, that the Ill Ind[s] will willingly admit those of Ind[a] to the country, assigned for their future residence, west of the Missisi.

You can give this infor[m]. to the Ch[f] & you can also assure them, that if the Country west of that river shall be found to be insufficient for the united tribes, the Govt will authorise such an enlargement of its limits, as shall be necessary for the convenient accomodation of all.

The ratified treaties have been sent to you, with authority, to

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

enter into new arrangements.

I trust, that when their solicitude on this subject is satisfied, the Indians will perceive the advantages of a permanent union with their brethren of Illinois, & cheerfully remove to the country assigned to the latter.

very Respt
Lewis Cass

Col
A. C. Pepper
Rising Sun
Ind.

1834 OHIO EMIGRATION HON.J.C.CRAWE (CLAIM OF JOHN O'FARRELL)
(2 LETTERS)

Cong. 4th Ohio
T. H. Crane
House Rep. 2d Sess. 34

Respecting the claim of
John O Feral

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Recd March 27th.

Dept of Rept March 26th 1834

Sir,

On the 7th Jany 1833 I rec'd a letter from you informing me that the account of John O Farrell for services, incidental expenses &c &c was referred to you & that the suit & items in that account were objectionable nothing vouched for by Lieut. Lane, the disbursing agent of the department in the removal of the Ohio Indians I was also informed that the account would be submitted to Lieut Lane & if not objected to would be paid I am requested by Mr O Farrell to enquire whether the account has been so submitted & whether any objection now exists to its payment I have the honour to be

Very respectfully
Your Obt Servt
Joseph M Crane

Genl G Gibson.

Ennig 1206.

J. N. Crane
Washington June 28
1834—
Respecting the acct of
John O Ferrall

Gen'l George Gibson
Offic Com. gen'l subs.
Washington City

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Washington 6th June 28th 1834

Permit me to enquire whether the account of Doct. John O'Farrall late Com. commanded by Lieut. Lane & whether it will be allowed or I shall have the cost an allowance made, please to direct your answer to me at Clayton, Ohio

I am Sir very respectfully
Yr obt Servt
Joseph H Crane

Genl George Gibson
Com & Genl

1834 OHIO EMIGRATION | 1834 | J.J.ABERT SUPT. | (RELATIVE TO PRIVATE LA[illegible]

(2 LETTERS)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Copy

Washington October 4. 1834

Dear Sir,

You no doubt recollect the several long and confidential conversations which we had together on the banks of the Mississippi in relation to the Indian emigration which had been under your care, and the reports which had induced the War Department to direct me to take charge of it. Nor have I a doubt that you also recollect a remark of mine, that our personal intercourse had corrected many of the impressions with which I had joined you, and had convinced me of the injustice of those impressions. To this you replied that you hoped then that I would remove any unfavourable opinions which my first correspondence might have created and would render to you the justice not only due to you, but due from me as a candid and honorable man.

This I assured you I would do and I also stated that it being entirely out of my power to investigate any of the Reports bearing on either yourself or Lieut. Lane, of whom there were unfavourable reports as well as of yourself, I had used the precaution of writing only private letters in reference to either of you, that no injury might result to either from the error of these reports. That my intention was, after returning to Washington, to withdraw all these private letters, and to make a general report of my operations, free from any allusions to what I had heard, leaving you to settle your differences on your own representations.

I think I made similar remarks to Lieut. Lane.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Accordingly, on my Return I withdrew all my letters
from the War Department, and made the general report which
you afterwards saw and which is now on file in the Indian Com-
-missioners office.

But I had an intimate friend at Washington, Genl.
Gibson, to whom I frequently wrote letters in the most familiar
manner about every thing, and in which (before I joined you) I
occasionally incorporated some of the remarks made to me, on the
road while in pursuit of you, both of yourself and Lieut. Lane.

These letters were however written in such a way,
and on such a variety of topics that it appeared to me impossible
for them to be ~~viewed~~ viewed in any other light than private communications,
and I have a distinct recollection of stating in one of these
letters, that they were of that character. Taking for granted that
these were exposed only to the eye of the General and then destroyed,
I never made any enquiry about them.

Judge then of my surprise, judge then of my mor-
-tification when I found that two or three of these familiar
letters, had got upon the official files of Genl. Gibsons office,
and before I knew of their existence, were actually printed
under a late resolve of the Senate, calling for correspondence
on Indian affairs, to be laid before the Senate at its next
session. And one of these a letter from Piqua of the 12th
October, the first in which I had mentioned either your Cor..

name or Lieut. Lane's to him (for my correspondence was with the Secretary) in which I had repeated some unpleasant remarks made to me about you.

I felt myself much annoyed by this carelessness, and the veracity of my promise to you compromitted, as well as being placed in the attitude of making public unfavourable remarks of which I had no proof, and which, after personal intercourse, I could not believe otherwise than much exagerated.

I have made enquiry into this matter and find it the result of one of those accidents which will at times befall the most vigilent, for an officer more vigilent more correct in his sense of propriety, or of a sounder discretion than Genl. Gibson, I do not know.

We will endeavour to suppose the sheet which contains the offensive extract from my letter, but for fear it should become public I write to you this explanation with the assurance that nothing in our personal intercourse justified the remarks which were made to me and which I repeated in the letter, and with the liberty of using this communication in any way you please.

Respectfully &c. -

John J. Hunt
Lopr. N.

Col. I. B. Gardner
late agent &c.

Encl 85 Ohio

Col. J. J. Abert
Mar. 6 Oct 6. 1834

Enclosing a letter from
Col. A to Col. Gardiner
explanatory of certain
letters written to Genl.
Gibson by Col. A.
and published under
resolution of Senate &c

[illegible]

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 6 Oct

Washington Oct. 6th 1834

Gen. Gibson

Sir,

Finding that it will hardly be possible to suppress the private letters from me to you, as they are already printed and generally known, I have to request the explanation in relation to them, in the enclosed copy of a letter to Lorimer Gardner, may be published also.

Allow me on this occasion to correct another error. At page 384, the letter from me of the 12th October, is headed with the following remark: "Letter from Col. Albert who was despatched by the War Department with a view to investigate the conduct of J. B. Gardner Special agent &c"

Now Sir this assertion of what duty I was sent upon, is not sustained by my instructions, and is erroneous in fact. The principall object about which I was sent, was to forward the emigrating party of Indians under the charge of Col Gardner, and which had become embarrassed from the difference between himself and Lieut. Lane— A secondary object, left entirely to my discretion, was the investigation of those differences.

The first I am happy to say was successfully attended to— the second, was entirely omitted for the reasons

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

stated in the inclosed, and because it would have diverted my attention from the first, which in my judgement as well as that of the War Department, was the most important of the two.

very respectfully
Your Obt. Servant
S. J. Hurt
Lopr. 2.2.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1834 OHIO EMIGRATION J.J.ABERT SUPT. (MANNER OF FEEDING SHAWNEES & OTTAWAYS)

Emig- 78 Ohio

J. J. Abert
Wash: April 12th 34

Explaining the manner
of feeding the Shawnese
& Ottoways during the
Month of Dec. 1833 in
their Emigration from
Ohio

Rec'd May 12th

Sir

Upon the Subject of the feeding & the Emigration of the Shawnees and Ottoways, from the State of Ohio, during the months of December 1833, I now briefly make the following explanation.

While on the route and within a few days of its termination I received a communication by express from General Clark, stating that his arrangement for the years feeding provided for in the treaties with these tribes could not be put into operation till about the first of January, and requesting me if possible to make arrangements for feeding the Indians in the mean time, that is for the few days which would probably elapse between the termination of the emigration and the time for his arrangements to commence. It moved with so much rapidity that it left about a month to be provided for, and for which I made the necessary arrangements

The Chiefs who were aware of the time when Gen'l Clarkes arrangements were to take place, frequently called to see me on the Subject, assuring me that they could not feed themselves, and that it was useless for them to move so fast and have their years Supplies terminate the Sooner by it.

My reply always was that

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

it should not have this effect. But if they would continue to trade with the same industry, they would be fed at the expence of the U. S. the 1st of January, and that this feeding would not be deducted from their years allowance, but would be considered as a gratuity and in compensation of the many losses and hardships they had experienced during the Seminole War.

In the granting Council held in the presence of the resident agents, the same assurance was made by me, namely that the feeding promised by Gen.l Clarke arrangements, was not to be deducted from their years allowances under the treaties but would be considered as a gratuity and compensation in part for their privations and losses. —

I respectfully Sir
Your obt Servant
J. G. Abert
Lieut T.E.
Washn April 12. 1834

Gen.l George Gibson
Com.y Gen.l

P. S. It may be well to state the fact that these Indians were not located upon their respective lands until the ensuing Spring, but remained for that winter upon the lands of the Shawnees of a previous emigration.

J. J. A.

C. 91.0 S

4 11

Recd Letter Ohio

232

Capt. J. Brown

L. Rock. Jany 14. 1834.

Enclosing Acct. Current of Funds or Land applicables to Rem. of Delawares & Shawnese at the Close of 4th Qr. 1833.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 8 July 1834.

Little Rock. A. T.
Janry. 14th 1834.

Sir:

I have the honor to enclose herewith Account current of Funds on hand, applicable to the Removal and Subsistence of the Seneca and Shawnee Indians, at the close of the 4th quarter of 1833.

I am, Sir,
Very Respectfully,
Your obt. Servt.
J. Brown Capt. U.S.A.
Dis Agt Ind Rem

Genl. Geo. Gibson,
Comy. Genl. of Subs.
Washington. D.C.

(Letter)

Ewing 248 Okee

Capt. J. Brown
L Rock April 1st
1834

Enclosing Acct. Current
& Vouchers for advances
& on acct. of the Senecas
& Shawnees in the 1st Q
1834.

Rec'd May 1.

Little Rock. A. T.
April 1st. 1834.

Sir:

Herewith is enclosed Account Current, with Receipts and Vouchers of advances and Expenditures made on account of Subsistence of the Seminoe and Shawnee Indians, in the 1st. quarter of present year, 1834.

I have the honor to be,
Very Respectfully.
Your Obt. Servt.
J. Brown Capt. U.S.A.
Disg. Asst. Sub. Genl.

Genl. Geo. Gibson.
Comy. Genl. of Subs.
Washington. D.C.

1834 SENECAS & SHAWNEES (OHIO EMIGRATION) WM. CLARK A. KENNERLEY (ACCOUNTS FOR SERVICES)
(2 PAPERS)

Emy 5. Ohio

Augustin Kennerly

St. Louis, 13. Dec.

1834.

Forwards his claim for
services in serving to
Senecas & Shawnees, reduced
in amount.

Rec'd. 5. Jany.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL

Rec'd 5 Jany. 1835

St Louis Decr 13th. 1834.

Sir,

I enclose to you herewith, an account amounting to $201.93 against the United States for my services & for expenses incurred in issuing Provisions to the Senecas from Sandusky and Shawanees and from Seidistown, while Sub Agent for those Indians.

Desirous to have the matter settled, I have made a charge for considerably less than what I might fairly claim, having to avoid all difficulty, claimed only the low rate accrued an officer of the Indian Department whose regular pay nearly trebled mine, who I believe had not a larger number of Indians to issue to, and who enjoyed the additional advantage of commanding the services of a Sub Agent to perform such duties as were assigned him.

It will be seen $77 of my account is composed of that amount paid John I. Boulerman, for his services in witnessing the issues. For the authority under which he was employed I beg leave to refer you to copies of Capt. Browns letters herewith, which will also shew that I performed the services in the execution of which, the expenses now charged for, were incurred.

The low rate to which my pay as Sub Agent was reduced after my arrival at my Post, was not

sufficient to defray the actual
expense of subsistence. The addi
tional duties of issuing Agents
created much additional
labour, and expense, for which,
I now seek some remuneration.

Very Respectfully
Your
Obdt Servt
Alex Hamilton

Genl. Geo. Gibson
Comsth. Genl. Sub.
Washington

P.S. Following Capt. Browns letters,
will be found of track of one
I addressed him on 12th. May 1793.

Ems[illegible] 237. Ohio –

William Clark

St. Louis, 19th Dec.

1834.

Transmits A. Kennedy's account for services be-ing to Senecas & Shawnees.

Rec.d 5. Jany.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd. 5th Jany 1835

Superintendy of Ind. affairs,
St. Louis, Dec. 19, 1834

Sir,

At the request of Mr. Augustin Kennerly, I transmit his account for services and expenses incurred as Interpreting agent to the Senecas &c.

It will be seen Mr Kennerly has considerably reduced the amount first claimed, in order, as he informs me, to have the matter finally settled. And as his charge appears to be of a character heretofore allowed other agents, and seems to be of the class embraced by your letter of the 7th ult. I would respectfully recommend an early settlement of the claim, as I feel not only satisfied of its justice, but am informed the money is much wanted.

I have the honor to be,
Your ob. Svt.

Wm Clark

Mr. Kennerly's letter & file
E.

Genl. Geo. Gibson
Commy Genl. Subs.
Washington

1834 SHAWNEES & OTTAWAYS (OHIO EMIGRATION) WM. CLARK (ACCOUNTS)

(4 PAPERS)

Emig 227. Ohio

Genl Wm Clark
St Louis, 1st Sept 1834

Sir, I would be for Sub sisting Shawnees from 1st July to 15th Sept - and request that the amount may be embraced so as to enable the Superintendent to make the balance due them on the 15th June.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 29 Sept

Superintendy of Ind.n affairs,
St. Louis, Sept. 17. 1834.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose to you, herewith, my account, abstract, & vouchers, for expenditures for subsistence of Shawanoes, from the 1st July to 15th Sept. 1834.

As these accounts close the expenditures for subsistence of those Indians under treaty stipulations - being made up to the 15th inst, on which day the year for provisioning the Shawnees who emigrated under Lds. Parks & Reed, I have continued the mode of rendering them distinct & separate from other accounts for similar objects which was at first adopted, and thought to be in compliance with your instructions of 22d. Oct. 1832. And as the business is now closed, I take the liberty of suggesting the propriety of embracing the amt. due me on these accounts, (if not too late) in the requisition which may be issued for the balances due me on those rendered to the 30th June.

I am, Sir,
Respectfully
Your ob: Svt.
Wm Clark

Genl. Gro. Gibson
Commy Genl. Subs.

Ens. 221 Ohio

Gen.l Wm. Clark
St. Louis Aug.t 26.th 1834

Send, his Acc.t & for to be paid
to the Shawnees from
Ohio during the half year
ending 30.th June. showing
a balance due him of 880-63
which added to the am.t of
Acc.t Subsisting Kickapoos
and Potts: for the same
period makes $8311-06
which he desires to obtain

Rec'd 8 Sept.

Superintendy of Ind. affairs,
St. Louis, Augt. 26. 1834.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose to you, herewith, my account, Abstracts, and vouchers for expenditures on acct. of subsistence of Shawanoes from Ohio, during the half year ending 30th June 1834.

These accounts show a balance in my favor of $880 63/100. which added to that due me for subsistence of Kickapoos & Pottowattamies to same periods, as per accts. forwarded your 11th inst. makes the aggregate balance due me on account of subsistence of Ind. stated, $8,311 69/100.

I shall feel obliged by your making, at an early day, the arrangements necessary to enable me to obtain this amount.

I am, Sir,

Respectfully,
Yr. ob. Svt.

Wm Clark

Genl. Geo. Gibson,
Commy Genl. Subsist.
Washington

Emig.ⁿ 194 Ohio

Genl. Wm Clark

St Louis 19th Feb. 34

Relative a bill of exchange
on acct. Shawnee & Ottawa
for 3d & 4th qr. 1833.

(Emigration affairs)
FREE

ST LOUIS MO
FEB 20

Emigr. 194 Ohio

Genl. Wm Clark

St Louis 19th Feb. 34

Relative a bill of exchange
on acct. Shawnees & Ottawas
for 3d & 4th yr. 1833.

Genl. Wm. Clark
Supt. Ind. Affairs
St. Louis

(Emigration)
FREE

Superintendency of Ind: Affs.
Rec? 7 March
St. Louis Feby 19th. 1834.

Sir

My Bill of Exchange of this date in favor of Henry S. Core Esq?. Cash?. Branch Bank U States at St. Louis, for Seven thous= and, five hundred & Seven Dollars, fifty eight cents, is for disbursements made by me in provisioning the Shawanoes & Otto= ways late of Ohio, in the 3rd & 4th quarters of 1833. — and which when paid, will be chargeable to me on that account.

I have the honor to be
with great respect
Your most ob?. Serv?.

Wm Clark

Genl. Geo: Gibson
Comm? Genl. Subsistence
Washington City.

Enclg 191 Ohio

Genl. Wm Clark

St. Louis Feb. 13th 1834

Sends the Acct of provisions
issued to Shawnees &
Ottoways in Sept. 1833. for
which as well as those of
the preceding qr he will
draw on Dept.

Rec.d March 3

Superintend.t of Ind.n affairs.
St. Louis, Feb. 13th, 1834.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose to you, herewith, the accounts, abstracts, and vouchers, for expenditures on account of Provisions issued to the Shawanoes & Ottowas, during the quarter ending 31st December 1833 – the amount of which, as also for disbursements on same account in the quarter end.g 30th Sept.r, I shall draw for in the course of a few days.

With high respect,
Your ob.t Ser.t

Wm Clark

Gen.l Geo: Gibson,
Comm.y Gen.l Subsist.ce,
Washington City.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

C. W. & S.

2 ff

Emig 39. Ohio
Lt. J. F. Lane
Washington
Jany 30th. 1834

Public Funds are de-
posited to his credit by
the Union Bank Nashville
He awaits orders for
its disposition.

DIGITIZED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec.d Jan.y 31

Washington 30th January
1832.

General.

On the 28th inst. I was appointed an Apt. Dr (Mth and have accepted the appointment

Public funds are deposited to my credit in the Union Bank at Nashville. I await your orders as to their disposition.

In leaving your Department I respectfully ask leave to express my high opinion of the ability and rectitude which have characterised the Bureau of Indian Emigration, and my thanks for the kindness which has been uniformly extended to me.

Most respectfully
your obd.t Sv.t
J.T. Lane
2.nd Lieut 4th Artillery

General George Gibson
Commissary General
of Subsistence

1834 SHAWNEES (OHIO EMIGRATION) GEO.MAGUIRE FOR WM.CLARK (RELATIVE TO SUBSISTENCE)
(LETTERS)
3

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Emig 70 Ohio

Geo Maguire

St. Louis 2d Apl. 1834

In the absence of Genl. Clark, he acknowledges a letter to the Genl. dated 12th March - promises a corrected Certificate of Sickness to the Shawanees

Rec'd 16 April

Office of Supt. Ind. Affairs,
St. Louis, April 2, 1834.

Sir,

In the absence of the Superintendent, I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter to him, of the 12th ult., and copy of Provision return & blank forms of Estimates enclosed therewith.

Mr. Johnson has been requested to furnish a corrected certificate of issues to the Shawnees on the 19th Nov. last, if the one already given is erroneous. When received, it shall be transmitted to you without delay.

The Superintendent will, I presume, call on you, at Washington, and will doubtless furnish the explanations desired in your letter, if requested.

Respectfully,
Your obt.
Geo. Maguire

Genl. Geo. Gibson
Comm'y Gen. Subsistence
Washington City.

Encl 72 Ohio

Geo. Maguire
Ft. Louis. May 10. 1834

Enclosing Robt Johnson's
corrected Certificate of
Issues to the Shawnees &c

Rec'd 23 May

Office of Supt. Ind. Affs
St Louis, May 10th 1834.

Sir,

Enclosed herewith is Robert Johnson's corrected certificate of issues to the Shawanoes on the 19th November last, and a short explanatory communication from him of the 14th ult. which accompanied it.

Respectfully
Your obt Svt.
Gro. Maguire

Genl. Gro. Gibson
Commy. Genl. Subs.
W City

Certificate filed with Gen Clark's corr. W. C. Easton

Envs 73. Ohio

Gen: Wayne
St Louis June 12th 1834

Enclosing a contract entered
into by M. G. Wilson
to furnish provisions to
the Shawanee Agency
by Lee Parks.

Rec. June 20.

Office of Supt. Ind. affairs,
St. Louis, June 12, 1854

Sir,

I enclose to you herewith, a contract entered into with Moses G. Wilson for furnishing rations for five months, commencing the 16th April last, to the sixty-seven Shawanoes who emigrated under Joseph Parks (and reached their new Lands the 16th Sept. 1853.)

This contract bears date the 5th April last, and was rec'd at this office enclosed with a letter from R. W. Cummins, Ind. Agent, of the 28th ult.

Respectfully,
Your ob. Svt
Geo. Maguire

Genl. Geo. Gibson,
Comm'y Genl. Subsistence
Washington

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

2 11

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Duplicate

J. W. Miller

Services in Spanish Am.

& Shawnee Idaho enrolled

Indian Depr. Claims.

Pd. Settled 2d Audit 4 Nov. 1834

The **United States,**

To F. W. Miller, Dr.

Date.		Dollars.	Cents.
1834	For Services (in issuing) to the Shawnees who emigrated under Parks from the 1st Jany. (at the termination of Robert Johnston's service) to the 30th July 1834 at $30 = per month 7 months	210	00
	And from the 1st August to the 15th September at $40. p. Mo.	60	00
		270	00
	I certify that during the first period I was Sub-Agent to the Delawares, and I have charged for my expences the same as allowed Maj Cummins — The second period, I charge as a [illegible] previously made to my predecessor Robt Johnston	F. W. Miller	

Received Washington 1834

of Agent of the United States for the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Two hundred & Seventy Dollars, and ——— Cents, in full of the above Account.

Duplicate

F. W. Miller

Enrig 88. Ohio

F. W. Miller
Wash. 4th. Nov. 1834

Stating his services
as Commissary to the
Shawnees Removed by
Jos. Parks

Rec'd Nov 4.

Gen. George Gibson
Comy. Gen. of Subsistence.

Washington City
Nov. 4th 1834.

Sir

On the 14th of January last, I was appointed - by Majr. R. W. Cummins, U.S. Inst. Agt. for the Shawanoes &c. to act as assisting Commissary for the party of Shawanoe Indians, conducted by Joseph Parks, near Flanagans ferry, I immediately entered upon that duty, which I continued to perform until the 14th of September last, being eight months and a half, seven months of the time I was likewise performing the duties of Sub agent -

In performing the duties of Commissary I was subjected to much additional expence and fatigue, being obliged to keep an extra horse, and frequently compelled to ride 30 or 40 miles in from 4 to 6 hours.

The above facts are submitted, by

your ob. Servt.

F. W. Miller

Mr Miller paid by Approved by the Secy of War
6.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1834 OHIO EMIGRATION JOHN O'FARRELL (CLAIM FOR SERVICES)
(3 PAPERS)

Emig 42 Ohio

Lt. J. F Lane
Lewistown, Del.
July 1st 1834

Respecting the acct
of John O Ferall

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd July 5.

Office Lieut Bd Ordnance
Devonport Lieut 4th July 1832

Return to me

Mr Wm C Easton

Sir

My absence at the Bd Ordnance has prevented me from giving an earlier answer to your letter requesting a statement in respect to the claims of Messrs Arnold of Tiquia - for provisions required but not received.

You will remember that at the outset Mr Gardiner (I.B.) was vested with the control of the rations. He authorised each Conductor and (in their absence) each Conductor to require and receive rations from the Contractors and to issue them to the troops.

He requested the Contractors (viz the agreement to deliver the rations at such places & times (under specified limits) and in such quantity as might be required.

Under these arrangements. Mr C Robb made the Requisition on Mr Small for the delivery of 2000 rations on a day certain.

It appears by his own certificate - that

(one)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

[redacted]

the rations were ready as required.

After some delay - two thirds (nearly) of the rations were received. These were paid for. The remaining third - were not needed - not received. not paid for.

The claim is. 1st for expenses connected by the delay

2nd compensation for rations required. offered & not rec'd.

If the requisition was made by competent authority - the claim is equitable - but not to the amt asked.

Two cents per ration. will cover all the loss on the rations.

Two cents in addition will fully cover all the extra expense.

Four cents therefor for each ration rejected will be a full compensation to Mr Ferrall.

Permit me to remark - that this claim could never have arisen under the ordinary system prescribed by the dept.

I am most respectfully

Your obt Servt.

J. F. Lane

Lieut & A.D.M.

Emig 11. Ohio

John O. [illegible]all
Piqua Sept 22 1834
Relative to his claim
vs the Sep!

PIQUA
SEP
22
O.

FREE

Gen Gibson
Commissary General
of Subsistence
Washington City
D.C.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Oct [illegible] Acct of Miami County Ohio
Sept 28th 84

Gen Gibson Sir, A year and a half
since I transmitted through Judge
Leland Representative in Congress from
this district a small account against
the department which was pro-
perly authenticated and was opened
by you through Judge Leland that
as Lieut. Leland returned from the
west to Washington City which was
expected in a few days. if he
stated no objection. Now it is
hardly probable that he would certify
to the correctness of an account and
afterwards object to it, that Gentleman
must have been in the City since your
letter to Mr. Leland, certainly if any
objection existed against the payment

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

of this claim which was to have been
referred to Joint Land for a decision and
not attended to, this cannot and ought
not to be offered as a reason for the
non payment of a just debt, the matter
is so trifling that I presume it dont have
[redacted] I hope Sir
you will no longer delay the discharge
of this account

Very Respectfully

John P. Ferrell

Enq^y by Ohio

J. O'Herrall

Regina. Vol. 25.

1834

Relative to his claim for provisions furnished Indns: & explanatory of the same

Rec^d 31 Dec^r

Rec'd
31 Decr Legua Dec 26th 1834

Jno Gibson,

Sir- I some time since received your note in reply to an enquiry as to an unadjusted account in my favour against the Department over which you presided and have postponed your communication to indulge hopes upon the above subject.

I should have replied at an earlier day but wished to become informed particularly as to the facts of the case. I deal with the Dept as with an individual upon correct and honourable principals. An implied doubt upon your part as to the correctness of my account is a sufficient reason on my part for declining to accede to your proposition.

I cannot but regret Sir that to settling an account which originated through bad management and want of cooperation upon the part of the

offices of the Gen. Government should be made
a subject of inquisitorial investigation by you —

The facts of the case are as follows.
The Indians were detained at Hardin six
days after the rations were ordered, and
ready, during which time I incurred the
amount of expences as charged without
doubt — Whilst at Hardin and after having
entirely closed up our business as was supposed
at Wapaughkonetta an order was issued
from that place for 2 or rations for the Ottaw
wea Indians to be delivered immediately,
and were compelled to procure provisions
and extra hands to convey the greater part of
this provision over the most descriptive of
road a distance of twenty miles.

In reference to the extra rations not received
you say. "It is to be presumed he disposed of them
for something near the contract price." You will
observe that after leaving Hardin and were
required to go at Stillwater a distance of
twenty miles the beef and flour were abundant
at the latter place and easily procured and

Gardiner army correctly refused to receive any beef which was not slaughtered on the ground

At Borden there was no demand for any provisions we had on hand, if sold by the Agent it must have been at so reduced a price that no account was rendered to me of it, the expence of conveying these rations would have amounted to many nearly or quite the original cost, and besides you know justicly well it was the business of the Govt Agents to have received and paid for the rations (as they were in good faith bound to do) (and made the best disposition they could of them — I consider my accounts for rations just and if not paid after a delay of more than two years shall have sufficient reason to believe myself unfairly treated

Your Obedient Servt

J. D. Terrell

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

(Copy.)

The United States

To Augustin Kennedy Dr.

For my services and for expenses actually incurred from 7th. Nov. 1832, to 12th. May 1833, both days inclusive, in issuing provisions to the Senecas from Sandusky, and to the Senecas and Shawnees from Lewistown— the latter distant 12 miles from my post— is 6 months and five days— at $30 per Month— $184.93

For this amount paid John S. Doubleman, whose account and receipt is herewith, as witness to said issues of Provisions, under instructions from Capt. Brown Prin. Dis. Agt. Ind. Removal.— (See Copies Capt. Brown's letters herewith.) 22.00

$206.93

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Commissioners directions to
McCausland to select the
Mill-site for Seneca Mills.

Feb. 6. 1834

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Commissioners Office Fort Gibson Feby 6th 1834.

Sir.

At a meeting of the Board of Commissioners yesterday, the following Resolution was adopted Viz;

Resolved, That Mr. McCauslana be instructed to proceed to the Seneca Agency, and examine the Mill seat, and issue Proposals for the erection of a dam, and the building of the Mill; and such other timber & blanks as he may need, and submit the propositions he may receive to the Commissioners and report his opinion on the same."

In pursuance of the above, I am instructed to request that you will immediately proceed to the Seneca Agency, in discharge of the duties prescribed. On your way to that place, I would suggest that you should call on Mr. Douglas, Contractor for furnishing Rations for Seneca Indians, residing near Col. Choteau's Saline, who will give you information, which will be highly advantageous to you in your examinations. The Commissioners will furnish you with a horse, and all your reasonable expenses will be borne, while in the performance of duties here confided to you.

Very Respectfully
Your Obt. Servt.

(Signed) S. C. Stambaugh
Secty Commissrs

To
Mr. Thomas McCauslana.

1835 OHIO (EMIGRATION) HON. WOS. H. CRANE JOHN O'FARRELL (CLAIM)

Enq 6 Dec
John O'Finall
Pigua, 21st Oct. 1835
Relative to his claim.

Encl. 6 Pcls

John O'Finall

Pegua, 24th [illegible] 1835

Relative to his [illegible]ing.

S. 2. Tel. 3.

Rec'd Feby 5th

Rigaud Jan. 24. 1836

Geo Gibson

Sir, I have received and
observed the contents of your note of the 16th inst
Although you do not appear to question the
full force of the reasons offered in favour
of my claim yet you say that the
compromise offered is in your opinion
based upon entire equity. It is my wish
to bring this trifling affair to a close and
therefore offer to you my first and
be assured last proposition upon the
subject, viz to receive one half of the
disputed amount. Between us, which
will make my account $61.21 cts —
I have caused the same sent me so as
to meet my proposal — If you decline
to accede to this proposal please furnish
Judge Brand with the Original Acc-
ount or a certified copy of the same
together with the certificate of Dist.

Land and Crabb the Sub Agent. There are
two additional facts which may be kind permitted
in support of my claim, the first is that applic
-ation was made by my Agent for permission
to forward from Vandalia to Still Water such
-rations as had not been received he was
refused although many of the waggons con
-taining almost nothing, the second fact is
that Lieut Land proposed to forward my
assorapt himself which would doubtless
have been paid, but I indignited
sending it by one Member in Company
Judge Brand through whome it could be
immediately stored, it was mislaid and
not sent on for some time after Lieut
departure for the Mississippi, I find
however that I should have complyed
with the Lieuts request, I shall in
future be more particular in doing
business with the subordinate of the
Government, please excuse me for
taking the liberty upon your time to

apture upon a subject so very unimp-
-ortant, I shall not again obtrude my-
-self upon your notice unless compelled
by circumstances beyond my command

Ever Respectfully

John O Neall

Engd 243 Offd

Joseph [redacted] H. Crane

Wash[redacted] Feby 4. 1835

Submitting a letter from
Dept O'Farrall relative to
his claim on the Dept.

Rec'd 5th Feby.

Empire 243 Ohio

Joseph [redacted] H. Crane

Wash[redacted] Feby 4. 1835

Substitute a letter from
Doct. O'Ferrall relative to
his claim on the Dept[mt].

Rec'd 5th Feby.

Rec'd. 8. Feby

Washington 6th Feby 4th 1835

Sir,

I received the enclosed letter from Doct. O Ferral with a request that I would transmit it to you. I know nothing of this claim but from the representations of Doct O Ferral but from my knowledge of this gentlemans character I have full confidence in his statements. He has also enclosed me a receipt for $61, 21/2 which I will transmit to you if his account is allowed I am sir very respectfully Your obt Servt

Genl Geo. Gibson Joseph M Crane

Mr O'Ferrall's letter enclosed is on file

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

2 11

C.G.S.

Envy 27 Oct.

Lt. J. VanHorn
Fort Gibson June
30th 1834 —

Relative to the expenditure
of $300. obtained from
Lt Carter, in supplying
the Seneca & Shawnese
West &c. &c.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

The original referred to Office 2nd Office
Augt 6. 1834

Copy

Fort Gibson 30th June 1834.

Sir,

In April last, I was desired by the Indian Commissioners to receive $300 from Lieut: Carter Asst. Commissary at this post, and with that sum to purchase and deliver corn to the Seneca and Shawnese living West of Mo. who had represented to the Commissioners that they were in a Starving condition. I consented to do so; and herewith enclose my account current and returns for the disbursement. The chiefs of the tribe have bound themselves with the Commissioners to repay the amount out of the annuities due their tribe, should govt. not see fit to give it to them as a gratuity. I enclose also a copy of my report to the Comrs. on the subject. I hope that the course I have taken will meet your approbation.

With sentiments of regard

Sir,

Your Obt. Servt.

Genr: Gus: Gibson
Comdg. Genl of Subsistence.

(Signed) J. Van Horne 2 Lieut 3 Inf.
Disby Agent &c.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1835 OHIO (EMIGRATION) . CAPT. Z. C. PALMER, DIS. OFFICER (REQUESTING SETTLEMENT OS HIS ACCTS. OF 1832)

Oh. 102

F. 6 Palmer

Jefferson Barracks
March 1st 1833

Requesting a settlement
of his account [illegible]
Jefferson Barracks [illegible]
March 31st in the removal of the [illegible]
Shawanese & Ottawas in
1832.

To/ Brig: Genl. George Gibson
Com: Genl. of Subs
Washington City

Indian Emigration D.C.

16 March

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec.d 16 March

Jefferson Barracks
March 1.st 1835

Sir

Before this reaches you Congress will have closed its
session which I presume may in some measure change
the course of the labours of your office. I take the
liberty of again requesting your favourable consid
eration of my accounts for disbursements with
the Shawnee and Ottoway emigrating Indians in
the fall of 1832 - referring to my letter of the 26 October
last. -

I have the honor to be
Sir with Great respect
y.r m.o ob serv.t
R.B. Palmer
Capt. 6. Inf.y

To/
Brev.t Gen.l George Gibson
Com: Gen.l of Sub
Washington City
D.C.

Indian Emigration

111 Ohio

From
Capt. H. C. Palmer
Gibson Barracks.
July 20th 45

Pleading the necessity for a speedy settlement of his accts. for disbursements.

111 Ennis
Ohio

From
Capt. Z. C. Palmer
Gibson Barracks.
July 20th 55

Pleading his ... plea for a
speedy settlement of his accts
for disbursements.

4 Aug

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Recd 4th Augt

Jefferson Barracks
July 20. 1835

Sir

Something more than two and a half years have elapsed since I sent vouchers to your office for the disbursement of upwards of seven thousand dollars which accounts do not appear to have been settled - so much time has already elapsed that I dont know where to find one living witness of the transaction - I am desirous of having my worldly matters so arranged that they shall not be brought in judgement against my family who will have nothing to spare from the little I have to leave for them - When amounts are of so much importance that the fact of their being so long unsettled is apparently to me a sufficient apology for so often requesting you to facilitate their settlement -

With Great respect
Sir
I have the honor to be
your Mo. Ob. Servt.
J.C. Palmer
Capt. C. Inf & late
Dis: Ag. Em. Shawnee &
Ottowaw Indians

Lt/
Brig: Genl Geo. Gibson
Com. Genl of Sub.
Washington City
D.C.

1833 MISC. (EMIGRATION) CAPT. JACOB BROWN DIS. OFFICER (ABSTRACTS OF SUBSISTENCE)

Denver

Copy No 1.

August 9th 1833.

George Douglas.

£2.6.7½.9¼

Seneca

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Copy.

The United States,

To George Douglas Dr.

DATE.		DOLLARS.	CENTS.
1833 July 4	For Furnishing 99.703 Complete Rations to Seneca Indians, commencing 6th Feby and ending 4th July, 1833. inclusive, Per. Contract @ 6¾ P Per Ration.	2.679	95¼

Received, Little Rock, A. T. August 9th ——— 1833. of Capt. J. Bonn. U. S. A. Principal Disbursing Agent of the United States for the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Two Thousand, Six hundred and Seventy-five Dollars and Ninety-five ¼ Cents, in full of the above account.

[DUPLICATES.]

(Signed) George Douglas

Copy No. 2.

August 9. 1839.—

George Douglass

$2,532.22.5

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

(Copy)

The United States,

To George Douglas. Dr.

DATE.		DOLLARS.	CENTS.
1833 July 4.	For furnishing 93.763 complete Rations to mixed Band of Cherokee & Shawnee Indians, commencing 6th. Feby. and ending 4th. July, 1833, inclusive, per Contract @ 2½ cts per Ration —.—.—	2.532	22½

Received, Little Rock A.T. August 9th 1833. of Capt. P. Brown. U.S.A. Pris. Disbursing Agent of the United States for the Removal and Subsistence of Indians, Two Thousand, Five hundred and Thirty-two Dollars and Twenty-two½ — — Cents, in full of the above account.

[DUPLICATES.]

(Signed) George Douglas.

Copy No. 1.

Abstract of Disbursements.

on acct of Subsistence.

3d Quarter. 1833.—

See letter 14 Janry. 1834

No. 8 Febry.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

(Copy)

Abstract of Disbursements on account of Subsistence by for the Rem.d and Sub.s of Indians in the Quarter ending

Date.	No. of Vouchers	To whom paid.	Rations of Beef.	Rations of Corn.	Rations of Salt.	Rations Compos	
1839 Aug. 9.	1	George Douglass.	———	———	———	39.713	"
" "	2	George Douglass.	———	———	———	33.769	2
		Total	———	———	———	73.466	$.

I certify

...sistence by Capt. J. Brown. U.S.A. Pr. Dis. Agt. of the United States
... ending the Thirtieth day of September, 1833.

Rations Comprised	Amount. Drs.	Cts.	
39.703	2.679	95¼	Seneca Indians.
33.763	2.532	22¼	Seneca & Shawnee Indians.
73.466	$5.212	17½	

I certify on Honor that the above Abstract is just & true

(Signed) J. Brown. Capt. U.S.A.
Pr. Dis. Agt. Ind. Rem.l

1834 SHAWNEES IROQUOIS (OHIO EMIGRATION) CAPT.Z.C.PALMER U.S.A. (CLAIM FOR SERVICE IN 1832)
(3LETTERS)

Ensign 76 Ohio

J. C. Pickens
Jefferson Barracks
Oct 26th 1834

Sends his acct. Restated
as suggested by Dept.
& supported by a certif-
icate of facts as far
as he can recollect them.

V Rec'd. 12 Nov

Jefferson Barracks
October 26. 1834

Sir

Last evening I received your favour of the 8th inst. Herewith enclosed please find my account stated as you suggest supported by a certificate of facts so far as I can recollect them.

I have reexamined the pay and emoluments of a Quartermaster and compared them with a Captains pay and emoluments but am unable to find any error in my former calculations; for example

Quartermasters		Captains	
Pay proper ———	60.00	Pay proper —	40.00
Sub. 4 rats. per day at 50¢ -	24.00	Sub. 4 rats per day 50¢	24.00
Forage 4 Horses 8$. each —	32.00	1 Servt. pay. Sub &c	13.00
2 Servts pay Sub & clothing —	27.00	Total —	$77.00
Total	143.00		

difference $65.50 as stated in my account. — So much time has elapsed since the accounts were made that I can add nothing in explanation or elucidation to my letter of the 4th Inst. I recollect that when my accounts were closed I ascertained that if they all passed as stated I should have remaining over and above my expenses about or but little more than fifty dollars

With great respect
I have the honor to be
your most ob Servt
Y.C. Palmer
Capt. 6. Inft.

Lt. Col. Gen. Geo. Gibson
Com. Gen. of Subs
Washington City
D.C.

Emig 69. Ohio

Z. C Palmer
Jefferson Barracks 22 Sept 34

Requests a settlement of his account of disbursement in Rem. of Shawnees & Ottowas.

Emig 69. Ohio

Z. C Palmer
Jefferson Barracks 22 Sept 34

Requests a settlement
of his account on account
of disbursement in
Rem! of Shawnees &
Ottowas.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Oct 6.

Jeffersan Barracks
Sept 27th 1834

Sir

I hope you will excuse me when I again request a settlement of my account of disbursements made on account of the migration of the Shawannoe and Ottawa Indians from Ohio in the fall of 1832. My account and vouchers were forwarded early in January 1833. I am anxious for the settlement because I am in want of the balance of $67. due me and also because should any explanations be required I am apprehensive I shall have forgotten the whole history of the transactions of the times. I hope and trust that I shall soon hear from you on this subject. With Great respect Sir I have the honor to be y.r m.o ob. servt.

G.C. Palmer
Capt 6. Inf

To
Brig: Genl Geo: Gibson
Com. Gen.l of Sub
Washington city
D. C.

Comig 33d Ohio
Capt Z. C. Palmer
St Louis 10th Feb. 1834
Relative to a claim of
$67. for Services in Ind.
Emigration in 1832

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

St Louis Missouri

Sir Rec'd 27 Febry February 10th 1834

your favour of the 28 Sept. was duly recived in which you stated that I should shortly know the result of the examination of my accounts of disbursements on account of migrating indians in 1832. I have waited towards five months and not learning their fate I beg leave very respectfully again to invite your attention to the subject The balance of sixty seven dollars due me would be very acceptable at this time and I can assure you that I have never actually earned any money which I have received from the Government more fully during near twenty two years service than I did this balance which I hope to have forwarded to me at this place (St Louis)

With very great respect
Sir I have the honor to be
your Ob.t Sev.t
Z. C. Palmer
Capt. C. Mtg.

Lt/ Brig. Genl. Geo. Gibson
Com. Genl. of Sub.
Washington city
D. C.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1835 OTTAWAYS OF MAUMEE LT.J.P.SIMONTON,DIS.AGENT (ACCOUNTS CURRENT OF EXPLORING EXPEDITION

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Dr. *The* **United States,** *in Account current with* Lt. I. P. Simonds.

ending the 3d *day of* March 1835.

DATES.		DOLLARS.	CENTS.
1834			
June 27.	1. Disbursements pr. Do 1. Travelling expenses chargeable to Creek Presents	50.	00
July 15.	2. Pay as Disby Agent 1 Jany to 15 July 1834	395.	55
Decr 31.	3. Abstract Disbts on acct of Ottawas, from 16 July to 31 Decr 1834	1986.	31
1835			
March 3.	4. Pay as Disbursing Agent from 1st Jany to 3d March 1835	127.	80
		2559	66

I Certify that the a

...ction — on account of the removal and subsistence of Indians, for the Quarter

Cr.

Dates.		DOLLARS	CENTS.
1834			
July —	By Cash rec.d on Treasury Warrant —	500.	00
Sept.	" Draft on Treas.y for Mr. Trowbridge —	1200.	00
	" Sale of Horses — — — $40.00		
	do — — — 336.50		
	horse — — — 40.00		
	Saddle — — — 8.50	315.	00
1835			
May 18	By Warrant on Treasury — —	544.	66
		2559	66

...account of monies received and expended by me in the period above stated, is just and true.

Duplicate

Lt. J. P. Simonton's

Account Current

3d July 4th 2nd 1834

21st August & 31st December, 1834.

Expenses of Exploring Expedition of
Ottoways & Maumees

Recd 19 July 1835.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Dr. *The* **United States,** *in Account current with* Lieut J. P. Simm

ending the ~~thirty first~~ *day of* December 1834

DATES.		DOLLARS.	CENTS.	
Decem 31st 1834	Expended as pr accompanying abstract	1986	71	0
	Balance due the U. States	28	29	
		2015	00	

I Certify that the abo

Simonton on account of the removal and subsistence of Indians, for the Quarter

34

Cr.

CENTS.	Dates.		DOLLARS	CENTS.
20	July 1834	By Cash recieved on Treasury warrant	$ 500	00 ✓
	Sept 1834	" " from C.C. Trowbridge	1200	00 ✓
		" " Sale of Horses	40	00 ✓
		" " " &c	226	50 ✓
		" " " one Horse	40	00 ✓
29		" " " one Saddle	8	50 ✓
00			2015	00 ✓
		By balance due the U. States	28	29

the above account of monies received and expended by me in the period above stated, is just and true.

J. P. Simonton
Lieut & Disb't Agt

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1835 OTTAWAS OF MAUMEE (EMIGR) LT.J.P.SIMONTON, DISB.AGENT (A/CE OF ASSEMBLING INDIANS IN COUNCIL & IN CONDUCTING
to GEN.GEO.GIBSON DELEGATION WEST OF THE MISS)

Transmits Abs of 139 Mauma

S. P. Simonton

Washington, 18. Feby

1833.

Transmits abs of expenditures incurred by assembling the Ottawas in council and in conducting delegations down the Mississippi river.

Recd 19. Feb.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec.d 19 Feb.y

Washington Feb.y 14th 1834

Sir

I have the honor to transmit herewith, my accounts of expenditures incurred by assembling the Ottawas in council, and conducting a delegation West of the Mississippi.

I would observe that where a large expense for board appears on the abstract of expenditures it may be explained by a reference to a brief journal herewith transmitted. No journal was kept returning as we travelled over the same ground going out, and nothing occurred worthy of remark. We commenced our return on the 24th of October and arrived at Maumee on the 21st of November 1834. We stop'd near two days at St Louis to relieve our horses, and I was unavoidably detained a day at Logansport to dispose of the horses left there.

A separate report of the proceedings in council after our return to Maumee, is herewith transmitted.

Brig.r Gen.l Geo Gibson
Com.y Gen.l

I have the Honor
To be your
Most Ob.t Serv.t
J. P. Simonton
1st Lieut 4 Dist.t Qr.t

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1835 OTTAWAYS OF MAUMEE (EMIGRATION) LT. J .P. SIMONTON DIS. AGENT (RELATIVE TO COUNCIL & DELEGATION)

C 5198

44

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 23d. Feb. 1835.

Washington Feb'y 18th 1835.

Sir,

I have the honour to report to you that the Ottawa Delegation which went West during the past fall returned to Maume in Ohio on the 21st November 1834, On our return, I allowed the Chiefs two weeks to assemble their people and meet me in council, to determine whither they would emigrate, and when they would be prepared to move, In consequence of a payment being anticipated the time of meeting was afterward put off for four days, When the day arrived for meeting in Council two of the principal Chiefs Autaka and Way-ay-on were absent, and none of their people appeared, The council was again put off from day to day for three days, waiting for the above named Chiefs and their party, At the expiration of this time, I despatched an express for them, and they came in two days afterward, Very few of their people came with them, and they assigned as a reason for their delay, that they did not know the day fixed for meeting, This was mere pretence, for the day was distinctly fixed before I suffered them to leave me, Moreover the Chief Wau-see-on-o-quet was on the spot at the appointed time, and as his land is in the immediate neighborhood of Au-to-kee's and they in the habit of almost daily intercourse, it is a fair conclusion they must have known the day, The object of this pretended ignorance on the part of the Chiefs was either to show their own consequence, or to defeat if possible the design

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

of holding a Council, The Council was held on the
15th of December last, The Chief Au-to-kee who
was the principal man of the late delegation, opened by
stating what he had seen West of the Mississippi - delivered
a message from the Ottawas west, and concluded by
saying that the young men might do as they pleased, he
would not advise them; if they went west, he would follow
them, but he would not go now, The Chief Sheno
[redacted] spoke, and said his young men might do as they
[redacted] as to himself he would never go west, the
others spoke during the Council, I endeavoured on my
part to impress them with the important benifits they would
derive by emigrating immediately and to shew them the
ruin which awaited them in their present situation, I
explained to them all the Government would do for them,
and addressing the warriors, told them that if they chose
to go west, the Government would take them without
their Chiefs, and they might select new Chiefs from their
[redacted] or range themselves under the chiefs of their tribe
[redacted] west of the Mississippi, After I had concluded
what I had to say to them, the warriors held a council
among themselves, the result of which was, that three
agreed to emigrate in the course of the next summer, The
Council then terminated without further proceedings, Previous
to the meeting of the Council, the Chief Wau-see-on-o-quah
declared his intention to emigrate, and he, and those above
mentioned, were all who would enter into any agreement
at all, Col Hunt of Maumee who has long known these people

gave to that in sign sug (the tuck the futu appe at never and long the the at rena alone Three band and profi tribe a as

P.2

gave it as his opinion, that there were many who wished to emigrate, but were afraid to declare it publicly, and that if a paper were drawn up binding them to emigrate in the course of next summer, he thought many would sign it privately, I drew up such a paper upon his suggestion, to learn its effects, and at the time I left Maumee (three days after the holding of the Council) there were about twelve signers, who with their families would make up the number of sixty, I feel confident and [redacted] future will bear me out in saying that there [redacted] opposition with a great majority of the tribe to emigrate at this time, The Chief Shono who declares his intention never to go west, is the strongest man in the nation, and will I believe retard the emigration of his friends as long as possible, He is entirely under the influence of the British Government, and intends removing to Canada, The Chief Wau-see-on o-quet said to the Interpreter on our return home that he expected the Government would [redacted] a great deal for emigrating, [redacted] at least five horses for himself, This expectation of reward for emigrating, I think does not exist with him alone, and there are others who hold back for a fee, From all I could learn, I believe the Indians have been led to this expectation by a few miserable Frenchmen and Halfbreeds, who live upon these people and expect to profit by it, There is no doubt but that a portion of the tribe would emigrate this summer, though I think, scarcely a sufficient number to make it an object with the Gov-

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Government, If the Government expects hereafter to remove such as would not be willing to emigrate this summer, I think the better plan would be, to wait until the whole were ready, The delegation seemed well pleased with the new country, and when they become pressed for a subsistence in their present situation, they will be willing to remove to it, This must happen very soon, as the country is rapidly settling, and game growing scarce, The more important traders who have heretofore credited them extensively, with the [illegible] whenever asked for, These two resources being cut off they will beg to be removed, The petty traders finding the Government shew an indifference to the removal of the Indians will loose the hopes of being rewarded for their and will drop them too,

I have the honor

[illegible]

L. P. Semmes
Lt & Disb. Agt

Respectfully

Brig. Gen. Jesup
Washington City

Report concerning the Delegation and the Speculators in Choctaw Lands

8-4

1853 OTTAWAYS (EMIGRATION) LT. J. P. SIMONTON DIS. AGENT (JOURNAL OF EXPLORING PARTY)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Journal kept by Lieut J. P. Simonton while accompanying a Delegation of Ottawa Indians, West of the Mississippi.—

Sept 15th 1834. The Delegation left Maumee for the West.— The Delegation consisting of two Chiefs, two Warriors, and an Interpreter. Fine weather — travelled 27 miles.
Sept. 16th Good weather — travelled 35 miles.—
Sept. 17th Good weather — Two of our horses very much fatigued — roads very bad, and sometimes almost impassable — much difficulty to find food for ourselves and horses — Travelled 38 miles and arrived at Fort Wayne.—
Sept. 18th Remained at Fort Wayne all day, to rest the two horses so much fatigued yesterday. I endeavored to dispose of them, but finding it could not be done to advantage, I determined to take them on to the Wabash, where the country is better settled than in the vicinity of Fort Wayne, and affords greater resources.—
Sept. 19th. The Indians very drunk to day, and very troublesome. The chief Wapemongoh, positively refused to go any farther on the horse he had been riding. I was obliged to give him the horse which I rode myself, before he would be persuaded to go farther — much delayed by the Indians stopping on the road — travelled to day 25 miles —
Sept. 20th The Indians much inclined to be troublesome — after threatning to take their horses from them and send them home on foot, they promised to behave for the future — travelled to day 35 miles.—
Sept. 21st. Travelled to day 18 miles and arrived at Logans port — the two horses, spoken of before as fatigued, were

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

unable to go farther. It being Sunday we remained until Monday to get fresh horses. -
Sept. 22.— Detained all the forenoon getting two fresh horses and having them Shod. Left the two which gave out with Mr. Vigus at the Indian Agency at Logansport to be sold— travelled 16 miles.-
Sept. 23. One of the Indians very sick to day - had him examined by a Surgeon and bled - travelled 30 miles.—
Sept 24. Travelled 30 miles -
Sept 25. Travelled 30 miles.-
Sept 26. Travelled 32 miles.- One of the horses being very much exhausted, exchanged him for another.
Sept. 27. Travelled 35 miles.-
Sept 28. Travelled 31 miles.-
Sept. 29th Travelled 28 miles, and arrived at Vandalia.-
Sept 30th The Interpreter lost his horse which detained us half the day. Travelled 18 miles -
Octobr 1st Travelled 35 miles.-
Octr 2. Travelled 18 miles and arrived at St. Louis - We were much troubled to get a passage over the Mississippi, there being an immense crowd waiting on the bank for a passage.
Octr 3. The Interpreter unable to travel on account of sickness -
Octr 4. Detained again by one of our horses being sick.-
Octr 5. Travelled 20 miles and arrived at St. Charles on the Missouri - Detained half the day at the ferry on the Missouri -
Oct 6. Travelled 35 miles - Exchanged the sick horse this morning for another.-
Octr 7. Travelled 31 miles.-

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Oct. 8. Travelled 23 miles. A day we never can forget — thunder storm, which cut short our days travel. We were completely drenched before we could reach shelter, and after the storm passed, which was late in the afternoon, we could not make the next house, which was twelve miles off across an immense prairie.—

Oct. 9th Travelled 34 miles.—

Oct. 10th Travelled 30 miles and arrived at Arrow Rock on the Missouri.—

Oct. 11th Travelled 32 miles.—

Oct. 12th Travelled 34 miles.—

Oct. 13th Travelled 30 miles and arrived at Independence on the frontier of Missouri.—

Oct 14th Arrived at the Agency about 16 miles from Independence.—

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Lt. J. P. Simpson's

Journal

of Exploring Party of Ottawa

1834

Rec'd 23rd July 1835

Ottawa

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

POTTAWOTOMIES (EMIGRATION) WM. CLARK JAS. KENNERLEY (REPORT REMOVAL FROM OSAGE RIV. 375 KICKAPOOS 119 POTTS TO THEIR OWN LANDS)

4 B

C 375

Gen.l Wm Clark
St Louis July 7th 1833

Says James Kennerly
has removed from Osage
River 375 Kickapoos
& 119 Pottawatamies to
their land —
Sink koos party about 70
refuse to settle on this land
Wm Alley appointed
to issue to the Kickapoos

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 19 July

Superintendy of Ind. Affs.
St Louis, July 7. 1833

Sir

Mr James Kennerly who was employed to conduct & supply the Kickapoo tribe of Indians from the Osage River in this State to the lands assigned them on the N.W. of the Missouri above Fort Leavenworth, under Treaty of the 24th October 1832. has returned, and reports that he had moved 375 Kickapoos and 119 Potawatamies (who reside with them) and placed them on their lands six miles above Fort Leavenworth. One band of the Kickapoos, of about 70 souls, headed by Kishcove, one of their war Chiefs, refuse to settle on the lands assigned alledging that the quality & extent, were not equal to his expectations, &c.— The Department having been apprised of the difficulty produced by this small party, have instructed the Commissioners West, to visit those lands, and make such alterations as they may find just, &c &c. One of the Comm^rs (Gov. Stokes) is now at this place on the

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

of these two have not returned from a visit to the East - When they do, I presume they will settle the difficulties now existing among the Rickapoos.

As I cannot fix one as pleased to supply those Indians by contract, until the Commissioners satisfy them as to the lands on which to settle them, I have employed an active man, Mr. Wm Alley, to issue to those Rickapoos, & the Pottawattamies with them, on the lands assigned them by the Treaty, rations as they require them and purchase such parts of the rations as may be required, from the Contractor of the troops at Fort Leavenworth, until otherwise advised. The arrangement has been made with the Contractor at Fort Leavenworth, to furnish Provisions at fixed prices, which will not exceed the Contract price given Mr Curtis for supplying the Shawanoes & Ottowas late of Ohio.

I will observe that the Rickapoos who are now on the lands assigned

them. state they were too late to raise Corn after they got on the lands, & are solicitous to save a part of the rations allowed them, to enable them to live after the year's supply of pines. until they can raise a crop. They are now receiving three fourths rations. Please inform me if this arrangement will be permitted by the Department.

With high regard,
I have the honor to be
Your ob. Svt.

Wm Clark

Genl. Jno. Gibson
Comm'y Genl Subsist.
Wr. City

a visit
they
-g
to suffy
Com-
ds on
pd
Genl
dmies
hem
them
-ations
ector
until
ent
or ato-
sions
ceed
is for
was
expos
ned

(4).1/5.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 29 aug't St Louis Mo

August 15th 1839

Sir—

The party of Emigrating Pottawatamies left Logansport on the 27th of last month—but instead of being one hundred and forty odd strong, it consists of but 88 or 89 natives, the other, on the day previous to the above date, mounted their ponies and told Col Sands, that they would go by the way of Pickamink, there to remain awhile, to get various articles of property which, they said, they left concealed in that neighborhood in order to appear at Logansport as poor as possible, with a view of getting presents—and promised to join the party again at Danville— Had there been truth in this statement, as in fact there was not, it would have been conclusive that they had not seriously intended to emigrate from Logansport, and their quitting Camp and not returning again agreeable to promise, was also proof sufficient that they had only deceived, and trifled with the Agents— of whose goodness of heart and kind feeling towards them they shamefully took advantage, as they will do of any citizen Agents ever sent to

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

to the Management of Indians and unacquainted with their character.

The party reached Danville on the last day of July and remained there two days, waiting for Genl Schoonover, who returned on the 2d inst. from Pickamink, but without having been successful in the object of his visit to that place, as not an Indian could be induced to accompany him, nor would those that had left the party return. Those that had accompanied him so far, finding that this remained, wished also to return, but not being permitted to do so. their two principal men, persuaded Col Lands that if they could return they would induce the balance to emigrate, and the Col, I believe, putting faith in this statement, promised them to request the Dept. to permit them to bring those back with them, but I differ from the Col in the expediency and utility of such a measure. The influence of those two men is no greater now than it was previous to the departure of the party - and besides if they could effect what they stated, the season would be too far advanced. The truth is, however, their only object is to get back to the treaty that is to be held at Chicago in Sept. next. The party

arrive
place
for
a
.
to,
Mr
41
inte
que
who
was
for
con
this
this
Chief
ver
is
tribe
have
many
The
Chief
many
Ind.

arrived at Alton yesterday, and will leave that
place tomorrow, on board of the steam boat Otto.
for Fort Leavenworth; where it will probably arrive
on or about the the 24th inst.

I have thought it most advisable
to furnish this kind of transportation, although there
may be no saving of expense, in order to avoid the
exposure, which we have thus far encountered, to the
intense heat, terrible annoyance of flies, and
great scarcity of water in the long prairie through
which our route passed, and which increases in extent as
we progress west. The bilious fever and cholera
prevail in the towns on the Missouri, and to this
cause there will be much less exposed by water, than we
should have been by land transportation —

I anticipate, however, a fearful
termination to the emigration, trifling as it is,
though of sufficient importance perhaps, inasmuch
as it is the commencement of the Removal of a large
tribe, to warrant the expense — in which, since I
have had the control of the disbursements, the utmost econ-
omy, under existing circumstances, has been observed.
The Superior organization of the party and its Management
however, has occasioned more expense than was absolutely
necessary —

Very Respectfully Your obt. Servt.
W. Montgomery Lt. Clothg Asst. Qr.

Brvt. G. Gibson
A. Q. M. U. S. A.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

N.B. I saw Col Pepper a few moments on the way, but I did not understand from him what his plans were for future operations. though he had informed me that he intended to return to Logansport, and attend the treaty to be held at Chicago and endeavor to get up another emigrating party for this fall. Not an Indian will intend to emigrate until he has dissipated away whatever means he may acquire at that treaty. and then it will be too late.

Still however, a respectable emigration may be effected, particularly if the government will permit the Indians in their new country, and also such presents as may be made them. given to them there also. The idea of getting them in their old country prevents their emigrating

By My letters to the Sec. of War I have requested that I may be relieved to serve from the Dept. [illegible]

Lt. J. Clitherall Agt &c

Engd 5-3 (illegible)

Lt. W. W. Montgomery
Chicago Ills
Aug 15 53

The Emigration Delegation
from Logansport -
Miami Co Indiana
Aug 15 53

plans were for further operations. though Pole Bond informed me that he intended to return to Logansport, and attend the treaty to be held at Chicago and endeavor to get up another emigrating party for this fall. Not an Indian will be induced to emigrate until he has dissipated away whatever means he may acquire at that treaty. and then it will be too late—

Next year however, a respectable emigration may be effected, particularly if the government annuities be paid the Indians in their new country. and also such presents as may be made them. given to them then also— The idea of getting their in their old country prevents their emigrating

By My return to the place appointed for W. Montgomery
me have escaped to Lew from the Dept.

Lt. J. Gibbon Asst

Engr. 3rd Dist.
Lt. W. Montgomery
Asst. Engrs
Aug 15 1833

The Engineer's office
Logansport
Aug 5th 1833
Reports
Progress of Survey
of Wabash River

Emig 58 Pott.
Lt. C. R. Montgomery
Jeff. Barracks Mo.
1833
Will leave for Washington
by first [illegible] Irwin

Jefferson Barracks Mo
Nov 5 1833

Indian Emigration
Com. Gen. Sub.
Washington City

Rec'd 18 Nov

Jeff. Barracks
Nov. 14th. 1833

Sir

Having remained at St Louis and this place until the present time that the Supt might know where to address me, and having received no instructions, I shall leave by the first boat for Washington City — Col Pilcher has informed me that no further operations are contemplated this fall

Very Respectfully
Your obt Servt
W. D. Montgomery
Lt. 4th Inf'y Actg
Indian Agent

Genl. George Gibson
Comy. Gen'l Subs'ce

37

Copy. J. C. Garesche

Powder for Post.

$336.75

Sul to Ord. 23d June '35

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Copy.

United States / Office of Indian Emigration /

T. H. Garesché Dr

1835.

June 15. For 1625 lbs. rifle Powder in 65 Kegs
marked Eleanpark Mills at 4.75 —— $308.75
16 Bun. hoops 2 copper Nails a $1.25 20.
Carriage from Wilmington to Phila.
by land 8

Dolls. 336.75

Wilmington June 20. 1835

Sig. J. H. Garesché

Copy of Letter

Lt. W. R. Montgomery
New York Duke 4th 1833

Acknowledging Receipt
of Letter of 24th January

Paris

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

On Service

Indian Emigration

Comm'g Genl Cab. U.S.

Washington City

NEW YORK
5

Rec'd 7 June

Fort Gratiot

June 4th 1833

Sir

Your communication bearing date 24th of May last, has been received and will be duly attended to

I am Respectfully

Your Obt. Servt.

W. P. Montgomery

1st Lieut. 1st Regt.

Genl. G. Gibson

Comdg. Genl.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

15H

C. 9.7.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

No 12 augt

Logansport

July 27. 1833

Sir —

I have the honor to inform you that I did not arrive at this place quite so early as I expected to have done, in consequence of having been detained on the way by indisposition —

On arriving at Indianapolis he- I was informed that Genl. Marshall, the Local Indian Agent at this place, had, a day or two previous, passed that place and stated that Col Tipton had gone north on an exploring expedition, that the Indians, that had been appointed for the purpose of carrying along, had dispersed, and the emigration for the present, was abandoned,

Notwithstanding that the Genl. appointed to be at Indianapolis on a certain day, I concluded to wait for him - to obtain from him personally such information as he might possess, and to repair to this place and make myself acquainted with the character and resources of the Country, and the prospects of the Emigration, and to report to the Department - previous, however, to

DIGITIZED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

the Genl Marshall's return - [illegible]
arrived at Lewisburgh -, from this place, was
informed that Col Lauck, Asst Agt, was
then in charge of some six or seven hundred Indians
ready to emigrate, Consequently, upon receiving the
information, I came immediately on to Logans port

I found Col Lauck then in charge of
1440 Indians encamped, but not finally, to emigrate
me, determined to emigrate - It appeared they
were dissatisfied - but in reality affected to be, they
stated. that Col Pepper had made them various
promises of horses, blankets, clothes, rifles, powder &c
none of which had they received, besides he had started
to go and took them a country road he had failed
in that too - I went to their Camp with Col
Lauck - and told them to banish every idea
of fraud, that they had supplies to go with, and
that they would be transported there by such means
as the government thought proper, and be supplied
with sufficient provision - and nothing more -

They had requested Col Lauck to take them
by the way of Piqua, their former residence, in which
he had gratuitously promised them they should be gratified,
but on finding it was so much out of the proper route,

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

and no road existing the ~~[illegible]~~ supplies to be obtained on the way - the idea was abandoned — and the object stated to the Indians — who finding that they were not to be conducted, expressed their readiness and willingness to emigrate, and to be governed in all respects by the Government Agents —

The detachment will leave Camp to day - pass down the Wabash to Danville - Decatur, Vandalia Edwardsville and Alton, from whence, if the appears wise to take it - by steamboat, transit to the point of destination near Fort Leavenworth — The horses will go by land — Genl Schermerhorn, Apt Agent, left the Camp yesterday morning accompanied by one of my assistants, an interpreter and 70 or 80 mounted Indians, to go by way of Peoria to collect 40 or 50 natives that may be willing to go with them, and to get the effects of the Indians that have gone with him, which they may have left behind them in order to appear as poor as possible at this place -

The Genl will join us at Danville where he expects to muster finally 200 natives, but probably more - they now exceed 250 in place of 200 or 300 — I will then avail myself of the opportunity to state that I found Col Lamb and Genl Schermerhorn very determined and ready and anxious to do their duty, they conceived to be their duty — but the C.C and myself differed in opinion relative to official [illegible] — the command

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

the duty of Supt. devolved upon him by, and also the authority to direct my disbursements - according to which principals in case of his absence, the next Asst. Agt. would have claimed the pass, and so on down to the interpreter -

This difficulty occurred last year, and with what result, is known, I believe, to the Supt.

The Col and myself can prevent this matter by my having the immediate consent of the party to him, & shall furnish the requisite transportation and Labor and make such disbursements as I think proper.

This matter will, in due time, be submitted to the Department. The Col, myself and Agts harmonize perfectly, and shall prosecute the emigration with success -

It is not necessary for me to make an estimate of funds, I presume, as I have more than sufficient for the present emigration.

Col Popper constitutes a disbursing Agent - he and I drew upon him for every kind of disbursements without reference to the printed Regulations - The appointment was entirely an unnecessary one - One of the Agents could have performed the duty - I have to it the account - as they did not amount to more than $100 -

The party will start after the 20th of next month - and not before the 30th -

Very Respectfully

Your Obt

Wm Montgomery Sub Agt

Gen. Gibson
Comp. Gen. Subs.
&c &c

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Re: 26 Sept St Louis—

Sept. 10th 1833—

Sir— In reply to your communication of the 26 July last, I have the honor to state that I passed through Lawrenceburg, but remained there no longer than the mails were being assorted and horses changed—

In a previous communication I informed the Dept that I had been taken sick on the way and compelled to stop at Cumberland for medical aid— but proceed on again so soon as I was able to ride, and early in July arrived at Cincinnati— To which place I should not have gone had it not been for the purpose of getting the requisite funds, but would have taken stage, at Springfield, for Indianapolis, and from there proceeded to Logansport and arrived there by the 8th of the month—

At Cincinnati I lost a few days, the seat in the first stage that left for Indianapolis, to which place it was too early, was preoccupied— At Lawrenceburg who accompanied me that far, and who I left in collected from an attack of the Cholera, can attest to my great anxiety to get to the place of my destination.

I have also informed the Dept that it was stated to me at Indianapolis, that Col Pepper had gone with with an exploring expedition, and had, for the present, abandoned the emigration. This information coming, as it was represented to me, from Genl. Marshall, Indian Agent, at Logansport induced me to believe it correct, and to wait—

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

with the return of that gentleman in order to communicate with him personally relative to the emigration—

The moment, however, I learn that Col— and we at Logansport in Charge of a party of Emigrants I immediately proceed onward and repaired to that place—

I have now explained the circumstances that attended my arrival at Logansport, and I trust to the entire satisfaction of the Dept.—

In reference to the remark contained in my communication of the 20th Sept from Carthage and which Mr. Secretary has been pleased to notice— I have the honor to state, that I do not precisely recollect the object that had in view though I presume to solicit information— certain I am however that I was not for the purpose, as the Dept. supposed, of interfering with the expenditure— the only necessity for my proceeding with as speedy dispatch to accomplish the object of my instructions was that I desired to join the utmost anxiety to be at home, expecting that [illegible] at Indianapolis, and then in consequence of the information that I there received— by which I was directed—

When I received the appointment of Oct 1st by the Dept it was supposed upon me to communicate to the Dept upon any topic that I might suppose would prove acceptable, and when, if ever I have made an allusion or a suggestion touching any matter not within the strict line of my duty I was led in a spirit of compliance with that requisition

The following facts, obtained from Col Lamb

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

and Genl Schoonover, am[illegible] permitted [illegible]
mitted for the information of the Dept. and will show from what
it resulted, that 98 Indians suspected in place of 46 whom
landed — Early in the season Col Kipp sent
a portion of the Pottawatomy tribe and took a list of
351 embracing the heads of families and the number of each
without reference to age or sex, and appointed a day
the 4th July, for them to assemble at Logansport — to be
properly enrolled and to emigrate — Accordingly at
the time appointed 350 returned assembled, of whom 146
were enrolled — One band 150 in number, I think Genl
Schoonover told me it was Wab.a.shi's —, said that from what
Col Kipp had promised them, they each expected to receive
a horse, rifle, and blanket, and on being told that they
would not get such presents — refused to emigrate and
went off — One family 50 in number told Col Lands
they did not wish to remove the 2d time — they was apprehensive
that some advantage would be taken of them — Col Lands
told them that as they enrolled, they could have no
provision and were not wanted there — They took him
at his word and went off, and though sent for would
not return — Those that had been enrolled were in
Camp when I arrived — but were not then, Col Lands informed
me, positively determined to emigrate or not, and he requested
me to have a talk with them — I done so — and told them what
amount of [illegible] Spantalum and provision I had —

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

instructed to furnish further — and that they were to receive
[illegible] Men. They commenced among themselves and appointed
their willingness to go when — One or two were subsequently
enrolled, making 148 — of which number 80 found an
excuse for getting away from the party and thus refused
emigrate — In that finally, but 88 Indians went to their
new country west — But that little detachment
was conducted with as much expedition and prompt
[illegible] as any that has gone West —

From all the circumstances that came
under my observation, I was convinced that the
Potawatomies were disinclined to emigrate, and that nineteenths,
I was equally persuaded, submitted for the influence
exerted over them by the agents of traders and others
whose interest it is that the Indians should remain
where they are, so long as they receive annuities and
have the means of enriching them —

I have written to Col Tipton to know whether
he contemplates any further operations this fall — and
forwarded to him, by his request, estimates of what it
will probably cost for him to emigrate the Potawatomies by
three different routes — the Ohio — Illinois and Mississippi
[illegible] by Danville & Alton — The Illinois & Michigan Canal
is the least expensive —

Very Respectfully
Your Obt. Servt
W. J. Montgomery
[illegible]

Gen. G. Gibson
Com. Gen. Sub.
Washington City

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

No 9 Dec 16.

Washington City
D.C. 16th. 1839.

Sir Herewith I have the honor to submit a journal of the late Pottawatamy Emigration.

As the correspondence of Col Lands with the Dept. and Genl. Schoonover's journal, give a history of that Emigration of a different character from that I received from those gentlemen on my arrival at Logansport, and what subsequently passed under my own observation, exhibiting, as I believe, a disposition to prejudice my official conduct in the estimation of the Department, I respectfully request you to examine the statements on both sides of the question and compare them with the facts of the case.

Though relieved from duty in your dept. I am not the less anxious that you should understand fully, the manner in which the duty assigned me was performed, in the execution of which, to promote the public interest and to merit approbation, my best efforts were exerted.

The 10th of July last was the day appointed for the emigrants to assemble, but they did not commence to do so until the 4th of July in consequence, as Genl. Schoonover states in his journal, of high water &c.

Col Lands writes they had not assembled on the 2d of July, and yet on the 18th he writes again the Indians had

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

been waiting for the Chiefs Agent since the 10th of June,
It is abundantly evident however that that could not
have been the case previous to the 4th July.

These gentlemen also state that two hundred of the
Original enrolled Indians had left Camp in conse-
quence of the absence of the Chiefs Agents

Now their own Role of Exhibits but 140 or 145
actually enrolled, nor could more than one hundred
of them, in addition to those in Camp, have been on
the list taken by Col Pepper for that continued but
256— Therefore those 200 Indians were not enrolled—
and the fact they were not is certainly not accounted for
by the absence of the Chiefs Agents

That fact, and the circumstance of them leaving
Camp, those gallemen informed me, was the result of
their disappointment at not receiving the presents they ex-
pected to get, and which they said Col Pepper had promised
them. Also their being refused provisions unless they did
enrol. They found it necessary, Gen Schoonover states,
to enlarge the ration. That fact was the cause, also, as
those Indians had an unusual number of children as
he kindly states, and hunting too daily and procuring more
or less game, is singular enough. Not withstanding
they were subsequently, informed of the latter statement,
yet I found the ration sadly insufficient, indeed more than

was absolutely required, for some one or two days they did not receive their rations.

That Indians sumptuously feasting on the public bounty and daily indulging in their favorite sports, should become impatient of one week's delay and voluntarily sacrifice their ease and comfort for hunger and want, is something new in Indian history.

The Quantity of provisions expended after the 28th July, the period at which I commenced to issue rations, 41 barrels of flour, 6 bushels of meal, 4 sacks of salt and 2036 pounds of bacon. The quantity that the 145 enrolled, should have consumed from the 4th to the 28th July inclusive, 17 barrels of flour 2224 pounds of bacon and 4 bushels of salt, though this item is seldom required.

That 80 of the enrolled Indians left Camp after the arrival of the Acting Agent, whose attention was [illegible] an assignable cause, and subsequently refused to emigrate, obtains but a bare statement of the fact, while the circumstance of the 200 having [illegible] assigned to the wrong cause and dwelt upon with peculiar stress.

Notwithstanding the formal causes which they acknowledge to have operated against the success of the emigration, such as the desire of the Indians to get their annuities, to attend the treaty to be held at Chicago & Lafayette, and to sell the land in which they were interested, previous to emigrating, and finally the influence of traders and their agents opposed to the success of the Emigration, yet their failure to realize the

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

the expectations of the Department is brought to be attributed entirely to the absence of the Delaware Agent.

My arrival at Logansport was but two weeks later than it would have been had nothing occurred to delay me on the way. During that time I detained at Cumberland by sickness, and at Indianapolis in consequence of learning on my arrival there, that the emigrants had been dispersed and the Special Agent, with whom I was directed to communicate, had gone West with an exploring expedition, and supposing he had consequently abandoned the emigration, at least for a time, I concluded to wait the return of G. A. Marshall U.S. Indian Agent, who was expected on a certain day, to obtain from him correct information in relation to the emigration, and then report to the Dept. If I erred in that particular it was with a view of ~~securing the publics interest~~.

On my arrival however as I heard that C.C. Sands was at Logansport in charge of the funds I hastened to that place —

On all of the communications of that gentleman with the Dept previous to my joining him, he intimates that he expected me to supersede him in charge of the emigration, yet on my arrival he objected to my doing so. The history of that matter and how it was arranged, is detailed in my journal —

I am Sir Respectfully Your Obt Servt

W. Montgomery Lt U.S.A

Genl. G. Gibson
Comdg. Genl Subs. U.S.A

Comg 35 Pilot

Lt. W. R. Montgomery

Steam Boat near

Baltimore 20th June

1833

Master's letter of 28th May -

Is now on his way East

Steam boat —
near Baltimore
June 20th 1833 —

Rec'd 21 June.

Sir —

Your's of the 28th of last month
was not rec'd till the 17th inst — I am
now on my way West, and shall arrive
probably, at Logansport by the 1st
of July — in compliance, I fancy, to your wishes
with Col Pepper — in removing the Pottawata-
mies — for whom, if I am rightly informed, there is
already provided no country —

Should the Dept think it expedient
that I should be provided with funds previous
to going to Logansport, instructions, relative
thereto, can reach me at Cincinnati — I
have more than 7000 dollars in the Baltimore Bank
(U. S. Branch) I doubt not that Col. Pepper

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

fully understood, through the instructions
from the Dept., the nature of the peculiar
system of responsibility imposed by the
Government — and the extent of his own au-
thority — which term, citizen Agents, can
act — to, & suffer duly limited by an
ill regulated discretion —

With great Respect —

Your Obt. Servt —

Wm. Geo. Gibbs
Comy. Genl.
U. S. A.

W. P. Montgomery
A. Asstt. Adjt.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

10 pp

C.T.S.

Ewing 57 Doll.

Lt. W. R. Montgomery

July 27th 1833

Relative the deposition of public funds which he has deposited Bank at Nashville and to some paid to Capt Page

?

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Augt. 13th.

Logansport
Augt 27th 1833—

Sir—

I have the honor to direct the cashier of the United States Branch Bank at Nashville to deposit to the credit of the Treasurer, Six thousand five hundred and forty five dollars and eighty six cents, and I have transferred to Capt Pay Asst Qr Mr One hundred and eighty eight dollars and eighty eight cents — $6545.86 / 188.88 making $6734.74/100 to the credit of the U.S. agreeably to their Advice.

As soon as I shall have rec'd the statement that the deposit has been made as directed by me, I will forward it with Capt Page's receipt.

Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt
W P Montgomery
Asst Qr Mr

Genl Gibson
Comp. Gen. Sub.
U.S.A.

Emig 54 Pott.
Lt. W. R Montgm.y
4th Sept 1833.

The Pottawatomie Emigrants at Fort Leavenworth send a certificate of deposit in U.S. Bank at Nashville and a receipt of Capt. Page for money paid them

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec.d 19 Sep

St Louis
Sept.r 4th 1839

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that I arrived at this place, yesterday, from Fort Leavenworth, where the detachment of Emigrant Pottawatamy Indians were left on the 26th ultimo. Cash I have also the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the Dep.t communication under date of 26th July 1839 and shall comply with all requisitions as early as possible. At present I am so much occupied attending to pressing affairs I believe known the dept. in explaining, by my previous communication, of the causes that produced the delay alluded to

Five thousand some one or two hundred dollars have been advanced for the emigration although the quarter is not expired, yet it may suit the convenience of the dept. to have my accounts, they shall be forwarded as soon as I am able to make them out — which I trust will not be later than the next mail.

Enclosed I send you the Acknowledgment

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

of the cashier of the Nashville U.S. B. Bank
of a deposite by me to the credit of the treasu
of $6545.80/100. and Capt. J. Page U.S. Dis
Agt. &c — Receipt for $188.88/100 making
$6734.74 the balance of the Choctaw appropriation
for which I was accountable —
$1000. of the public funds is by deposite in the U.S.
B. Bank at Cincinnati and the balance
in the Branch at this place

Respectfully
Your Obt. Servt
W. W. Montgomery
Lt. Dist. Dpt. in

Genl. Geo. Gibson
Comy. Gen. Subs.
Washington City

Ensign 5.7 Dodge
Lt. W. R. Montgomery
Oct 1st 1833
Jefferson Barracks

Respecting his deficiency
3 qrs. and a Horse pur-
chased by Col. Dodge
for the exploring expedition

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 17 Oct.r

Lieut. —

Jeffs Barracks —
Oct.r 14th 1833 —

Enclosed I have the honor to forward to your Dept. An account Current — for the 3d Qr. 1833 — Three Abstracts. One of purchases of provisions, one of Incid.l and one of Contingencies. with the requisite Vouchers — Also a Return of provisions — an abstract of ditto — and one of forage together with a certificate of Col Gamble Asst. Q.M. relative to the disposition of articles purchased by C. Carter. Forwarding Comd.g — and a Return of Property — Col Persons furnished a horse for the exploring expedition and after the failure of that — sent the animal back to Logan Airport. when I forwarded it a charge to the U.S. for its keeping — and requiring payment for the emigration, I appropriated the one in question to that purpose. Col Persons has since required me to pay him $50 for the said horse — which of course I declined doing

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

and referred him to the Dept.

The vouchers ~~rejected~~ by C. Carter were taken by him for articles purchased - and paid by me - as he had no funds - The purchases were disposed of as stated by Col Lands - in his certificate -

I have remained at St Louis thus long that the Dept. might know where to address me in case it should wish to send me instructions. as none have been rec'd however - I presume it is not contemplated to emigrate any more of the Pottawatamie this season.

I wrote to Col Pepper some time since, on that subject but have nothing from him -

Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt
W. V. Montgomery
Lt. Asst. Adjt Gen

Gen. G. Gibson
Com. Gen.
Washington City

Enrj. 61 Pol.
Augustus Moore
Franklin Bank of
Cincinnati 29th Decr
1833.
Sends Certificate of deposit
by Lt. Montgomery of $1000

[redacted] Esq.
Commissary General
of Subsistence
Washington

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Dec: 16.

Franklin Bank of Cincinnati
9th Decem: 1833

Commissary Genl.
of Subsistence
Washington

Sir

Herewith you will receive
Certificate of Deposit of Ten thousand Dollars, from
W. B. Montgomery Lt. Dist. Agent Ottawa Removal,
forwarded at his request -: and the Letter therein enclosed,
contains the duplicate of sd. Certificate, which he
desired to be addressed therein under cover to yourself.

Yrs. very resp'y

Augustus Morse
Cashier

Washington

The Cert. of Deposit with Lt. M[illegible]
[illegible] 4th 1833. E

1835 POTTAWATTAMIES (EMIGRATION) LT.W.R.MONTGOMERY, [illegible].L.H.SANDS ASST?AGENT (JOURNALS OF OCCURRENCES IN EMIGRATION OF PARTY TO FT.LEAVENWORTH)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

(4)(?)

Early to day the Indians assembled in council, And are evidently growing [redacted] impatient of delay, And are on the eve of separating. The council continued the night,

Friday 9th. This morning the Indians continued their council about twelve Oclock A.M. Their headmen informed us. that a part of their company had determined to go away. And that they could not be prevailed on to wait longer. We endeavored to dissuade them from this determination, And to encourage them to continue together a few days longer but to no effect. We are convinced, [redacted] at this time that the Indians require more than the rations, authorised by the [redacted] regulations. And as we are composed in the present crisis to conciliate them. deem it advisable to issue their provisions in bulk. allowing them a sufficient quantity for a few days and carefully observing that none of it be wasted.

Wednesday 10th This morning the party of Indians which for the last few days manifested so much discontent struck their tents and moved off in number about two hundred. No arguments which we could offer would induce them to stay longer. The morning of this day was spent in council by the Indians remaining at camp. The result of which is not known.

See an extract from Journal on file in Genl Pepper's letter of

Thursday 11th This morning Genl Grover. The Sub Agent at this Agency. Met the Indians in council at their camp. And fully explained to them the views of the government in regard to their change of residence. After which. the Indians remaining at camp appeared to be satisfied, And agreed to wait a few days longer And then they say. If the Disbursing Agent does not arrive. so that they can be furnished with provisions on the road: and with Agents to go with them and take care of them, they will set out by themselves and hunt and beg their way to the country west of the Mississippi

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

(1)

Journal of occurrences In the Pottawatomie Removal under the Direction of Lewis Ford Sands Asst Agt

The Band of Indians under Qui. quah. tah. were to assemble ~~on the~~ 8th of June. But in consequence of very high waters they were unable to consolidate until the time of the commencement of this journal the following Journal of occurrences.

Thursday. July 4th 1833

A part of the emigrating Band of Pottawatomie Indians are assembled at their camp eight Miles west of Logansport And others are collecting at that point. in pursuance of previous notice given them to meet preparatory to the commencement of their journey West. Genl. Marshall (Resident Agent.) and Cole Sands. (Asst Agent) Held a council with the Indians this day, at their camp.

Friday. 5th The emigrating Band of Indians, are nearly all assembled at their ~~li~~ camp. We issue rations to them in Bulk on an estimate for four days.

Saturday 6th The Indians are assembled. We are now only waiting the arival of the Disbursing Agent. to set out on our journey West.

Sunday 7th Nothing of importance occured, except The Indians are anxious to set out. We have no further news of the Disbursing Agent. We fear the consequences of delay; the Indians are becoming impatient. If they separate it will give us much trouble. and perhaps be impossible to collect them again.

Monday 8th We moved our Tent to the Indian Camp. To endeavor to suppress their impatience and discontent by our presence. and encourage them to continue together and wait the arival of the Disbursing Agent. When we promise them we will start immediately

(over)

Friday 12th No occurrence of importance took place to day. the Indians remain at their Camp. We are still looking with intense anxiety for the arrival of the Disbursing Agents ——

Saturday 13th The Indians remained quietly at their Camps

Sunday 14th The Indians performed their religious ceremonies with great solemnity And continue in good spirits Ronsly expecting the arrival of the Disbursing Agt which event we have informed them will relieve them from their present suspense by enabling us to start immediately

Monday 15th Impatience and discontent are again showing themselves in the Indian Camp.

Tuesday 16th This morning a few families of the Indians. in number about thirty persons. left the Camp to go to their hunting grounds. And we fear that others will in a short time follow their example unless the Disbursing agent shall shortly arrive. And we can encourage them to remain at Camp by appointing a day on which we will positively start.

About 9 oclock this morning the news of the return of the exploring deputation was brought to camp by an Indian. With alarming. and no doubt exaggerated accounts of the cholera. in St Louis. and other Towns on or near the route which we expect to travel. This intelligence throws an other obstacle in the way of the Emigration in addition to the many which we have already to contend with. In the afternoon of this day. the head men sent for us to meet them in council. We accordingly attended. They informed us that they would not listen to the bad stories: but that they would go west. And urged us to start soon or they would separate and leave their camp. We hope however. that we will be able to keep the small Band that remains at camp together till we can set out west.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Wednesday 17th Nothing of importance occurred.

Thursday 18th The Sub Agent Genl Glover visited our camps. And encouraged the Indians to remain at camps and await the arrival of the Disbursing Agent. and apprised them: that in a few days he would certainly arrive and all impediments to their setting out on their journey West would be removed.

Friday 19th Nothing of importance occurred at camps. In the evening an express from Ft Logan port informed us of the arrival of Lt. Montgomery the Disbursing Agent at that place. Col. Sands set out immediately to have an interview with him.

" Saturday 20th. Col. Sands returned to camps accompanied by Lt Montgomery. who wishd to have an interview with the head men they were accordingly informed of his request. But before they were ready to hear him, the day was so far spent that the council broke up without coming to a definite conclusion on the points submitted

Sunday 21st. The Indians (as usual on the sabbath) went through their religious ceremonies with great solemnity.

Monday 22nd Lt Montgomery visited the camps. he arrived at a time when Colo Sands the Assistant Agent in charge of the Emigration was in council with the Indians- settling the preliminaries preparatory to the commencement of their journey. He immediately

" claimed for himself the whole control of the emigration. The preparatory arrangements. determining on the route, and mode of subsistence &c which was at once conceded to belong to him by the Assistant Agents in charge. On this subject a controversy took place between the Disbg Agent and the Assistant Agents. which was however amicably settled between the parties

Tuesday 23rd Nothing of importance occured at camp.

Wednesday 24th This morning a depulation ~~consisting~~ of four of the principle men was to accompany the Apt Agent Genl. Schoonover to their village on the Iroquois River, for the purpose of conducting a party of Indians from that place to meet the party which left out from ~~the camp~~ here in the neighbourhood of Danville Illinois. on the route from this place to Danvilleville. At the time the depulation was to set out, they reported to Colo. Sands that they would not go as had been Agreed on. But that they would at, any that may. when the whole party got ready to start West, from which determination it was difficult to dissuade them though on Monday last they had positively agreed to go another way. After we informed them of the preparation which was already made for them on the route which they had on monday last Agreed to travel. They concluded to go on that route, and start the depulation on tomorrow morning.

Thursday 25th A depulation of two Indians. under Charge of Genl Schoonover Apt Agt with B. Hurst. Apt Agt Wisby. Agt, and a Canadian Interpreter departed for Iroquois River and were in a few hours followed by about one hundred of the Emigrating Indians, who would go that way to get their Traps and Baggage, pledging themselves to meet the Emigration at Danville Illinois

Friday 26th The Indians now in camp together with the two Chiefs Qui quah tah and Michi ca, cob, bah. are determined to start in the morning. And say that ~~they are~~ from this time. leave their comfort and movements entirely to the control of Colo Sands and the Apt Genl Schoonover. On this day one Team arived at camp. And will load up in the morning to start to the Mississippi

Saturday 27th 4 Two horse team arrived at camp last
last evening. which we loaded this morning. and
having waited for the Disbg Agt (for whom we sent)
untill the Indians become impatient. We struck our
Tents about about 11 Oclock A.M. And started
the emigration. We encamped for the night at
Tipptowsport having made Thirteen Miles.

Sunday 28th We started at Eight Oclock A.M. having allowed
the Indians some little time for their religious cer-
emony. Passed through Coldwater. One of our
waggons is very heavy loaded. And has to carry
two many Indians. This emigration has amongst
quantity of young Children unable to walk and
also some sick Indian women. The tire broke
on the hind wheel of the large waggon we mend-
ed it temporarily and pushed on to reach
a smith shop. The Indians who travel on foot have
wore out their feet. and some of them are now
unable to walk. all the officers of the detachment
gave up their horses (after the example of the
Agt & Col. Sands) to the Indians who were unable
to walk further. and travelled on foot themselves
eight miles: except the Disbg Agent who has
gone to Lafayette to procure an extra team. This
night we encamped on the Tippecanoe Battle
ground. having travelled twenty one miles.

Monday 29th The Indians are in good Spirits. We move
moove on slowly towards Lafayette. having sent
an express (Capt S. W. Weaver) to meet the Disbg
Agent (Lt Montgomery) with information where
to meet us on the road. ~~The~~
The Indians became very tired we had to walk
and lend them our horses. had very bad road.
travelled this day seventeen miles. And encamped
at Mr Johnsons for the night. Lt Montgomery and
Capt Weaver arrived at Camp with a two horse Waggon

Tuesday 30th We started early. Some dissatisfaction appeared among the Indians to day which was stopped in the evening. They do not like the Dis[trict]-Agt. and requested through the interpreter that he would not visit the camps. This day we travelled nineteen miles and encamped for the night at Red wood grove in the Prairie

Wednesday 31st Started the Indians. And Maggons early. Among Col. Sands. who was last at camp this morning was about starting An express came from Williamsport. saying that a difficulty had arisen between two of our Indians. who had leave of absence to get a gun which belonged to them and had been left near that place. Col. Sands and the Interpreter Mr Thomas Robb. repaired immediately to the place. And found. She, she, bah. an Indian about 28 years of age dead in the Barrens about one and a half miles from Williamsport. whom he had been Murdered by a Miami Indian who was attached to the emigration. Both have families in camp upon examination they found him stabbed in two places with a Butcher knife. One in the face and the other to the heart. they had him buried. found that the Miami Indian had made his way towards the Indian Country. and they returned to the emigration overtook it in the evening when the Indians were encamped half a mile West of Danville Illinois having travelled Nineteen miles this day

Thursday 1st Augt 1833

We are waiting the arrival of Genl. Schoonover with a detachment of Indians from Proquois when he arrives we will take a new enrollment and proceed on our journey

Friday 2nd Genl. Schoonover and assistants arrived. And reported. that several of the Indians at the Proquois were sick. and could not be prevailed on to accompany him.

that there is sickness in nearly every family in the village and that those who were well would not leave their sick friends. Three only came with him. The Indian Traders who are generally opposed to the removal have made known to their Indians that they may expect presents of goods &c at the Treaty in September next. A part of this Tribe have an interest in the land to be sold at this Treaty, besides they now wish to get their annuity and to receive their portion of the payment of Goods which is to be made at Chicago in September next. before they start west

Had the Indians started at the time proposed (But could not in consequence of the delay in the arrival of the Disbursing Agents) We would have had a good emigration.

Saturday 3rd We have agreed to wait until 12 Oclock A.M. before we start the Emigration from camp this Indians presume some more will come in from Iroquois by that time. No more came We started at 12 oclock A.M. proceeded very well and encamped for the night at a small creek in a grove of timber, having made fourteen Miles.

Sunday 4th A raing unpleasant morning We did not set out this morning till half past 8 Oclock A.M. and at half past 6 Oclock P.M. encamped at a small Creek one and a half miles from Paris Illinois. having made twenty four miles this day.

Monday 5th We proceeded on our journey at half past 7 Oclock A.M. and travelled till ~~half past~~ 7 oclock P.M. and encamped on the Bank of the Vermilion River having made twenty nine miles.

Tuesday 6th Started at half past seven oclock A.M.
Last night we could get no Forage for the Indian Ponies nor for the Waggon Horses. in consequence of which we stopped at noon for the Horses. and then proceeded on till six oclock P.M. and encamped. having made Twenty miles.

Wednesday 7th Started at 7 oclock A.M. Travelled Twenty three miles and encamped at 6 oclock P.M.

Thursday 8th We travelled Twenty three miles this day passed through Shelbyville Illinois. and encamped at Mr Cutlers.

Friday 9th We travelled Twenty miles this day passing through Vandalia which place Genl Schoonover was detached. to carry dispatches to Gov. Clarke at St Louis and will meet us at Alton

Saturday 10th We travelled Twenty three and a half miles passing through Greenville Illinois. at half past 6 oclock P.M. and encamped

Sunday 11th We travelled Ten Miles. These Indians are religious. a previous provide was made. that they should have time on sundays to worship. not having allowed it heretofore. we have encamped at. One oclock P.M. and will not continue our journey until Monday morning. The Indians are all in good health and spirits.

Monday 12th Travelled Twenty three miles and encamped eight miles from Alton.

Tuesday 13th We travelled seven miles and encamped One Mile from Alton on the Mississippi River. We will wait the arrival of Lt. Montgomery and Genl. Schoonover. Our Camping place is uncomfortable in consequence of the Cholera having been here to a great. and even now the country is unhealthy Genl. Schoonover arrived at Camp from St Louis He is the Bearer of a Letter of instructions from Gov. Clarke relative to the place at which the emigrating Pottawatomie

Indians are to be located &c.&c. Lua brought this information. That Lt Montgomery had procured Steam Boat transportation from this point to the place of destination

Wednesday 14th We remained at Camp Nothing of importance occurred

Thursday 15th remained at Camp till 12 Oclock A.M. When we moved up to the Steam Boat Landing to be ready to get on Board the Steam Boat which is to arrive this evening and carry us to Fort Leavenworth. We encamped on the Beach to await its arrival. This morning one of the Indians went out hunting and returned in a short time badly wounded by an accidental discharge of his Gun - The Ball passed through the left arm below the elbow and ranging up towards the shoulder tore his arm badly in two places above the elbow Immediately on his return to Camp. a physician was employed to dress the wounds Lt Montgomery was at Camp this morning he paid off and discharged the teamsters, and such of the other hands employed whose services could be dispensed with; and returned to St Louis to come up on the Steam Boat this evening

Friday 16th The Steam Boat did not arrive last night The physician examined and dressed the wounds of the Indian again this morning. And thinks their appearance favorable

Saturday 17th The Steam Boat did arrive last night We embarked as early as possible this morning and at seven Oclock A.M. left Allton, and are now under weigh. did not travel at night

Sunday 18th started at daylight and proceeded on till night

Monday 19th Continued our voyage early. Colo Sands and Capt Schoonover were both on this day taken sick with the Bilious or Intermittent fever.

Tuesday 20th. Wednesday 21st. Thursday 22nd. Friday 23rd. And Saturday 24th we continued our voyage. On the evening of the 24th we arrived at Fort Leavenworth. And on the morning of the 25th delivered the Indians to Mr Alley. as directed by the Hon William Clarke Commissioner of Indian affairs. Colo Sands and Capt Schoonover continue sick. The Indians are all in good health. The Indian who was wounded by an accidental discharge of his gun on the 15th Inst. is getting well.

Fort Leavenworth 25th Augt 1833

R. Schoonover
Light Capt & Conductor

Journal of Occurrences

Journal of Occurrences on the march of a party of Pottawatamie Indians under the direction of Lewis H. Sands Asst. agt. from Indiana to the neighborhood of Ft. Leavenworth —

Detach. 3d Augt
Arrived 25 Augt 1833.

Rec. 29th Sept.

Log accompanies

Journal kept by Lt. R. Montgomery

Journal of Occurrences

[illegible] the emigration of a party of Pottawatamie Indians under the direction of Lewis H. Sands Asst. agt. from Indiana to the neighborhood of Ft. Leavenworth —

Detach. 3d Augt
Arrived 25 Augt 1843.

Rec. 29th Sept.

Log accompanied

Same party & Corps &c
by Lt. R. Montgomery

POTENTIOMETER (CALIBRATION) MUSTER ROLL OF PARTY OF 158 UNDER KENNERLEY & SANDS

MUSTER ROLL of a Company of Potowotomy **INDIANS** ~~about to~~ emigrated West of the Mississippi River, under th
under Col. Lanas and all are now on the lands agreed upon the Ruckapoos by Treaty of the 27th October 1832 as taken

NAMES OF HEADS OF FAMILIES. NOTE.—The Names of Individuals, not belonging to any Family, will be distinguished by an (*)	NUMBERS AND AGES OF INDIANS. MALES. Under 10.	MALES. Of 10, and under 25.	MALES. Of 25, And under 50.	MALES. Over 50.	FEMALES. Under 10.	FEMALES. Of 10, And under 25.	FEMALES. Of 25, And under 50.	FEMALES. Over 50.	NUMBERS OF SLAVES. MALES.	NUMBERS OF SLAVES. FEMALES.	TOTAL NUMBER.
									Do amount	Brt. over	150
Wob o wah	1	"	1	"	2	"	1	"	"	"	5
Wah pen e mos	"	1	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	2
Wah pe ta quah	1	1	1	"	2	1	1	"	"	"	7
Wah we ah ke	1	"	1	"	1	1	1	"	"	"	4
Wah pon wah	2	"	1	"	8	2	1	"	"	"	14
Wah tah sha	"	"	1	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	2
Wah pah (*)	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	1
Me tah toh	"	"	"	"	1	1		1	"	"	3
											188

ED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

...tomy **INDIANS** ~~about to~~ emigrated West of the Mississippi River, under the Direction of James Kennedy Disb. Agent also joined by a party on the Lands ceded the Kickapoos by Treaty of the 24th October 1832 as taken in the quarter Ending 31st day of December 1833

NUMBERS AND AGES OF INDIANS.						NUMBERS OF SLAVES		TOTAL NUMBER.	REMARKS.
		FEMALES.							
Of 25, under 50.	Over 50.	Under 10.	Of 10, And under 25.	Of 25, And under 50.	Over 50.	MALES.	FEMALES.		
						Do amount Brd. over		150	
1	"	2	"	1	"	"	"	5	
"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	2	
1	"	2	1	1	"	"	"	7	
1	"	1	1	1	"	"	"	4	
1	"	8	2	1	"	"	"	14	
1	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	2	
"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	
"	"	1	1		1	"	"	3	
								188	I have issued provisions to 186 Potowatomy Indians, these rolls call 188 persons two have been absent since the 21st Sept. as remarked opposite their names

Rock River Lands 31st December 1833

William Alley Sub Agt.

Potawatamies — 188

From Indiana with Col Lands — 67

From Osage River Missouri with the Kickapoos under the Kennerly — 121

* Gen Clark says they came from Indiana in the fall of 1837 with the Kickapoo Surplus — see letter No. 303 Letters Referred

C

towotomy **INDIANS** about to emigrated West of the Mississippi River, under the Direction of James Kennerly Disb. Agent and joined me on the lands of pegnea the Keckapoos by Treaty 26th October 1832 taken the last of the quarter ending 31st day of December 1833

NUMBERS AND AGES OF INDIANS.						NUMBERS OF SLAVES		TOTAL NUMBER.	REMARKS.
ES.		FEMALES.				MALES.	FEMALES.		
Of 25, And under 50.	Over 50.	Under 10.	Of 10, And under 25.	Of 25, And under 50.	Over 50.				
"	1	"	"	1	"	"	"	3	Principal chief
1	"	"	1	2	1	"	"	4	Do Do
1	"	1	1	1	1	"	"	6	
"	"	"	1	1	"	"	"	4	
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	Absent and not drawn any provision since 21st September
1	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	2	1 Dead since 26th Sept 1833
1	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	2	
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	
1	1	1	2	1	"	"	"	10	
1	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	4	
"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	2	
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	
1	"	4	1	1	"	"	"	11	1 Dead
"	1	1	"	2	1	"	"	9	
1	"	1	"	1	"	"	"	3	1 Dead
1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	
"	"	2		1	"	"	"	3	
1	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	1	Absent and not drawn any provision since 21st September
1	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	2	1 Dead

Mc Neiff Lewis	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1
Nas a wah gee	"	"	1	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	2
Nas a wah quet	"	"	1	"	1	1	0	"	"	"	"	3
No shae bcum	"	"	"	1	"	1	1	"	"	"	"	3
Nom be she quah	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	1	"	"	"	2
O Saw kee	1	"	1	"	1	"	1	"	"	"	"	4
On o quett	1	1	1	"	1	"	1	"	"	"	"	5
Os se mut	1	"	1	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	3
Poh mah to see	1	"	1	"	1	1	1	"	"	"	"	7
Pe u ze quah	"	"	1	"	"	1	"	1	"	"	"	3
Pam a che ah	3	"	1	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	6
Pe ton won	"	1	1	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	3
Quah quah po wah	1	"	1	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	3
Quah ah	3	"	0	"	3	1	1	"	"	"	"	8
Se sah wah	1	1	2	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	5
She pon i co (*)	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1
Saw kee	1	"	1	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	3
Sis Co	"	1	"	1	1	"	1	"	"	"	"	4
Pish e wah she (*)	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1
Sag a nash quah	1	1	"	"	2	"	"	1	"	"	"	5
Tah tah won	3	"	1	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	5
Met a co mish	"	"	1	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	2
Wah pe co ne ah	"	"	1	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	2
Wah we ah to no quah	1	1	"	"	"	1		1	"	"	"	4
										Carried over		150

6

g.f S.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

MUSTER ROLL of a Company of Pottawatomie INDIAN

NAMES OF HEADS OF FAMILIES. NOTE.—The Names of Individuals, not belonging to any Family, will be distinguished by an (*)	NUMBERS AND AGES OF INDIANS.					
	MALES.				FEM.	
	Under 10.	Of 10, and under 25.	Of 25, And under 50.	Over 50.	Under 10.	Of 10, And under 25.
No 1 Wau pe. ash. kuk	2	"	1	"	1	
2 Now. a. ka. shuk	"	1				1
3 Je. cum. sah.	"	1	"	"	"	"
4 She. cow. wo.	"	1	"	"	"	"
5 Me. squadt.	1	"	1	"	"	"
6 Wau. ba. nim	3	1		1	3	"
7 Wah. Pah.	"	"	"	1	"	"
8 Wau. we. guk. &c.	1	"	1	"	"	"
9. Mich, chi, ca, cob, bah.	"	2	1	"	"	1
10 Qui quah tah.	"	"	1	"	1	
11 No. nah.	"	2	"	1	1	"
12 Shi a shee.	1		1	"	"	3
13 She qui gah	"	"	1	"	"	"
14 Me Gok co wauk	"	"	1	"	2	2
15 Kee nash.	1	1	1	"	"	1
16 Tuck 8 nish	"	"	1	"	"	2
17 She. She. bah	"	"	1	"	1	1
18 Sow. mah.	1	"	1	"	"	"
19 Mich. ee. quah.	2	1	"	"	1	2
20 Now ah co uk	1	"	1	"	"	"
21 Quah. gah.	"	"	"	"	2	"
22 Sohn. Mee. co.	"	2	1	"	"	4
23 She. co. quch	"	1	"	"	1	1
24 Saug. a. naush. quah.	1	"	"	"	1	1
25 Me ta. tah	"	"	"	"	"	1
26. Mee. goh.	"	1	"	"	"	1
27 Pash. to. mo. quah	1	1	"	"	1	2
28 Ash nup. co. sa.	"	"	"	"	"	1
29 Mew. O. tash	"	1	"	1	"	4
30 Be. se. mit.	1	1	"	"	"	1
31 Wa. ah. gah.	2		1		1	1
32 Pah. que. sah.	1	"	"	"	"	3
33 Quah. ah.	1	1	"	"	1	"
34 Show. e. tah.	1	1	1	"	"	1

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

MUSTER ROLL of a Company of Pottawatomie INDIANS abou

NAMES OF HEADS OF FAMILIES. E.—The Names of Individuals, not belonging to any Family, will be distinguished by an (*)	NUMBERS AND AGES OF INDIANS.						
	MALES.				FEMALES.		
	Under 10.	Of 10, and under 25.	Of 25, And under 50.	Over 50.	Under 10.	Of 10, And under 25.	Of 2 And und
Qui. quah. tah-	"	"	"	1	"	2	
Mich ig es cob bah	"	"	"	1	2	"	
Wee nash *	"	"	1	"	"	"	
Wau we nik kee	1	1	2	"	1	"	
Wau bew nah	2	"	1	"	2	2	
Show wa shee *	"	"	1	"	"	"	
Wau ta sah *	"	1	1	"	"	"	
J. o. way *	"	"	1	"	"	"	
Show tah	1	"	1	"	"	1	
Oh - quah	"	"	1	"	1	"	
Sack que mish	"	"	1	"	"	1	
Au se mit	1	"	1	"	"	"	
Sis co	"	1	"	1	"	1	
Wau-pah *	"	"	"	1	"	"	
Qua ah	3	"	"	"	3	1	
Wau mat ee mo quah	1	"	"	"	2	"	
Saug a nash quah *	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Lus mo quah	"	"	"	"	1	1	
Louis Mc Neff *	"	"	1	"	"	"	
William Ash *	"	1	"	"	"	"	
Wau wa shuck *	"	"	1	"	"	"	
Aggregate	10	4	12	4	16	9	

SLAVES. FEMALES.	TOTAL NUMBER.	REMARKS.
	4	In April last 286 Indians were enrolled
..	4	by Cols Popper, Special Agents & by the
..	1	9th of July about four hundred was at
..	2	3 Camp ready to Emigrate. On the 26th
..	14	of July. only 148 souls was at our
..	1	Camp. On the 27th we started in Two
..	1	detachments One went by the Iroquois
..	1	River for their Baggage. This detachment
..	4	failed. And the foregoing Roll presents
..	3	the whole number left of the original
..	2	enrollment. Which number was accor
..	3	ding to the instructions of Gov Clark
..	4	deliver to Mr Alley at Fort Leavenworth
..	1	on the 25th day of Augt last
..	8	
..	3	
..	4	
..	3	
..	4	
..	2	
..	2	
Total	68	

Lewis D Sands
Asst Supt in Charge of
Emigrating Pota Indians

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Logansport April 8th 18

Gen.l William Marshall
Indian Agent. Sir:

I am informed that a party of Prairie Potawatomie Indians are in this neighbourhood; and that they have come low in the hope of being furnished with provisions until arrangements can be made to the other side of the Mississippi. - Have you any flour or provisions on hand which you would feel authorized to use for this purpose? If not please advise me.

Very Respectfully,
Your obed.t Serv.t,
A. C. Pepper
Special Agt.

A copy.

Indian Agency Ind. April 8th 1833.

Sir:

I this moment received your letter of this date. Sir, I have provisions on hand, but I do not think I am authorized to use them for the purpose mentioned in your letter. I have already furnished these Indians with provisions - it rests with the Indian Dept. to pay for them or not.

Very Respectfully
Your obd.t Serv.t,
William Marshall
Indian Agent.

A copy.

J.C. Peppers [illegible]

Plantarum

256

Rect. 29 Apr. – Sur les Utricul[illegible]

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

A List of the names of heads of families and the number of each family belonging to Lee-quas-tah's band of Potawatimie Indians
(bordering for emigration)

No.		No.	No.
1	Puck-quah-tha	5	
2	Me-squaw	3	
3	Mettik-mith	3	
4	Mah-we-ya-hee	2	
5	Peah-che-hee	10	1
6	Mith-tee-nah-saw	7	
7	Mah-gah-bah	11	40
8	Som-mah	3	
9	Shaw-ha-go	18	
10	Ma-thah-na-wah	8	
11	Shaw-wah-dah	12	
12	Peah-thawk	7	
13	Ohe-qua-yaw	4	
14	Man-do	6	
15	Sim-mah-qua	2	60
16	Mah-hen-wah	9	
17	Antwind	6	1
18	Nam-ha-wha	4	
19	Mit-tah	11	
20	Mah-hey-nam-mah	23	
21	Mah-he-de-neew	6	
22	Ma-he-quan-e-new	3	63
			163

Carried forward

No.		No.
23	thank-tit-to-o —	8
24	ne-ka-nim —	16
25	ke-che-wah-gaeve —	7
26	ne-we-de-bah-bik —	3
27	ge-ga-nim —	3
28	ne-ka-wik —	6
29	wah-wah-yah —	8
30	che-che-bah —	6
31	che-we-gah —	1
32	pon-na-we-cah —	10
33	ke-gwin —	5
34	kah-ah-ke-gah-ke —	16
35	peh-kwee —	5

Boat for w? — No. 162

94

Whole Number — 256

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1833 POTTAWOTOMIES OF INDIANA - (EMIGRATION) A.C.PEPPER SUPT. (RELATIVE TO MANNER OF REMOVALS)

(.)).15.

44

Emig 18 Pott.

Col. A. C. Pepper

April 11th 1833

Note - Qui que Tah is said to belong to the Prairie Potawatomies - and McPherson wants his claim to the benefit of the 5th article of the treaty with Michigan - There is no such article in the treaty with the Prairie Potts - There is such an article in the treaty with the Potts of the Wabash, which relates to reservations.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Genl George Gibson: Rec: 29 april Logansport Sept 11th 1833.

Sir, I left my residence on the 1st inst to enter upon the discharge of the duties embraced in my instructions, as special Agent to superintend the emigration of the Potawatomie Indians.

On my arrival at this point, I was informed that a band Prairie Potawatomies headed by Que-que-tok, their Chief, had assembled and came to this neighborhood, to signify their wish to change their residence and to claim the benefit of the provision in the fifth article of the treaty concluded with them last fall. They were destitute of provision and asked me to supply them. I immediately addressed a note to the resident Agent a copy of which and of his answer, I have the honor to inclose. I have furnished this party with some provision, and shall probably issue it to enable them to furnish more, in all not to exceed the amt of one hundred dollars.

So soon as you shall signify the willingness of the Dept to accept my drafts for the amt advanced in this service, I will forward the vouchers.

I have adopted this course in the belief that it will be agreeable to the Government, to provide this people temporarily, and set them to hunting in the neighborhood, where they can be collected together at short notice when arrangements shall be made to remove them west.

This band consists of thirty five families and 256 persons, as appears by a list of the names of heads of families and the number of each family which I have the honor herewith to inclose. The Chief of this band assures me that his number is increasing daily, and that he confidently believes his party, in connexion with a band of about 100, headed by a brother of the Richardson Prophet, will exceed 400 by the first of June.

There is, also, a party of 60 or 70 Mawis that will most probably go west the first opportunity that offers. Provision, I am informed, has been made for their removal.

The Possession of the above facts will suggest to you the propriety of sending a disbursing Officer as early as possible to this point. It will, in my view of the subject, be a most auspicious

commencement of the removing operations in this State, if we can succeed in getting this party started this season.

I have encouraged these Indians to expect that provision will be made for their removal within 60 days. Please advise me when I may expect a disbursing Officer. — Address me at Rising Sun Ind. — I am organizing the exploring party, and expect to set out with them about the 10th of June: and if this emigrating band can be got ready by that time, Col. Sandford or myself, as you may direct, can conduct them to such point beyond the Mississippi as may be designated by yourself or Gov. Clark, where they can remain temporarily, until a permanent residence can be selected by the Commissioners stationed at Fort Gibson. — These views are respectfully submitted for your consideration.

I am Sir with great respect
your obed.t Serv.t,

A. G. Pepper U. S. Agent

Recd May 6 1833

Emigration of Indians

Commissary General of Subsistence

Washington City

Referred to Secretary of War

Recd May 7 1833 Ans.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Emig 21 Pottawatamies
A. C. Pepper
May 7th 1833

Advising an early removal
of the Potawatamies

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd May 13th

Sir:

Nisbony Sem May 7th. 1833.

I have the honor to acknowledge the rec't of your communication of the 29th. ult.; in answer to which, I beg leave to state; that the removal of the band of Potawatamies, now enrolled, together with such others as may be associated with them at the time stated, will, in my view, be subservient to the public interest. I am supported in this opinion by a strong conviction that this party if not provided for by the 10th article, will attempt to go to the country west of the Mississippi without the aid of Government. In this case they must inevitably suffer much if they do not entirely fail to accomplish the journey; and such an occurrence would most certainly have a prejudicial influence upon future operations.

I may be too sanguine upon this subject, for I confess it is one of exciting interest in this State. It is the opinion of many entitled to high respect for their acquaintance with the public feeling, the Indian character & country, that the removal of this band this season will remove more than half the obstructions to the ultimate emigration of the tribe.

I assume that you anticipated the hope, that this views will be approved by the Department,

and a disbursing officer are instructions to send to aid me at as early a period as may be convenient.

I have the honor to be
with high respect
Your Obt. Servt.
A. C. Pfeffer
Special Agent Rend. Bks.

Gen. Jas. Gibson
Com. Gen. I. S.

Rivington Va
Albany 29

Office

Emigration of Indians

Commissary General of Subsistence

Washington City.

Rising Sun Ga
May 29

Gen

Enclosed I transmit for obtaining
Commissary Funds for subsisting
Militia for 55 days.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd. 5

Rising Sun May 26th 1832.

Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 9th inst. The instructions of the Secretary of War in relation to his determination to meet the wishes of the Indians shall be fully explained to them. I regret very much that the Secretary of War yielded this point to which he would adhere.

I certainly did not intend to attend my opinion on the subject, nor do I all to learn from my original instructions: But having in my late letter upon this subject expressed what seemed to me to accord with the Public interest, I could do no less, in the absence of reasons to change my opinion, than to repeat it, at the suggestion of the Department that upon such repetition alone would the point be conceded.

The Band of Indians now preparing to move have been invited to join the Kickapoo Prophet. They are of his religion and are anxious to abide in the same Country with his party. I learned this at my late interview with them. Their acceptance of the Prophet's invitation to abide with him will, I hope, obviate any difficulty that might arise as a consequence of their locating themselves upon the lands of other Tribes or of the Government.

With great respect I am
Your obd.t Servant
A C. Pepper
Sp. Agt. Rem. Pott.

Gen. Jno. Gibson
Com. Genl of Subsistence
Washington City.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1847

c 995

Ohio 23 Pottr

Col. A. C. Pepper

Logansport 15 May '33

He has appointed Chauncey Carter Commissary at $3. a day.

Rec'd 3 June

Logansport May 15th 1833.

Sir,

I have the Honor to Communicate to you, that I have appointed Chauncy Carter Esqr. Assistant Commissary: his Compensation is to be at the rate of three Dollars per day, untill a disbursing Officer arrives; when his services will be dispensed with. With great respect I am Sir, your Obt Servt

Gen. George Gibson
Com. Gen. Sub.

A.C. Pepper
U.S.A.R.O.

Emigration of Indians

Commissary General of

Subsistence

Washington City

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 2d July

Logansport June 17th 1834

Sir

I have the honour to state to you, that in pursuance of your instructions of the 16th ulto I have called Col Sands, and Genl. Schermerhorn into service. Col. Sands left his residence on the 9th Genl Schermerhorn on the 10th Inst. They have both arrived here. I have heard nothing of a disbursing agent since the receipt of your advices, in which you state he might be looked for about the 10th Inst. The emigrating band of Indians I am fearful will become impatient, separate, and leave their camp. If they do, it will give us much trouble to collect them again. Your communications to me may be addressed as heretofore. I have made arrangements with the Post offices at Rising Sun to forward my letters to different points on my route West.

I have the honour to be
Your obt Servt
A. C. Pepper
S. A. R. O.

Commissary General
of Subsistence
Washington City.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Emig 28 Potts
A. G. Pepper
June 8th 1833.

Was employed P. Manuel
to take charge of the
baggage of the exploring
party at $1. a day

Emigration of Indians

Commissary General of Subsistence

Washington City

Recd. 2d July

Logansport 8th June 1833

Sir

I have the Honor to state that I have employed Providence Mounts, to go with the exploring deputation of Potawatomie Indians, to take charge of the necessary baggage; he is to furnish a horse, and receive as compensation one Dollar per day; his services commenced on the 3rd inst.

Very Respectfully
your Obt Servt
A. G. Pepper
S. A. R. Pot

Commissary Gen.l
of Subsistence

Emig 32 Pott.
A. C. Pepper
30th June 1833

Has employed L. Rice
as Interpreter.

Filed

Emigration of Indians

Committee of Correspondence

Danville, Ill.
July 1 1833

Washington City.

Rec. 12 July

Grand Prairy Ldg. June 30th 1833.

Sir,

I set out from Logansport on the 27th Inst. with a deputation of four Potawatamies— have reached this place on my way Mattawan not expected to start before the first of July.

This will explain the date of one of the vouchers noticed in the abstract forwarded to you from Logansport. The account alluded to, was made out and settled up to this date. I have employed Luther Rice as interpreter; his services and compensation commenced the 27th of this month.

Very respectfully
your Obt. Svt.
A. C. Pepper
S. A. R. P.

Commissary General
of Subsistence

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Emig 39 Potts
A. C. Pepper
14th Aug. 1833

The Services & Compensation
of Rice & Abbott have
ceased. &c

Emigration of Indians
Commissary General of Subsistence
Washington City

Springfield Ills
Aug 20 33

Emig 39 Potts
A. C Pepper
14th Aug. 1833

The Services & Compensation of Rice & Mounts have ceased. &c

Emigration of Indians
Commissary General of Subsistence
Washington City

Missing Letter

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec. 28 ans

Rising Sun 14th Aug. 1833

Sir.

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th inst. noticing the receipt of mine of the 1st July, with Vouchers &c. And to state that, the service and compensation of Luther Rice interpreter, & Providence Mounted Packhorseman to the exploring expedition, ceased on the 17th of last month. They will not be called into service again untill the exploring expedition shall be resumed.

Most respectfully
your Obt. Sevt.
A. C. Pilcher
S. A. R. P.

Emigration of Indian
Commissary General of Subsistence
Washington City.

Enrg 44 Pass.
A. C. Pepper
Oct 5th 1833.
Rising Sun Ind.

Relative to the loss
of Sundry of bol
Sands & Schooner &c

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 7 Oct

Emigration of Indians.

Commissary General
of Subsistence
Washington City

Office Supt. Potts. Rem.ls
Rising Sun, Oct. 5, 1833.

Sir, I have the hono to inform you that I set out from hen on the 27, of Aug. last, accompanied by Providence Mounty in charge of the baggage &c. to resume the exploring expedition, abandoned last summer; and returned to this point on the 4, inst. without carrying into effect the instructions of the Secretary of War, for the reasons stated in my letters of the 26, ult. and of the 4, inst.

In conformity to the 5, Articles of the second section of the printed regulations, I have the hono to state that Col. Lewis H. Sands and Genl. R. Schoon-over, Assistant Agents are the only persons now in the service under me: they have both performed active and important services in the late emigration during the quarter ending in Sept. last. And I am of opinion that the continuance of these gentlemen in the service will greatly facilitate the early commencement of operations next spring.

I am Sir with great respt.
Your Obt. Servt
A C. Pepper
U. S. A. R. O.

Enrg 43rd Pattn.
J. C. Pepper
Oct 4th 1833
Rising Sunday

Relative to the time his
entering on to service as well
as the time of the entrance
of others &c &c

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec.d 17 Oct.r

Commissary General
of Subsistence
Washington City

Emigration of Indians
Office Sup.t Pottawatamie am.s
October 4.th 1833.

Sir

Your letter of the 10.th June last requiring an abstract of issues did not come to my hands until a few days since; this will account for the delay in furnishing the enclosed abstract of issues which I hope will be satisfactory. In reply to that part of your letter of the 10.th of June last (which has been in the hands of Col. Sanders until within a few days) requiring notice of the day on which I left my residence to enter upon the duties of Superintendent & of the date of calling in to service all other persons employed under me in the removal; I beg leave to refer you to my letters of the 11.th of April, and 17.th of June. I have this day returned from Chicago, from which place I addressed you on the subject of a provision in the late treaty authorizing a deputation of 50 Indians to explore the Country west of the Miss.a which has been assigned to and accepted by the Pottawatamies, Chippewas & Ottawas. And to which country these tribes have agreed to remove within three years. This arrangement prevented me from getting the Deputation from Col.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Owens' Agency which my instructions authorized me to take. Some of the Chiefs were anxious that the Department would provide for their journey West this fall, before the ratification of the treaty could take place; but Col. Owen thought as the deputation would be selected from so many parties residing at different points, remote from each other, it would be almost impossible to get them started if the Department should authorize it before the commencement of winter. If the Treaty above alluded to shall be ratified the removing operations may, I think be carried on next year extensively, & without encountering the difficulties we had to meet & overcome the present year. This view of the subject, together with the absence of a Disbursing Agent, in the neighbourhood of Chicago, and the uncertainty of having one at that point in time, induced me to abandon the project of attempting the emigration of another small party this season. Lieut. Wm. R. Montgomery has not reported to, nor corresponded with me, and I am at a loss to know whether he has been assigned to this duty under my superintendency permanently, or only for the late emigration; if the former it would seem to me important that he should be within reaching

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

distance of orders at short notice, early in the spring. Will you be pleased to inform me on this subject? I should also be glad to be informed, to whom in the absence of a disbursing Agent, I shall forward my account for salary &c. for payment.

I have the honor to be with great respect

Your Obt. Servt.

A. C. Peppes

G. A. R. O.

Emig 32 Regt.
A. C. Jessup
Rising Sun 16th Sept.
1833

Has sent a copy of
the letter of 4th Sept. to
Col. Sandford Schoonover

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Dec.

Pittsburgh 16th Nov. 1833

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of 4th inst. accompanied by one from Wm. C. Easton Esqr. requesting a copy of your letter to me, of the 24 Oct. which is herewith enclosed.

I have sent a copy of your letter of the 4th inst. to Col Sands — an other to Gen. Schoonover: and requested them to make out their accounts agreeably to your instructions to me. So soon as these a/c are received, they shall be forwarded to you.

With great respect
your obt. Servt.
A. C. Pepper
U. S. A. P. O.

Emigration of Indians
Commissary Gen. of Subsistence
Washington City.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1833 POTTAWOTOMIES (EMIGRATION) A.C.PEPPER SUPT. (ACCOUNTS)

114

C.B.9.

Evans 25 Pottº.
A. C. Dispes
May 24th 1833

He La, drawn on the
War Dept in favor of
Gen. R. Patterson

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd #. 3 June

Notting Dam May 24th 1833.

Sir:

I have drawn a draft on the War Department, in favour of Genl Robt. Patterson of Philadelphia, for the amount advanced as per Voucher noticed in Abstract A, which I have the honor herewith to transmit. I have just returned from the Indian Camp, and find the emigrating Band still anxious to commence their journey to the Country west of the Mississippi.

I am, Sir, with great Respect,
Your obt. Serv.t
A C. Pepper
Special Agent. Pam. Pot.

Gen. Geo. Gibson,
Commissioner Genl
of Indian Affairs.

31 Emig 31 Pets.

e A. & Respit e A. C. Pepper

Augusta July 1st 1833

Augusta July 1st 1833

Enclosing Acc't &c

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 8 July

Logansport Ind.a 1st July 1833

Sir

I have the honor to transmit to you the inclosed Abstract. vouchers. and account Current

Very respectfully
Your Ob.t Serv.t
A.C. Pepper
P.A. R.P.

Commissary General
of Subsistence

33
Wednesday
1833

Enq 33 Pott.
J. C. Spencer
Aug. 13. 1833

Requesting funds for the exploring expedition & that they may be allowed to visit Washington on their return

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 31 Augt

Sir,

Perry Sun 13th Aug. 1833.

I have the honor to state that of the $2000- Dolls placed in my hands for the purpose of carrying into effect the instructions of the Secretary of War of the 6th of March last, there is unexpended about eight hundred Dolls. This sum will not be sufficient to procure what will be necessary to fit out three Deputies from Col. Owen's Agency, in addition to the four from Genl. Marshall's Agency already provided for; and to pay the travelling expenses to and from the Country intended to be explored.

I have therefore to request that you will authorise me to draw on the Br. Bank at Cincinnati for the additional sum of one thousand Dolls. to be expended if necessary in this service.

As I am anxious to resume the abandoned expedition immediately after the Treaty at Chicago which I am informed takes place the first week in September, it will be important to receive advice from the Department on the subject of funds as early as may be convenient.

In the organization of the Deputation in Genl. Marshall's Agency, the Deputies were promised by the Hon. J. F. Scherman that on their return from the West they should be conducted to Washington City at the expense of the Government.

If the Department shall approve of this arrangement, and determine to comply with this promise; I have to request that Col. Sands may have permission to take

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

charge of, and conduct the Deputation to the Seat of Government.

I have the honor to be
with great respect
Your obt. Sert.

A. G. Pepper
C. S. A. R. P.

Commissary General
of Subsistence
Washington City.

Evng 46 Post
A. C. Pepper
14th Oct 1833
Rising Sun

Enclosing Acct &c

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Oct. 24

Rising Sun Oct. 16th. 1833.

Sir: I have the honor to transmit herewith, an Abstract of Disbursements and Acc.ts Current, from July 1st to Oct 4th. 1833. inclusive, accompanied by vouchers, which I hope will be satisfactory. I found it not only extremely inconvenient, but almost impossible to take regular receipts from every individual to whom money was paid while travelling. I, therefore, placed funds in the hands of Mr. Monroe to pay expenses &c, requiring him to keep a Memorandum of the amt. and to whom paid, which memoranda accompany the vouchers. If there are any perquisites, in addition to those provided by Col. Lovell, necessary to complete the reports, returns &c of the late emigration, I will forward them whenever you will be pleased to intimate that they are wanted.

Your Obt. Servt.

A. C. Pepper

U. S. A. R. Pottawatomie

Emigration of Indians
Commissary Genl of Subsistence
Washington City.

Emig 49 Patt.
A. C. Pepper
Rising Sun Nov.
5th 1833

promises to send his own
and the rest of Messrs
Sandy & Schoonmaker

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 18 Nov

Pittsburg Sun Nov 5 1808

Sir Your letter of the 24th Ult was received on yesterday; in reply to which I have the honor to State that your instructions shall be strictly Complied with. And as soon as Col Sands and Gen Schoonover to whom I have written on the subject shall forward their accounts to me I will settle and transmit them together with my own to you

Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt
A C Pepper
C S A R P

Commissary General
of Subsistence
Washington City

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1833 POTTAWOTOMIES OF INDIANA (EMIGRATION) A.C.PEPPER SUPT. (PROPOSES TO GIVE HORSES TO EXPLORING PARTY)

C. D. of S.

691

Emig 2d Pkt.
A. C. Peppers
19 June 1833

Proposing that the explo-
ring Chiefs have the
Horses &c used in the expedition

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 2d July

Logansport 19th June 1838

Sir

I have the honor to inform you, that a deputation of four Chiefs, were Yesterday selected by the Potawatomie Indians within Gen. Marshalls Agency, to accompany me on the exploring expedition. Col. Sands, left here for Chicago four days since to conduct the Chiefs, who may be selected in Col. Owens Agency to this place; when I propose to set out West as soon as he arrives. The Hon John D. Scheriner horn, one of the Commissioners West, is here he advises me not to go to Fort Gibson, as the Commissioners will have left there before the deputation can possibly reach that place for Fort Leavenworth, near the country intended by them for the Potawatomie Indians. These Chiefs, wish to know if they will be allowed to keep the Horses, saddles &c when they return; And as my instructions require me to sell this property and credit the government with the proceeds,

over

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

I do not feel authorized to assent to their wishes.
But as it will be a small matter to the Government, and may have a very salutary influence over the conduct of these men in future operations, I have promised to ask the department to give them the horses &c.
Mr Schermerhorn authorized me to say, that he advises me not to hesitate a moment but to give the Indians the horses &c as he is persuaded it will have a good effect, and that the Secretary of War will approve it. Will you address me on this subject

If a disbursing Agent does not reach this place within ten days, I shall deem it my duty to start with the exploring party, and leave Col Landes and Gen. Schoonover in charge of the emigrating band with instructions to await the arrival of the disbursing Agent, and conduct the party to Fort Leavenworth, when the Hon. Commissioners Wetz, are expected to be about the 1st of Sept, for the purpose of receiving and locating them in the country selected by the deputation.

With great respect
your obt Servt
A G Pepper
S. A. A. P.

Commissioner General
of Indian Affairs

It is respectfully recommended that the Chiefs engaged in the Expedition deputation be allowed to retain their horses after their return.

Very Resp
[illegible]
Acting Asst
2 July 1853

To the
Actg Secy of War

Commissary Genl
Commissioned
Washington City

Quartermaster's Office

weights
and
conduct
ideal
is.

-give
with
an
to

place
the
under
ting
the
ent
[illegible]
to
the city

It is respectfully recommended ~~that~~ the Chiefs engaged in the Exploring deputation be allowed to retain their horses after their returns.

weighs
and
conduct
ideal
S.

-give
will
or
to
place
the
ude
ting
this
fact
to
ose
to
ary

To the
Actg Secy of War

Very Resp
[illegible]
Acting Chief
2 July 1863

1

Emancipation of Slaves
Commissary General
Subsistence
Washington City

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

37

A. C. Pepper
Rising Sun Ind.
Aug. 13th 1833

Enc. 37 Pettit

A. C. Pepper
Aug. 13. 1833

Relative to his proposition
to present certain charges
to Indiana Christ

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Recd. 21 Augt.

Sir

Rissington 13th Aug. 1833

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2d inst. in which you seem to favor the proposition to present the Horses &c to the Chiefs on their return from the west; as recommended in my letter to you.

If the subject has been laid before the Sec. of War, will you be pleased to advise me whether he will consent to rescind that part of my his originae instructions directing me to sell &c.

Very respectfully
Your Obt Servt
A.C. Ripley
U.S.A.R.Q.

Commissary General of Subsistence
Washington City

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

221

O.S. 715.

Emig 34 Doll.
Col. Pepper
Closing Sum aug[t] 12
1833

Enclosing communication
from Col. Sands showing
why the Emigrating band
was so small &c

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd. Aug. 21

Prairie Du Chien 12th Aug. 1833.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose herewith communications from Col. Sands, numbered from one to seven inclusive; the contents of which will show why the emigrating band was so small at the time of starting west. It is due to Col. Sands & Genl. Schoolcraft to state that, from information derived from persons entitled to the highest credit, in [redacted] enclosed documents, their conduct has been such as to meet my entire approbation, and such in my opinion as merits the approbation and increased confidence of the Government.

If they have erred in adopting views insuggested by the printed regulations, (as it seems to me they have not) they have yielded a ready acquiescence to the compromise proposed by the Disbursing Agent, for the promotion of the public service. Permit me to inquire whether an officer [redacted] assigned to the duty of Disbursing Agent under the provision in the first art. of the [redacted] regulations, is ex officio the conductor of the emigrating band for which he furnishes supplies.

Very respectfully,
Your obt. Servt.
A C. Pepper
U. S. A. R. O.

Commissary General
of Subsistence
Washington City.

As My instructions do not
Authorize Me to recognize you
in any other Capacity than as
Assistant Agent P. Bureau Ind Affrs
Make no disbursements upon
your your requisitions

Your Ob Servt

W R Montgomery
Lt 4 Dragt

L Hollands
Ast agt

23d July 1833

* This is a Copy of the original
Document ~~was~~ which was returned
to the
Dept.

No 1

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

No. [redacted]

Ft p Nea Logan post Ga
July 22d 1833

Sir

The Indians under My Charge are now ready to [redacted]
Move west There is one Hundred and forty five in Number,
and to ren it transportation you are required to furnish
Three Teams Suitable for the purpose also provisions such
as your Experience in Indian removals and an adherance
to the printed regulations will warrant

Genl Schroover will repair immediately to Augusta
to forward the Emigration of such as are Enrolled at
that point together with others who will join

You will furnish him with the
proper Means and Instructions

Respectfully &c

Your Obt Servt
For A.P. Rippe. SA
Lewis H Sands
a.a.g.
A Post G.A.

T/
Lt W R Montgomery
2d Sub
Dist Cpt Rem Pdt
Ga

* Turn to the Back
for Protest

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

(Copy)

Tuesday evening
23rd July 1833

Gentlemen

I have conversed with Gentlemen here and find that money can be procured to save the publick interest, provided you may need it

If matters cannot be amicably arranged; take such course as you think best for the publick And you will find a friend in

John J. Stevens

Col Sands
Genl Schenck

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Copy

Logansport Ia
July 22 1833

Sir

As you are of opinion that the authority of Superintendent, in the absence of that Officer legitimately devolves upon yourself allow me to inform you that having been instructed by the proper department to Communicate with Col Pepper as Superintendent for the removal of the Potawatomie Indians I am not authorized and Consequently Cannot recognise any other agt than that Gentn in that Capacity. I had on my arrival at this place and finding ~~Col~~ Col Pepper absent resolved to assume the responsibility of proceeding with the Emigration: but as our respective opinions as to the relative position of our Official Stations are Contrary to my expectations so entirely at Variance. and you Cannot you say Consent that the Potawatomies now ready to Emigrate Should be Conducted by any other Agent than yourself I will propose in order that the public interest may not Suffer from an opposite views the following Mode of settling out of the Existing difficulty and to enable us to prosecute the Emigration with that Efficiency which Should ever characterise Every public Agents performance of his official duties

I will furnish the requisite Subsistence and transportation And assign to you the immediate Conduct of the party though you will perceive that paragraph 11th Section 8th Indian regulations. assigns that duty to an officer of the Army

This plan will place us in distinct and Seperate Stations and enable you to redeem your pledge to the Natives to allow them time to for their religious Exercises though doubtless you will bear in Mind the injunctions of the Department to accelerate the Movements of the Indians to Suffer No delays under the thousand pretences which their dilatoriness and Some times their Sloth will present as obstructions to rapid travel

The route of Course will be determined with reference to the facility of procuring Supplies which together with transportation will be furnished with reference to the strictest Economy

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

In this proposition I doubt not you will accede as I cannot believe it possible that any difference of opinion as may heretofore relative to our respective duties will be permitted to interfere with the public interest and render us anxious to disappoint a due and sincere to pursue of the Dept. to which the subject of our misunderstandings will be submitted for its decision

Very Respectfully
your ob. Servt
W R Montgomery
Lt 5th Inft Agt

L Edwards
Asst Agt
Ind

This Letter bears date July 23 but was not handed to me until the 25th after the Indians Left Hartford

L Edwards

Test
T. B. Mann

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Indian Agency,
Logansport, Ind.
July 25, 1838.

Sir:

Since you left here we have been closely engaged in getting the Indians together. At one time we had over three hundred ready to emigrate but in consequence of the delay of the Disb Officer, Lt. H. R. Montgomery our encampment became a scene of uneasy and dispatisfied Indians. Every day it became worse and had it not been for the joint and friendly interposition of Genl. Tipton our Senator, Genl. Marshall, Indian agent, Genl. Grover, Sub. agt. and their Interpreter Mr. Benon who frequently attended our Camps, the Indians would have dispersed long ago. Had this officer been here when he was eating his 4, of July dinner at Cemanneto or during the five days after that he spent in Indianapolis, the Emigration would have been at least two hundred stronger. He only arrived here on the 20, Inst. and from the documents enclosed you will find the course he has pursued. had I not apsumed the responsibility of the Emigration, he would have dispersed the Indians the day after his arrival as you will find by the enclosed statement of the persons at Camp together with the Interpreter.

Under any other circumstances I would rather have let him taken the control of the emigration, but seeing plainly that all our trouble would have been in vain by allowing him to undo what we all had done. I was forced to ask him to allow me to attend to the duty my instructions from you and my appointment from the Secretary of War justified.

Respectfully your obt. Servant,
Lewis H. Sands
Asst. Supt. R. P. Ind.

Col. A. C. Pepper.
Special Supt. R. Pott. Ind.

[A true copy]

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Copy

Indian Agency
Logans pat Ka 28th July 1833

Sir

The undersigned accept your proposition of this date officially made known to Lewis Sands assistant agent, but at at the same time inform you that it is only the interest of the public service which prompts us to accede to it. being confirmed in the opinion that the Gen? Superintendancy belongs to the above named, and that you are truly the Disbursing Officer. The Subject matter will be laid before the Rt Hon the Special Agent (who is at present prevented by sickness from attending in person) and also the proper department

We are not tenacious but on the contrary wish to promote the utmost harmony among the several Officers employed: a difference in opinion in official matters shall not on our part cause any personal feeling. And as you consider yourself also as complaining for the benefit of the Service we hope that the emigration will not any longer be delayed and that we start immediately after you have made the necessary arrangements for transportation and subsistence

Respectfully your Obt Servts

Lt W R Montgomery
Disb Agt Potts Exp
Present

Lewis H Sands Asst Agt
Potts Exp

R Schoonover Asst Agt
Potts Exp

Note
The allusion to officially made known is that Lt Montgomery handed me a note saying that he would not act as Disbursing Agt. but would disburse at the same responsibility & and would not attend to any instruction from me

Lt Wm Sands

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Copy

Camp near Logansport
July 24th 1833.

To Col L. H. Sands
Asst. Agt. Rend. Pot.
in Charge of the emigrating band
and
Gen Rudolphus Schoonover Ruling Agt.

Gentlemen,

We the undersigned Officers appointed to accompany the band of Indians under your Charge take this method of expressing their good feeling towards you, and their entire approbation of the Course which you have pursued thus far, which has been as far honorable to you, than advantageous to the Government, now when on the eve of departure west of the Mississippi - We have most of us been continually labouring with you in Collecting the Indians, and keeping them when Collected at the Camp, we assert that you have for the last month laboured assiduously, living in the Indian Camp, and suffering all the privations incident thereto, that you have by your great surmounted difficulties apparently insurmountable, holding Councils for four days at a time with hardly intermission enough to eat or sleep. That it required every exertion you were master of to keep the Indians from breaking up and scattering, in Consequence of the delay in the arrival of the disbursing Agent Lieut. W R. Montgomery; That you have been economical in all your requisitions on the

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Asistant Disbursing Officer. That the Indians were disposed to break up on the arrival of the Disbursing Agent. ~~Lieut R. Montgomery~~ together with ourselves, owing to the Counsels pursued by him; and that now we go west on your expeditions alone, and to our certain knowledge the Indians now in Camp together with ourselves would not go west under the Controul of said officer, and under ~~the Control~~ of no other officer than yourselves.

This we present you gratuitously as a meed to merit and justice due, and not as a State Compliment. Make such use of it as you think proper.

Very respectfully
your friends

Ben. Edwards Asst. Disb. Officer
I. W. Heaven Asst. Disb. Office
Thos. Robb. Special Interpreter
A Gaston Asst Interpreter
Joseph Barron Asst to Agency

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Copy in haste of Journal.

Thursday, July 4, 1833.

The Indians are assembling at their camp in pursuance of previous notice preparatory to the commencement of their journey West — and we commence issuing provisions to them in full rations

Friday 5 ..... The Indians are nearly all assembled at this camp. We issued their rations to them in bulk for four days

Saturday 6 ..... We are now only waiting the arrival of the Disbursing Agent, to be ready to set out on our journey West.

Sunday 7 ..... Nothing of importance occurred on this day. The Disbursing Agent has not arrived. The Indians are anxious to set out: We are afraid they will become impatient, separate into small parties and give us much trouble in collecting them again.

Monday 8 ..... We encamped with the Indians for the purpose of trying to keep them together till the arrival of the Disbursing Agent. The Indians commenced counciling together, and are evidently wearied with delay occasioned in consequence of the Disbursing Agents not arriving at the time appointed.

Tuesday 9 ..... The Indians continue their council, and are evidently growing more impatient of delay a large party which came to this camp with a view of going West refused to enroll themselves — and say they will wait no longer; but will leave the camp.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Diary of Journal of Transactions of Expedition.

and go to their hunting grounds.

Wednesday 10 ..... This morning the party of Indians which for the few days passed appeared to exhibit the greatest appearance of impatience struck their tents and moved off. No arrangement that we could offer could detain them longer. This forenoon of this day was passed in conversing the council

Thursday 11 ..... On this day Genl Graves the Sub. Agent met Indians at their camp in council: and after interchanging views with them on the subject of their change of residence. the Indians remaining at camp appear to be satisfied to wait a few days longer, and say that they are determined to go to the country west of the Mississippi if they have to go without provisions or without any person with them to take care of them.

Friday 12 ..... The Indians remain at their camps no occurrence of importance took place.

Saturday 13 ..... No occurrence of importance took place on this day. We are still looking with intense anxiety for the arrival of the Disbursing Agent.

Sunday 14 ..... The Indians on this day performed religious testimonies at their camp and continued in good spirits hourly expecting the arrival of the Disbursing Agent

Monday 15 ..... The Indians do appear becoming impatient but we hope they can be prevailed on to continue longer.

Tuesday 16 ..... This morning a number of the

Indians left the camp and have gone to their hunting grounds and we fear that others will in a short time follow, unless the Dep. Agt. shortly arrives, and we can encourage them to set a day when we will positively start. This morning the news that the exploring band had returned got to our Camp by an Indian with alarming and no doubt exaggerated accounts of the Cholera being at St. Louis and on the route we expect to travel this intelligence throws another obstacle in the way. the emigration in addition to the many which we have already encountered, in the afternoon of this day the Chiefs sent for us to meet them in Council we accordingly attended. They informed us that they would not listen to such stories but would go West and urged us to start immediately with them

Monday 17 . . . . Nothing of importance occurred.

Tuesday 18 . . . . The Sub Agent visited the Camp and encouraged the Indians to wait for the arrival of the Dep. Officer to be firm and patient. That in a few days he would certainly arrive & then we would start.

Friday 19 . . . . Nothing of importance occurred at Camp. In the evening an express arrived from Logans fort informed us of the arrival of the Disbursing Officer Lieut. Montgomery & Lt Sands. set out immediately to have an interview & will return in the morning.

Saturday 20 : . . . . Col. Sands returned to Camp with Lieut. Montgomery, who visited to have an interview & talk with the head men & Chiefs. They were informed of his request but "before they were ready to hear him the day was so far spent that the Council broke up without coming to any adjustment of the points submitted.

Sunday 21 . . . . . The Indians as usual on Sabbath went through their religious ceremonies in great solemnity

Monday 22 . . . . Lieut. Montgomery visited the camp & arrived at the time when Col. Sands, the Asst. Agent in charge of the emigration was in council with the Indians He immediately claimed for himself the whole control of the emigration. The preparatory arrangements, the determining upon the routes & mode of conveyance, subsistence & in fact every thing, related to the emigration which was not conceded to him by the Asst. Agents in charge on this subject a controversy took place between the disbursing Agents & Asst. Agents, which was however amicably settled after the matter was talked over by the parties, but still the Disb. Office is obnoxious to the Indians as well as the officers.

Tuesday 23 . . . . Nothing of importance occurred at Camp. This morning a Deputation of Indians was to start to Iroquois to join Schonoose for the Indians there frost stopped until Thursday the 25. This morning Gen. Schonoose Assistant Asst. Disb. Officer Andrew, Interpreter started for the Iroquois with a part of the Indians to get

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

this baggage & make us quick.

Mr. Robt our interpreter is at camp. Capt. Weaver is assisting to get teams - one wagon has gone to camp and we expect to start in the morning. The party which went to Prospect is to meet us at Danville, Illinois in eleven days from now.

[A true copy]

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

C. 93 § 5.

§ 4

Emig- 30 Pott.
A. C. Tessier
Logansport 24th June
1833

Enclosing copy of Letter
from Col. Owen.
He is about to set out
with an exploring party

Lee & Lawrence

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

July 4th

Logansport 28th June 1833

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that Col. Sands has returned from Chicago - he was the bearer of a letter from Col Owen, a copy of which is herewith enclosed. My instructions do not authorize me to comply with the request of these Indians. But on the contrary direct me positively to go by [redacted] St Louis. I shall therefore set out with a deputation of four Potowatomy from this place within a few days; and leave Col Sands in charge of the emigrating band, With whom you will be pleased to correspond upon all subjects connected with that service

He may be addressed at this place. he will make arrangements when he leaves here to have letters to him forwarded.

Very respectfully
your obt Servt
A. C. Pepper
U. S. A. R. C.

Commissary General
of Subsistence

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Indian Agency Chicago

Sir June 20th 1833

By Col Lewis H. Sands I had the honor to receive your letter of the 12th Inst. And in reply thereto have to state, that I caused some of the Head men of the Potawatomie Tribe, who happened to be at the Agency, to assemble together in council when the purport of the letters of Mr. Schermerhorn & yourself as also the object of Col Sands visit, was fully explained to them, After having patiently listened to all the Col: & myself had to say, upon the subject of the proposed deputation, they answered: that they were Entirely willing to visit the country West of the Mississippi but that they did not feel disposed to take the Circuitous rout, by Logansport and St. Louis. and requested, that Either Yourself or Col Sands should come to this place on your route West in Twelve or Fourteen days, and that they would be prepared to go with you.

They request also, that four instead of three should be permitted to go from this agency and have accordingly selected. Sauk a. nauh, or Billy Caldwell, principle Chief. Perish Le. Clere. an adopted chief, Wah bon se. a Metchief, and John Mah che me tah. a young man, as the individuals who are to compose their portion of the exploring party. Fearful that if the foregoing propositions were rejected that the object in views would be defeated. and believing it to be the best that could be done. Col Sands. & myself both thought it advisable to say to them. that you would accede to the terms. although we stated to them distinctly that we would greatly prefer, that they should go directly to Logans. port

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Caldwell & Mahbourne are both old men, and rather infirm and feel unwilling to go from here to Logansport and from thence to St. Louis. if however, you come this way and get them started, I am inclined to believe that it could not be difficult to prevail on them to take such rout as you may designate.

Col. Sands deserves the confidence of the Government for the Zeal he has manifested and the exertions he has made to promote the views of the Government on this occasion

I have the honor to be
Very respectfully your
Obt Servt
R. J. V. Owen..

Col A. C. Pepper
Ass't Adjt Gen Dept

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Recd. 21 Augt.

Prairie dun 12th Aug. 1833.

Sir, I has the honr to inform you in my letter of the 30th of June, that I has left Engineer on the 27th of that month with a Depatation of four Potawatamie Chiefs to explow the Country west &c.

We proceede to within fifteen miles of St. Louis, where we arrived on the 5th of July. Some days previous to this two of the Depatation began to express fears about Cholera, of the ravages of which they heard a great deal every day — they wished to return; I urged them to go on — to act as men, and not turn Squaws. This had some effect for the moment, but at this place, three of the Depudation joined in urging me not to take them further until the epidemic abated.

I then requested the three to remain until the interpreter and my self should go to St. Louis and confer with Genl. Clarke, in the hope that something he might say would induce them to go on. But on my return from the City I found them less desirous than before to continue the journey.

The whole Depatation then united in making an urgent request to return; and presented me a petition, a copy of which I have the honor herewith to transmit. Not feeling authorized to use other means than has already been resorted to, to induce them to continue their journey west, and believing if they were urged to go on, under circumstances so much against their inclination, they would be determined to dislike the country, and make an unfavourable report when they returned, I reluctant-

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

ly acquiesced. On the 7th July we commenced our journey Each; on the afternoon of the same day I was attacked with the bilious fever, and compelled to stop on the way. I sent the Indians on under the charge of the interpreter and Mr. Mountz. Before I was entirely convalescent, I commenced my journey homeward in a Stage Coach, the consequence was a return of fever on my arrival at home. This will account for the delay of this communication.

Before I felt able to attend to any business I heard that the emigration of the party under Col. Sands' charge was likely to be interrupted, by a difference in the views entertained by Col. Sands and the Disbursing Agent in relation to the performance of their respective duties, I therefore although in a feable state of health determined to join the party as soon as possible.

I overtook them beyond Charles Town in Va. and finding things had been arranged in the manner more fully explained in another letter of this date and its enclosures, I determined to return and attend the payment of the Potawatomies on the Wabash, and the Treaty at Chicago early next month for the purpose of reorganizing the explaining party; and if possible to get the residue of the emigrating band in readiness to go west the coming fall.

I am Sir, respectfully
Your obt. Sevt.
A. G. Pepper
S. A. R. P.

Commissary General,
of Subsistence.
Washington City.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

The undersigned Chiefs and Head men of the Potawatamie Nation, having been selected to explore and select a Country West of the Mississippi as a residence for their tribe; and having proceeded on their journey within a few miles of St Louis for the purpose of performing the duties assigned them, but learning that epidemic Cholera prevails throughout the Country, through which our journey lays; we earnestly request the Special Agent to permit us to return to our homes, untill this dreadfull disease subsides. If the Special Agent shall comply with our wish on this subject, we agree to be in readiness as early the Coming Fall as the health of the Country will justify, to accompany him to the Country the examination of which we had set out to accomplish, but now abandon for the present.

We also express our wish to perform as much of this journey in the Fall by Steamboat Conveyance as possible. We further agree to take care of the horses and other property furnished us by the Agent aforesaid, untill the journey above stated shall be commenced. July the 6th. 1833.

Ls A-C Pepper Special Agent.

Ash Kum his mark

Wells his mark

Waish kak his mark

Luther Rice

Attest

Ezra Post

(a true Copy)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1833 POTTAWOTOMIES (EMIGRATION) A.C. PEPPER SUPT. (ALLEGED PROMISES TO INDIANS)

C.S.J.S.

3 ff

Emig 40 Pottawatamies

A. C. Pepper

22nd Aug 1833.

relating to provisions
said to have been made by
Treaty to Indians

1841

Emigration of Indians.

Com. Genl. Sub.

Washington City.

Rising Sun Ind.

Emig 40 Pdl.

A. C. Pepper

22nd Aug 1833.

relating to provisions
said to have been made by
Treaty to Indians

Emigration of Indians.

Com. Genl. Sub.

Washington City.

Rising Sun Ohio

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Sept

Sir, Piscing Sen. Nat. Aug. 1833.

I have the honor to inclose herewith an extract from a letter addressed by Col. Lewis H. Sands to me; and to state that for information in relation to any promises made by me to the Indians, I beg leave to refer to the Hon. John Sexton, and to Joseph Barron & Luther Rice interpreters, who were present when all the promises made by me, were repeated. As to the reason why the emigrating band was not more numerous, I will remark that the Assistant Agents and other Gentlemen engaged in collecting the Indians can give satisfactory information.

I am Sir with great respect

Your obt. Servt.

A. C. Pepper
U. S. A. R. P.

Emigration of Indians

Commissary General of
Subsistence

Washington City.

Copy of an Extract. Aug. 1st 1833.

The Disbursing Agent has written to the Dept (so he informs me) that when he arrived he found out of the five hundred you reported ready to go west, only sixty or seventy, and these not willing to go. That you had promised them payments of house, waggons and goods which you had no authority to do; and that that was the cause of the delay, and diminished number of the emigration.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

(.93.9 C.

344

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Chicago
Sept 26

Emigration of Indians

Commissary General of Subsistence

Washington City

Free

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Ltr
Ltr

Ltr
15 Oct Chicago 26 Oct 1833

I have the honor to state that I left a note from Rising Sun Ind. on the 27th ult. for the purpose of re-organizing the exploring party of Potawatomy Indians. Before my arrival here the Treaty operations had commenced, I could not therefore do any thing towards forwarding the expedition until the Treaty was concluded; which took place the 20th inst. A Copy of an extract from which I have the honor herewith to enclose.

From which you will see that a much larger party is provided for, than my instructions authorise me to take, and the Potawatomies I have selected will not consent to go West until the whole number provided for by this stipulation of the Treaty shall be prepared to go. I shall therefore return from here to Rising Sun, and await the orders of the Department.

Commissary General
of Subsistence
Washington City

With great respect
your Ob't Serv't
A. C. Pebbles
U. S. A. R. D.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

"And as it is the wish of the government of the United States that the said Nation of Indians should remove to the Country thus assigned to them as soon as conveniently can be done; and it is deemed advisable on the part of their Chiefs and Head men that a delegation should visit the said Country West of the Mississippi, and thus be satisfied that full justice has been done it is hereby stipulated, that the United States will defray the expenses of such delegation to consist of not more than fifty persons, to be accompanied by not more than six individuals to be nominated by themselves, and the whole to be under the general direction of such Officer of the United States Government, as the President may be designated for the purpose."

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1833-34 POTTAWATOMIES OF INDIANA (EMIGRATION) A.C.PEPPER, SPECIAL AGENT, &C.

C. D. 1

35/11

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

To Colo
Abel C. Pepper

Department of War
March 6. 1833.

Sir,

In order to carry into effect the provisions in the treaties concluded with the Potawatamies in the State of Indiana during the last season, you are hereby appointed Superintendent of the said Indians. — The nature of your duties and the mode in which they are to be performed, you will find distinctly stated in the printed regulations which accompany this letter.

Your strict attention to these instructions is requested and expected. You will report to and correspond with General Gibson the Commissary General of Subsistence.

Your compensation will be at the rate of two thousand dollars, a year, to include all your expenses of every description and to commence upon the day you leave your residence to enter upon the execution of these duties.

The first object will be to satisfy the Potawatamies respecting the situation, the nature and advantages of the Country to which it is proposed they shall be removed. For this purpose, you will take a deputation not exceeding seven of the principal persons of the tribe, to be selected by them, together with an Interpreter, and proceed to the country west of the Mississipi. You will procure for them horses. Saddles and whatever may be necessary for the journey, and whatever

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

remains after their return you will sell to the best advantage, and credit the United States with the proceeds.

You will in the first place go to St Louis where you will seek an interview with General Clark, who will be requested, to give you such information as will be necessary for you. He is well acquainted with the views of the Government on the subject of the location of the Indians, with the present situation of the various tribes of that region, and with the extent of and claims upon the lands held by the United States, for the final occupation of the Indians who may desire to migrate.

From St Louis you will proceed to Fort Gibson where it is presumed the Commissioners for adjusting unsettled matters with the Indians will be found. It is desirable that you will on your way there examine such portions of the country as General Clark, may suppose will be proper for the Potawatamies to occupy. The Commissioners will be requested to select a proper place for their residence. One that will be suitable for and acceptable to them. It will be proper, in the first instance, to assign about half a million of acres for their use. As the Potawatamies are a numerous tribe, and as it is desirable that they should all be eventually located together this tract should be selected where such additions may be made as future emigrations may require.

We must look also to the emigration of the

best
the

nuis
erat
ich
). He
vern-
ans,
ites
claims
for-
may

ost-
ecom-
deans
vils
ions
ed
ing
proper
able
r, in
ition
are
they
his
ims
quire.
&
a

Ottawas and Chippewas who are kindred tribes of the Potawatamies and have always been associated with them. Tis best that they should be consolidated and all live together. After the Commissioners have selected a Country for them which may be found satisfactory on examination you will return and remove such portion of their tribes to their lands, this season, as may be prepared to go.

Mr. Rudolphus Schoonover of Salem Washington County and Col. Lewis H. Sands of Greencastle, Indiana, have been appointed your assistants. The nature of their duties and their compensation will be found in the regulations transmitted to you. Their pay will not commence until they are called into service by you, and you will take care and not require their services til these are actually needed. Should you find on your return that but a very small part of the Potawatamies are prepared to go this year it will be better to suspend your proceedings and not encounter a considerable expense for the sake of a few individuals. In that event you will notify the Department of the result, and your employment and compensation will be discontinued til the next season. If however the number who are prepared to go should be deemed sufficient you will immediately commence your operations for collecting & removing them in the mode pointed out in the instructions. A Commissary will be appointed by the Subsistence Department to aid you as soon as you report that his services will be wanted.

For the expenditure required on account of the exploring & expeditions, you are at liberty to draw a

draft

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

draft for a sum not exceeding $2.000. Your draft must be accompanied by a bond with sureties to be approved by the District Attorney or Judge conditioned for the faithful disbursement and accountability of the money. You will take regular vouchers and transmit them to the Treasury Department. And you will study the strictest economy in all your disbursements.

Very Respectfully &c
(Signed) Lewis Cass.

Col A. C. Pelham,
Capt. A Quartermaster.
Fort Dearborn, or dep.t
Mine Potawatamie, Illinois
March 6. 1832.

Pay to Commissary the
Amt. Advanced.

draft for a sum not exceeding $2.000. Your draft must be accompanied by a bond with sureties to be approved by the District Attorney or Judge conditioned for the faithful disbursement and accountability of the money. You will take regular vouchers and transmit them to the Treasury Department. And you will study the strictest economy in all your disbursements.

Very Respectfully &c
(Signed) Lewis Cass.

Col A. C. Pepper,
Capt. & Instructing
Serjeant, 4th Regt.
Fort Wolcottonie, Detroit
March 6. 1832.

Post Commence on the
1st April.

3-4

[TREAY 26.]

Copy

Lewis N. Sands'

appt

apt. Agent Pottawatamie

March 8. 1833

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

(Copy)

Department of War
March 8th 1833

Sir,

You are hereby appointed an Assistant Agent to aide Col. Pepper, the Special Agent, who has been selected to superintend the Removal of the Potawatomies, in Indiana. Your duties and compensation you will find distinctly stated in the printed regulations concerning the Removal of the Indians, which accompany this letter. To them you are referred for further informations. And your strict attention is requested to them in the execution of your duties. Your pay will not commence till you are called into service by Col Pepper, which will not be done till the business is so far advanced as to render your services necessary. Should they not be found necessary you will not be called upon.

Very respectfully
I am Sir:
your Obt Servt
Lew. Cass

Lewis H. Sands Esq.

(signed)

A. C. Pepper's
appointment
by Chauncey Carter as
Asst Com.

May 15, 1833

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Pottawatamies

Appointment

A. G Pepper Supt. appointed ~~for~~

Mr. Johnnecy Carter, Asst. Commissary - (See letter dated Lafayette 15th May 1833.) - Directed to be discontinued on arrival of Disbursing Agt.

Genl Wm. Clark advises
of appt. by him of
Mr Robt. Johnston

in lieu of Major Cummins, to serve
to Shawnee Attorneys. at
$40. a month — service to commence
on the 1st. July

{ Maj. Cummins 3 Sept. 1832 } letter of 5th July '33
letter 28 Augt. '33

Genl Clark advises of
appt by him of
Mr. Allen
to serve to Kickapoos & Delawares
with them. at $50 per month.
(deleted) from 1st May 1833
letter 7 July '33
" 23 Augt. 33

Genl Clark recommends that
Maj. Cummins be allowed $30 p. mo. for
attending to the affairs of the Shawnees
& Otoways — letter 25 Augt. 1833

Secretary of War

to

Col. Tho. J. V. Owen

June 26. 1834

in relation to the alteration of the boundary lines, according to Chicago Treaty — (postponed by the Senate)

enclosure

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

To Col. Thomas J. V. Owen
Chicago, Illinois.

Copy.

Department of War
June 26. 1834

Sir

I enclose herewith a copy of the conditional part of the ratification by the Senate of the Treaty concluded with the Indians the last autumn at Chicago.

You will perceive that the Senate propose an alteration in the bounds of the district assigned by that Treaty to the Indians. The Map herewith sent shows distinctly the change which has become necessary. The interests of the Indians will not be at all affected by this course, because as much as is taken from one side is given to them upon the other, and is presumed to be quite as valuable. It is desirable that the Indians should be placed as much out of contact with our citizens as practicable and it would be injurious to them to be located upon the comparatively narrow tract of country between the State of Missouri, and the Missouri River. I do not therefore anticipate any objections on their part to the proposed arrangement, and you are desired to explain the matter fully to them, and to use your exertions to procure their assent.

The time and manner of effecting this is left to your own discretion. It is proper to remark however, it is not anticipated, that any expenditure further than a small supply of provisions will be necessary in carrying this

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

this object into effect.

The circumstances do not seem to require that the Indians should be assembled in a body especially for this purpose, as that measure would be attended with a serious expense. Two modes of procedure suggested themselves to me - one, that you should call together some of the principal and most intelligent Chiefs, who are recognized by the Indians as the proper persons for the transaction of their public business. And after fully explaining the matter to them procure their written assent to the change, if they are willing to give it on behalf of their people.

The other mode is to postpone the matter until the Indians assemble to receive their annuities, and then submit the affair to their decision. You will adopt, whichever mode you may think under the circumstances may be best. For the Government and the Indians.

As it is only an equal exchange which is proposed, you are not at liberty to offer any consideration for it. But if you are not successful in this negotiation you will report to this Department the objections of the Indians, together with any propositions, which they may make on the subject.

As the duty to be performed upon this occasion will cause very little trouble to yourself, it is not thought that any additional compensation will become necessary.

Very Respectfully &c.

Sig. Lewis Cass.

6.2

A. G. Pepper

8th June 1833.

Notifies Dpt. of his having called Mr Sands & Mr Schoonmaker to service. — and appointed Mr Providence Mercer an attendant of the Pitts delegation.

for copy of service see within

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

By letter dated 17th June,

A. G. Pepper notifies the Dept. of having called Col. Sands & Genl Schermerhorn into service. Col. Sands left his residence on the 9th June Genl Schermerhorn on the 10th June, —

June 8th. A. G. P— notifies of the appt. of Providence Mounts to go with the exploring deputation of Stockbridge Indians. "Each to furnish a horse, & receive as compensation one dollar per day" — Service commenced on the 3d June —

Mr. Pepper entered on his duties 1st April 1833 — See his letter 17 April

Secretary of War

to

Col. Tho. J. V. Owen

June 26 : 1834

respecting an exploring
expedition of Potawatamies.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

To Col. Thomas J. V. Owen
Chicago Illinois

Copy.

Department of War
June 26. 1834.

Sir

I transmit herewith a copy of a letter this day addrem to Col. Pepper, Agent for the removal of the Indians in Indiana. The general views of the Department are sufficiently explained in this letter, and I have only now to direct your attention to that part of the subject which will require your cooperation.

By another letter which will be addrem to you, you will find that the Treaty concluded with the Potawatamies at Chicago, the last autum has been ratified by the Senate with a condition annexed for a change in the boundary of the country alotted for their residence west of the Mississippi. The stipulations therefore of that Treaty, cannot be carried into effect until after another Session of Congress when an Appropriation shall have been made. And as the Delegation provided for in that Treaty to explore the Western Country, is far greater than the means at present within the power of the Department will allow, it is impracticable to send that whole delegation during the present Season, but it is very desirable that in the mean time some of the influential Potawatimie Chiefs, should visit that country in order to become satisfied of its fertility, and of the great advantages it presents to them for a permanent residence. This is necessary as well with a view to their assent to a change in the boundaries as to their immediate

removal

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

removal after the final ratification of the Treaty. And I trust they will be so well satisfied respecting the nature of the Country as to render a further examination by a large deputation unnecessary.

Under them circumstances you will select five or six Chiefs and an Interpreter in the same manner as is pointed out in the letter to Col. Pepper, and you will consider the instructions, contained in that letter as addressed to yourself. You will communicate immediately with Col. Pepper, and cooperate together in the movement. All your necessary expenses during your journey will be allowed, but no additional compensation, as the duties are intimately connected with the welfare of the Indians in your Agency.

A Map is herewith forwarded exhibiting the country assigned to the Indians west of the Mississippi. You will find the tract allotted to the Indians who signed the Treaty of Chicago the last fall marked Potawatimies, and extending from the North western corner of Missouri, between the Sioux, and Omahas on one side, and the Ioways, Sacs, and Foxes on the other, to a tract ceded by the Sioux, and others to the United States in 1825. Upon this Map you will see traced the line as proposed by the Senate which runs due West from the North W. corner of the State of Missouri to the River Missouri. You will perceive also the additional tract lying North and west of Boyers River, which is proposed to be given

given to them by the Senate as a compensation for that which is taken from them by the State of Missouri.

Very Respectfully &c.
Sig[d]
Lewis Cass.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Instructions by Secretary of War
to
A. C. Pepper relative
to an exploring expedition west
of the Mississippi —

June 26. 1834

by your first mail communicate from time to time,
the progress of your movements and transmit a full
report of the result.
Your compensation will be as heretofore in
your former letter of instructions.

Very respectfully
Lewis Cass

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Instructions by Lt Gallagher
to
A. C. Pepper relative
to an exploring expedition west
of the Mississippi —

June 26. 1834

by you. You will communicate from time to time,
intelligence of your movements and transmit a full
report of the result.
Your compensation will be as heretofore
your former letter of instructions.
Very respectfully &c
Lewis Cass.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

(Copy)

Department of War
June 26. 1834.

To Colo.
Abel C Pepper
Sir.

Circumstances which have been reported by you having prevented a full compliance with the instructions of the War Department of March 6. 1833, respecting an examination of the country west of the Mississippi by the Potawatomies with a view to their selection of a place of residence and ultimate removal and the representation in Congress from the State of Indiana, having signified their opinion that such a measure is very necessary to insure the emigration of those Indians I have to request that you will take the proper measures for conducting a delegation to that country.

You will select five or six of the principal and most intelligent chiefs and furnish each of them with a horse, saddle, bridle, blanket, such small articles of clothing as may be absolutely necessary, together with some ammunition and tobacco. You will purchase at a low price hardy horses and cheap saddles, bridles &c. You will take care that the horses, saddles & bridles are properly used and on your return you will cause them to be sold at public auction to the highest bidder and credit the United States with the amount. The expenditure last year on account of the exploring party was far greater than the Department anticipated and I trust you will be able to keep it within much more moderate limits. It seems to me that eighty dollars is amply sufficient to provide all the articles necessary for each of these Indians, and I should suppose that one dollar a day would be quite enough to meet all their necessary expenses. You can take with you an Interpreter, allowing him not exceeding one dollar a day and bearing his expenses. You can

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

draw for such sums as you find necessary, from time to time, not exceeding in the whole $1200, which I presume you will find quite adequate to the objects herein stated. I must impress upon your mind the necessity of the most rigid economy.

In consequence of the journey you took last year you must now have a correct general idea of the country; and the route proper to be taken must be left to yourself. You will receive herewith a map of the country west of the Mississippi river. You will perceive by it that the Indian title of all the country south of the Platte river has been extinguished and that various portions of it have been assigned to the emigrant and indigineous tribes of Indians. By an arrangement now making with the Cherokees it is probable that the country between their reservation and the western boundary of Arkansa & Missouri, and extending North to about 37° parallel of latitude will be granted to them with certain exceptions in favor of the Senecas, Quapaws &c. Between the Osage reservation and the State of Missouri north of the 37° parallel of latitude and between the Osages and the Shawnees is a large extent of country suited as is believed for the purposes of the Potawatomies, and having upon its borders a number of the tribes who have emigrated from the County East of the Mississippi. You will also find the tract granted to the Potawatomies by the last Chicago treaty marked upon the maps and extending principally North and West from the north western corner of Missouri. adjoining this last tract is a district of country ceded to the United States by the Sioux, Sacs & Foxes, Ottoes, Iowas &c in 1825.

It appears to me it would be very proper that the Indiana Potawatomies should be placed in a contiguous position to the Illinois and Lake Michigan Potawatomies and I would therefore recommend that the country ~~adjoining~~ adjoining to that ceeded to the

latter should be selected for the residence of the former. You will perceive by the map that the Lake Michigan & Illinois Indians are to be located upon a District adjoining the State of Missouri marked Potawatomies and extending north between the Omahas & the Ioways and Sacs & Foxes and to a tract ceded to the United States by the Sioux & others and yet undisposed of. It is this latter tract which I think offers the greatest advantages to the Indiana Indians and your attention is directed more particularly towards it. They will be allowed to commence their settlement on the line adjoining the Potawatomies and extend from thence and embrace such a tract of land as their numbers may in the opinion of the Government hereafter require.

A copy of this letter has been transmitted to Mr Owen the Indian Agent at Chicago. He has been instructed should the Potawatomies in his Agency desire it to select a similar delegation to accompany yours upon this exploring party expedition. It is thought that by uniting the whole party together we shall be more likely to insure a union of views and such concert among themselves as will lead to their entire emigration. You will immediately communicate with Mr Owen on this subject and agree with him as to the proper time for commencing your journey and also where the parties shall meet & unite. If however, anything should prevent Mr Owen from proceeding with you within a reasonable time, you are at liberty to go without him.

Previously to your drawing upon the Department you will transmit a bond as required in the letter of March 6. 1833 and your vouchers will be taken & transmitted to the Treasury Department as usual. No measures whatever will be taken or any expense incurred on the subject of the removal of the Potawatomies until you are able to report definitely respecting their willingness to go, and the numbers that are ready nor until further orders of the Department are recem-

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Abel C. Pepper
June 26. 1834

Instructions of the Secy War
relative to the Exploring Expedition,
Selection of a Country west &c.

enclosed

Recorded in Letter Book
No. P. 66-67 & 68
& 69:-

(5) War Department
June 1834

No. 1

A copy of this letter has been transmitted to Mr. Owen at the Ind. Agt. at Chicago. He has been instructed should the Pottawatamis in his agency decline it to select a similar delegation to accompany yours upon this exploring expedition. It is thought that by uniting the whole party together we shall be more likely to insure a union of voices & such concert among themselves as will lead to their entire emigration. You will immediately communicate with Mr Owen on this subject & agree with him on the proper time for commencing your journey & also where the parties shall meet & unite. If, however, anything should prevent Mr Owen from proceeding with you within a reasonable time you are at liberty to go without him. ~~You will refer to the special views of the Dept concerning the Indians of the Pottawatamie Ottawas & Chippewas. Keep you to the letter of instructions of June 6. 1833.~~ Previously to your drawing upon the Dept you will transmit an account as req. in the ~~same~~ letter of June 6. 1833 upon which your vouchers will be taken & transmitted to the Treasury Dept as usual. No measure relative

with be taken or any (6) expence incurred on the
subject of the removal of the Pottawatamies
until you are able to report definitely respecting
their willingness to go & the No. that are ready
not limited to such further orders of the dept as may be received by you
you will communicate from time to time
intelligence of your movements & transmit
a full report of the result. Your compensation
will be as provided in your former letter of
instructions.

Very Resp
Sign
Lew Cass.

Abel C. Pepper Esq
Rising Sun
Indiana

Col. Abel C. Pepper

with be taken or any (6) expence incurred on the
subject of the removal of the Pottawatamies
until you are able to report definitely respecting
their wishing to go to the W. that are ready
to go until further orders of the dept are received by you
you will communicate from time to time
intelligence of your movements & transmit
a full report of the result. Your compensation
will be as provided in your former letter of
instructions.

Very &c

signed
Lew Cass.

Abel C. Pepper Esq
Rising Sun
Indiana

Col. Abel C. Pepper

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

(1)

War Department
June 26 1824.

2.

Sir

Circumstances which have been reported by you having prevented a full compliance with the instructions of the War Dept of March 6. 1823. respecting an examination of the Country &c. of the Mississippi by the Potawatomi — with a view to the selection of a plan of procedure to allow the removal & the representation in Congress for the State of Ind. having suggested their opinion that such a measure is very necessary to insure the emigration of those Indians I have to request that you will take the proper measures for conducting a delegation to that Country.

You will select 5 or 6 of the principal & most intelligent Chiefs & each of them with a horse & saddle, bridle, blanket, such small articles of clothing as may be absolutely necessary together with some Ammunition & tobacco. You will purchase at a low price hardy horses & cheap saddles bridles &c. these you will take care that the heavy saddle & bridles are properly used for your return. you will cause them to be sold at public auction to the highest bidder & credit the U.S. with the

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

the Amounts the Expenditures last year & yet of the exploring party was far greater than the Depr Anticipated & I trust you will be able to keep it within much more moderate limits. It seems to me that 80 $ is amply sufficient to provide all the Articles necessary for each of these Indians. & I should suppose that $1. a day would be quite enough to meet all these necessary expenses. You can take with you an interpreter, allowing him not exceeding $1. a day to defray his expenses. You can draw for ~~an Amt not exceeding~~ such sums for Amount as you find necessary from time to time not exceeding in the whole $1200. which I presume you will find quite adequate to the objects herein stated. I must impress upon your mind the necessity of the most rigid economy.

As I am in consequence of the journey you took last year you must also have a correct general idea of the country & the route proper to be taken, must be left to yourself. You will receive herewith a map of the country west of the Miss. river. You will perceive by it that the Indian title of all the country S. of the Platte river has been extinguished & that various portions of it have been assigned to the emigrant & indigenous tribes of Indians. By an Arrangement now making with the Cherokees it is probable that

~~this Northern boundary~~ the country between their reservation & the So. boundary of Arkansas & Missouri & extending N. to the about the 37th parallel of latitude with boundaries to them with certain exceptions in favor of the Senecas. Quapaws &c. Between the Osage reservation & the State of Missouri N. of the 37 parallel of latitude & between the Osages & the Kaws is a large extent of country fitted as is believed for the purposes of the Pottawatamies & having upon its borders a No of the tribes who have emigrated from the Country East of the Miss. You will also find the track granted to the Pottawat- by the last Chicago treaty marked upon this map & extending principally N & W from the N.W. corner of Missouri adjoining this last tract is a district of country ceded to the U. S. by the Sioux Iaws & Sayes, Otoes, Loways &c in 1825.

It appears to me ~~that~~ it would be very proper that the Indiana Pottawatamies should be placed in a contiguous position to the Illinois & Lake Michigan Pottawatamies & I would therefore recommend that the country adjoining to that ceded to the latter should be selected for the residence of the ~~Weas~~ Former. You will perceive by the map that the Lake Michigan & Illinois Indians are to be located upon a district adjoining

the State of Iniposni marked Potawatamies extending north between the Omahas & the Iowas Sacs & Foxes ~~extending hence to~~ to a tract ceded to the U S. by the Sioux Sockeys Tryl understood &c. It is this latter tract which I think offers the greatest advantages to the Indians Indians & your attention is directed more particularly towards it. They will be allowed to commence their settlement on the line adjoining the Potta watamies extend from thence towards each a tract of land as their numbers may in the opinion of the Govt hereafter require it.

(1)

Copy

Secy. of War's

instructions to Capt. L. Davis

his appt. as Emigrating Agent

the Potawatamies to reside with them

&c - heretofore to Gen. Clark - &c -

- hereafter to be appd. their Sub-Agent

west.

July 8. 1834

Copy

War Department.
July 8th 1834.

Sir,

It is very desirable that the Potawatomies of Indiana should remove to the country west of the Mississippi, and that every proper inducement to effect that object should be held out to them. A number of them have already gone, and others, it is understood, are preparing to go. There being no person in the west charged with the care and management of them, it is believed they will be better satisfied to have some one with whom they are acquainted, to look to for advice and protection, and that such an arrangement would do much towards inducing others to remove. Under these circumstances, you have been selected to proceed to that country, to reside with and to take charge of those Indians, while the emigration is going on.

Your duties will be to afford them such advice as they may require, to assist in carrying into effect the treaty stipulations for them, and to endeavour to encourage them and to make them satisfied with their condition. You will report to General Clark, who will give you such instructions as he may think necessary, and to whom you will communicate every thing connected with those Indians which may require his attention, or that of the Government.

Your

Your compensation while acting as Emigrating Agent, under these instructions, will be at the rate of Seven hundred and fifty dollars per annum, and will be paid herout of the emigrating fund, and upon your drafts to be drawn half yearly, and certified by General Clark. Your pay will commence from the day you leave home to enter upon your duties.

It is the intention of the Department, if the trust herein confided to you is faithfully executed, to appoint you a Sub-Agent for those Indians as soon as the emigration has terminated.

Very Respectfully &c.
Lew. Cass.
(Copy)

Anthony G. Davis Esq.
Fort Wayne Indiana.

7-

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

C. D. J. S.

94

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Copy

A. C. Popham

Copy of List of Provincial Libraries.

See letter of 28 March '34

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Provisions

Abs Subs. 9th Qr. to 16 May 1833. Provisions thereon.

No 2 Peter Barron — 1 Barrel Pork ✓

3 Jos B. Eldridge — 304 lbs Bacon ✓

6 Hiram Todds — 9 bbls flour — ✓

7 Robert Edwards — 120 lbs Bacon ✓ 6. Flour ✓

9 S. Vigus — 1. Flour ✓

10 Walker Carter Hes — 36 lbs Bacon ✓ ~~27 lbs Butter~~

11 Peter Barron - 300 lbs Beef. ✓

12 Moses Berkley — 57 9 lbs Pork (fresh) ✓

Abs. Dis. from 17 May to 1st July 1833. Provisions —

No 7 Rt. Athearn — 12 lbs Coffee ✓ — 37 lbs Loaf sugar ✓

9 P. A. Athearn — 1 Buffaloe —

Abs Dis from 1st July to 2 Oct 1833 — Provisions —

No 1. Mess Providence Mariats No 1 — 5 lbs sugar —

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Property — Col a B. Pepper

Abs Indn 9th apl to 16 May 1833. ~~Property thereon~~.

No 4. I. Vigus — 52 lbs. Lead & 10 lbs Powder & 22 lbs Tobacco &

8 Skelton & Carter — 2 Keg 50 lbs Powder & — 200 Gun Flints. &

9 I. Vigus — 100 lbs Lead. & — — —

11 Walker Carter & Co — 25 lbs Tobacco &

Abs. Indn from 17 May to 1st July 1833. Property —

No 1 ~~Samuel H. Kintner~~ 1 Saddle — 1 Bridle —

2 Saml S. Scott — 1 Horse. &

3 B. Samuels — 1 Horse. &

4 Chatfield Howell — 1 Horse. &

5 Henry Plummer — 1 Horse &

6 Robert Eastman — 1 Saddle & 1 Bridle & 1 Surcingle & 1 Pack Saddle & 1 Halter &

7 P. A. Athearn — 2 pcs Russia Sheeting & — 1 Tool Chest & — 3/4 yds Burlaped & — 3 yds Muslin & 1 Mosquito Bar & — 2 Twilled Bags & — 1/4 lb Scarlet Thread & 2 qrs Pink letter paper & — 2 qrs Ruled Paper & — 5 Reams Oil Cloth & 1 Bottle Ink & — 1 Book & (Register) Medicine Chest & Supply for ditto & — 3/4 lb Grass ropes & — 1 Saddle & — 2 Bridles &

12. Moses Berkley — 1 Horse —

13. Luther Rice — 1 Blk Silk Hdkf & — 4 pr. Socks & — 1 pr. Suspenders & — 1 Vest Pattern & 2 Yds Bombazette & — 1 Yd. Bro Linen & — 3 Skeins Silk & — Thread & — 1 doz Buttons & — 1 pr tape & — 1 Buck Skin & — 1 Hdkf & —

14. Ewing Walker & Co — 4 pr. Mackinac Blankets 3 pt. & — 2 Scarlet Cloaks & — 1 pair Saddle Blankets & — fur Hats & — 6 Fine Combs & — 4 Knives & — 4 Umbrellas & —

17 James K. Kintner — 4 pairs Martingales & — 4 Halters & — 5 pairs Spancels & —

18 Skelton & Carter — 13 Yds Calico & — Milk & two hunting Shirts & — Thread fringe & trimming

19 Josiah Grover — 2 1/2 Yds Blue Cloth & — 1 Yd Canvas & — 1 Yd Red Padding & — 17 Yds Bleached Sheeting & — 1/2 Silk Stay Silk & — 6 skeins Silk & 8 Skeins Thread & — 1 doz Buttons & — 1 Super Silk Vest Pattern & 17 Yds Bleached Sheeting & — 1 Yd Brown Holland & — 2 Sks Silk & 5 1/2 Yds Blue Nankeen & — 1/2 Yds Domestic & — 1 Yd Buckram & — 4 Sks Silk & — 1 doz Buttons & — 1 pr Socks & — 1 Stock & — 1 Shawl &

over

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Vo 19 1 Green Veo — brush down — 2 Yds Seamed ✓ 3/4 Roan Satteen ✓ 3/4 Calico ✓ 3 Yds Blue Nankin ✓ — 2 Yds Buckram ✓ — 4 Yds Domestic ✓ — 3 Yds Calico ✓ — 8 Skns. Silk ✓ — 1 doz Buttons ✓ — 1 Bed Cotton ✓ of super Silk ✓ — 1 1/2 Yds Bleached Domestic ✓ — 1 Yd. Brown ✓ Holland ✓ — 2 3/4 Yds Blue Cloth ✓ — 1 Yd Padding ✓ — 1 Yd Canvas, 1 1/2 Yds Bleached domestic ✓ — 1 Yd Blk Italian Silk ✓ — 1/2 Yd Brown Holland ✓ — 6 Skns. Silk ✓ — 7 Yds Calico ✓ — 1 doz Buttons ✓ — 13 Ct with Thread ✓. 1 1/2 Yd Blk domestic ✓ — 1 Yd Bro. Holland ✓ 1/2 doz Buttons ✓ — 1 Yd Blue Cloth ✓ — 1 Blanket ✓ — 4 pair Spurs ✓ — 3 pair Saddle Bags ✓ — 3 pair Shoes ✓ — 3 pair Socks ✓

A Bill of Sale from 1st July to 4th Oct. 1833 — Property.

Vo 1. Mem. Providence Mounted Volunteers / Saddle Blanket — 3 Surcingles — 6 Tin Cups — 1 Shirt — 2 lbs Tobacco — Writing paper —

7 P. M. Athearn — 1 quire letter paper — 2 grs pink ditto — 2 grs Envelope Paper — 6 Sheets envelope paper — 1 Bunch quills —

Removal of Pottawat-
omies. Indiana
1833
2 enclosures

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Copy)

I hereby certify that three thousand and thirty six pounds of Bacon, forty one barrels of flour, six bushels of Corn Meal forty bushels of Corn and five bushels of Salt, were purchased at Logansport, by C. Carter Asst. Com'y. by direction of Col. A. C. Pepper Disb. Agent and myself - and fed to the Pottawatamie Indians in anticipation of their emigration.

(Signed) Lewis H. Sands
Asst. Agent
Rem'l. Pott. Indians

Logansport Ia.
July 26. 1838. CxO

All but the 84 lbs Bread are included in the above certificate

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1833 POTTAWOTOMIES (EMIGRATION) L.H.SANDS ASST.AGENT (ABSTRACT OF ISSUES PRIOR TO DEPARTURE)

C.91.9 =

111

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Return of Property received and issued by Brvt. A. G. Pepper Special Agent in the Subsistence of Miscellaneous Indians from 1st June to 31st July 53.

Date	From whom received	Saddles	Bridles	Horses	Powder lbs	Lead lbs	Knives	Gun Mounting Sets	Gun Flints Dozen	Pipes Doz.	Tobacco	Rifles Shooting Sets	Blankets Horse &c.	Shirts doz.	Tobacco lbs.	
1853.																
June 24	James H. Hunter	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
" 24	I. Johnson	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
June 27. 28 July 2. 9 12. Aug 3 July	Ewing Walker & Co	-	-	-	30	70	1	25½	1	1	1	33	1	3	35½	
Total received		1	1	1	30	70	1	25½	1	1	1	33	1	2	35½	
To whom issued																* The Horse &c was given to the Head Man (a Crow Indian) to induce him to aid in Collecting the Indians that Were for Gov. provisions & ammunition
Quash, Quash, Tash		1	1	1												
Officers of the Inspection		-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	Contingencies
Quash Quash Tash and Mish a ke Ca ha —		-	-	-	30	70	-	25½	-	-	-	33	1	2	35½	The Meeting was distributed to the Indians for Council and a Considerable portion of them were taken off by the Indians who left the Camp in Consequence of the non arrival of Lt Whistler's and also it was impossible to secure all the Indians who were in Meeting and was a Considerable waisting in fact of our Issues of provisions
Total amount issued		1	1	1	30	70	1	25½	1	1	1	33	1	2	35½	
Total Amount on Hand.																None

I Certify on Honor the above returns is correct. Lewis R. Sands A. Agt C. P. R.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Copy

Ab. Ripper's
prov. Return

This is a copy of a Return which Capt
Ripper is required to render

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Return of Provisions & Forage received by Col A.C. Pepper & issued to Pottawatamie Indians from the removal June & July 1833.

Date	From whom received	Bacon. Pounds	Flour. Rations	Corn. Bushels	Corn Meal. Bushels	Bread. Pounds	Salt. Bushels	Remarks.
1833 June 15	Edward V. Sicotte	1000.	12	.	.	.	.	Abstract of subsistence for St. Montgomery
" 25	Ditto	479	6	"	"	"	"	Ditto Ditto
July 3	Ditto	963	12	.	.	.	.	Ditto Ditto
" 12	Ditto	594	11	"	"	"	"	Ditto Ditto
" 10	Moses H. Scott	.	.	40	.	.	.	Transportation Ditto
" 12	John Bacon	.	.	.	"	84	.	Contingencies Ditto
June 20	Shelton & Carter	.	.	.	.		5	Subsistence Ditto
July 23	William Hues	.	.	.	6	.	"	Ditto Ditto
	Total to be accounted for	3036	41	40	6	84	5	
	Abst of Issues	3036	41	40	6	84	5	
	Total issued	3036	41	40	6	84	5	
	Balance on hands							

I Certify on honor that the above return is correct.
Lewis Island agt. P Ds

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Received of J. A. B. Posser Special Agent of the United States for the removal and subsistence of Indians one dollar for the conveyance of 2 soldiers tents to St Louis, which I promise to deliver at the office of General Clark Superintendant of Indian affairs.

July 7th 1833.

Wm Post

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

(EMIGRATION) L. H. SANDS ASST. AGENT (IN CHARGE OF BAND AT LOGANSPORT)

C. D. of S

10 18

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Lewis St Sandy

Logansport 26 June.
1833.

Logansport

Col. Pepper is about to start with the exploring party & has left him in charge of the band of Indians. We will continue to feed them in view of their having the Debt &c. has not yet arrived.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec. 8 July

Logansport Ina
June 26th 1833

Sir

Col Pepper will depart in a few days with the emigrating Bands of Indians and has ordered me to take Charge of the Emigrating Band now ready to start. according to special Instructions from the Department I will continue to feed the Indians at their Camp in aid of their Hunting resources

The Disbursing Officer has not yet arrived if he is not here shortly I fear that the Indians will become impatient and scatter in Hunting parties. I will remain here until that officer Arrives, and will continue the services of the Potawatomi agent appointed by Col Pepper until that time

Will you please address me here

Very Respectfully

your Ob Servt

Lewis Holmes

Agt P Agent Pot Indians

Genl G Gibson

Com Gen of Subsistance

Washington City

D C

Emig.ts 69 Pott.ie

L. H. Sands

Logansport July

2.d 1833.

Logansport

Col. Pepper is gone with
the exploring expedition
The dis.b aq.ce is not arrived

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec. 15 July

Logansport Ind.a July 9th 1833

Sir

On the 26th Ult. I informed You that Col. Pepper would depart in a few days with the deputation of exploring Indians: he has gone. And I am now inokaqe of the emigrating Bands. They are encamped in different places and in parties. On tomorrow Quack. Quack. Lak. their Chief will be here and consolidate them all at this encampment.

I have employed Thomas Robb. as Interpreter. Gen.l Schonover the assistant is in attendance. We continue to furnish Rations in aid of hunting resources. and only wait the arrival of the Disbursing Officers before the necessary equipages are procured and arrangements made to start.

I am at a loss to account for the delay of the disbursing officers. The Indians will want to prepare for starting immediately after they get together and I do not feel authorized to make purchasing of Horses &c until his arrival. Without a special order from the department.

Address me here

Commissary General of Subsistence

Respectfully
Lewis Evans
Asst A R P

Lewis Pettis
Logansport July 6. 33

From Lewis H Sands

wishes arrangements made for the removal of the Potawatomies.

Instructions to Gov Porter & Gen. Clark
July 19. 33

July 19. 33

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Sir

Rogansport Ind.a 6th July 1838

The Band of Indians under Quack. Quack Jah. their Chief has been left under my Charge. Col. Pepper the Special Agent for the Emigration has gone West with the Exploring party. And We. only wait the arrival of the Disbursing Officer, when the Emigration will start

The object of this Communication is to redeem a promise. I made to the Band under my Care. That I would request through you, that their annuity be forwarded West for them and to be disbursed by Gov. Clark. At the same time they wish Col. Owen. the Agent at Chicago informed of the same. as this party received their payment at that Agency heretofore.

This Band is composed of 356 Souls and may possibly be increased before we depart. A Copy of the Muster Roll will be forwarded to the Commissary General of Subsistence in a few days.

Please Address me at Ft Leavenworth.

Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt
Lewis H. Sands.
Asst Adjt Genl Pots.

Albert Hening Esqr
Com.r of Indian Affs
Washington City

Emig. 70 Pott. -

L. A. Sands

11th July 1833

Logansport Ind.

Apart of the Indians have gone off - They wish to get there Annuities before they Remove. Hence

Comig 70 Pott. -

L. H. Sands

11th July 1833 -

Logansport Ind.

A part of the Indians have gone off - They wish to get their annuities before they remove. Vale

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 23 July

Indian Agency
Logansport Indiana 11th July 1833

Sir

On the 2nd Inst I addressed you, and gave information of Col. Pepper's departure with the exploring deputation: and of my being in charge of the Emigrating Band under Qui-qua-kah their Chief, since which time we have been feeding them as before and still no news from the disbursing Agent ——.

It is now my unpleasant duty to inform the Department that notwithstanding the prompt attention of the Assistant Agent Gen.l Schoonover together with the assistance of the Agent and Sub Agent at this agency in conjunction with myself a part of the Indians have become impatient and have gone away.

The payment to these Indians comes on in —— September next at Chicago and those that were enrolled and have now gone off would have emigrated some time ago provisions the Disbursing Agent had been here with the funds. Now they wish to get their annuity before they start.

Myself and Others engaged with me are encamped with the Indians, and will continue there until the Disbursing Agent arrives: and continue to issue provisions to them as heretofore.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

I have Still a respectable Number here, encamped and ready to emigrate with us and a day to Emigrate. It is an unfortunate circumstance, that the Emigration was commenced previous to the payment in September. but it would be Still more unfortunate for this Emigration to fail; as on the Success of the first depends the Success of the Emigration of the whole Pottawatamie Tribe hereafter ——.

This evening the Subagent. Genl Groover and myself held a Council at our Camp. With the Indians that are remaining. and have reason to believe that they are determined to Emigrate at all events: in short if the Disbursing Agent had been here only one week ago the emigration would have been greater by at least 200 Souls.

The Copy of Lieut. Montgomery's instructions came to hand, as well as several other documents to his direction. This moment I have heard by a gentleman from Ft Wayne, That Lieut. Montgomery is at Lawrenceburgh Ind. and will remain there untill he hears from the Department, and gets orders. I will start a Copy of Lieut. Montgomery's instructions as sent me bearing date 14th June 1833. to each of the Post offices at Lawrenceburgh, Rising Sun, and Cincinnatti, directing the Post Master at each of the above places, to hand the same to him if he is in their respective towns

I have pursued the most economical plan of subsisting these Indians. But could reduce the present expense by removing our encampment two days journey. but cannot do so this the arrival of the Disbursing Agents

Very respectfully
Your obt Servt
Lewis B Sands
Agt Agt Rem Pots

Commissary General
of Subsistence
Washington City

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1833 POTTAWOTOMIES (EMIGRATION) L.H.SANDS AST.AGENT (REPORTS RETURN OF SUPT. REGRETS DELAYS OF DIS. AGENT)

413

c. 995.

Evening 71 Pitt

L. H. Sands

July 16th 1833

Near Logansport

Col Pepper has returned with the exploring party. If the Dist. Engt had been present a week ago things would have been different with us

Recd 29 July

at Camp near Logansport Ia

July 18th 1833

Sir On the 11th Inst I reported up to that date: And now again have the unpleasant duty to report the return of the Expedition which started with Col Pepper

The reason given for not accomplishing the Journey is that the Indians were afraid of going in the Country where the Cholera was raging. This the Interpreter informs me and says Col Pepper is himself unwell and returned to his residence at Rising Sun Ia —

As I mentioned to you if the Disbursing Agent had been here one week ago things would have stood differently with the Emigrating band under My Charge They have been waiting on him ready to start since the 6th of June since which time we have issued Rations to them regularly, & taken every precaution to keep evil disposed Individuals from prejudiceing them against going West we have had great difficulty in Keeping the Indians together. And now this fresh information and the absence State of the Disbursing Officer will certainly have an effect - If the Emigration should fail I cannot — nor give any other reason than this for it - That it is Caused by the absence of the Disbursing Officer - I am still Encamped with the Indians and will Continue there until the arrival of Lt Hartsuff

I am Respectfully and in haste your Obt Servt

Lewis B Sands

Asst A A Genl Ind Affairs

Com Gen of Subsistence

Washington City

D.C.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

POTTAWOTOMIES (EMIGRATION) L.H.SANDS ASST.AGENT (REQUESTS TWO CHIEFS MAY RETURN WITH HIM ETC.)

C.93.95.

330

Ennis 75 Potts.
P. M. Sands
Aug. 23. 1833
Near Danville
Ill

Proposing that two of
the Chiefs may be permitted
to return with him from the
West and that they may have
two of the public Horses for
that purpose &c.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 15. Augt

Camp Chicago
Rock Island
Augt 13th 1833

Sir

The Indians which were to meet us at this place have not arrived we will not wait for them having understood that Seahaw principally among them the [illegible] treaty and payments came on at Chicago in September in the first instant this have no interest they can Consequently have which is supposed to be bought at this treaty he the second they with to get their annuity before they go; all this has been made known to them by the Indians and others who wishing this emigration to fail - we however expect a number to follow on after us this day from the Inquiry -

The object of this letter is to request permission for the two head Chiefs Quick quick tah and Mish e che che ca ba to return with me, and that they be furnished with two of the Pottawatomie Ponies to ride back

The Department may rest assured that by granting this request it will cost but little and that their assistance in getting the next emigration up will be valuable, particularly as the exploring expedition failed, Mish e che che ca ba the next in authority among the Religious Indians to the celebrated Nick a poo Prophet the names of both the above mentioned are recorded in the treaty and their influence was great in accomplishing the same, besides both are going west leaving part of their families and extensive connection, I have the utmost Confidence in them and unhesitatingly say

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

it will add greatly to the facility in Starting an other emigration to have them Return with our

Please send our answer immediately to Fort Leavenworth

Very Respectfully
your Ob Svnt
Lewis Reynolds
asst Agt P Pottawt Nat.

Com Genl of Subsistance
Washington City D.C.

We the undersigned Chiefs of the Town band of Indians under charge of Col L. H Sanders and Genl R Johnson our Agents request that we may be allowed to ride each of us a pony home back with them to this our native country. for the purpose of having the balance of our Religious band to go with us the next Emigration west of the Mississippi

Mitchell
A. Grasshier Chief

Mark of the Chief
Quick Quick Calf his + mark

Wm. Ewing
J. W. Weaver Asst Dely Agt

The undersigned
Having just return from the village, where the relatives of the above named Chiefs reside, and having been much with them since the middle of last June does not hesitate to say that to grant permission for the above named Chiefs to return, and inform their relatives of the route which they travel and the situation of the Country which is designed for their permanent residence will have a salutary effect on future operations

R. Schoonover
Asst Agt Removal Pots

1833 · POTTAWOTOMIES (EMIGRATION)

L.H.SANDS AST.AGENT

C.D.J.S.

(REPORTS DISAGREEMENT WI

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

TH LT.MONTGOMERRY)

10 44

Enuig 76 Pott.

Lewis St. Sands

Aug. 1st 1833

near. Danville Ill:

Speak, of a difference of opinion between him and [illegible] Montgomery a, b them respective powers

Com Sent 1

[illegible]

[illegible]

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 15 August

Camp
One Mile from
Charlotte Ga
August 1st 1838

Sir

I arrived here last evening with that portion of the emigrating band that left the Camp near Fort Lumpkin under my charge; previous to our departure Gen'l Scharmerhorn the Asst Adj't Gen'l was sent together with an additional Officers and Interpreters to the Ongoing River with instructions to get as many as possible of the Original number [illegible] together with any new recruits willing to emigrate, at this place and Mush Town
I understand that things are now in their way there, having started yesterday: you are aware that in consequence of the delay of the Mil'y Officers the Indians became impatient and several hundred left the Camp, most of whom went to the Ongoing where I have sent for them, the emigration will go on with as much expedition as possible nothing has occurred since I have been delay except the above cause

A casualty of a singular character occured on the 28th ult on the 29th Gen'l Scharmerhorn arrived and on the 30th visited the Camp, here informed the Contents of the emigration and would not recognize Gen'l Scharmerhorn

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

on Duty in any other Capacity than Contracts to Issue

I presented my Orders from Col Persifer also my appointment from the Sec of War without avail under these Circumstances I could do nothing more than I believed to be my duty and then submit the matter to the Department

The Note alluded to as having been received by Mr was not intended by the Col as official and stated that he would furnish transportation and Subsistence for me at his own responsibility and that he considered himself in the place of Col Persifer

The utmost harmony prevails among all the officers at this time. The Department may rest assured that the emigration will be conducted with perfection and good feeling by all of us to the point of destination. The order of difference between the Dep Sec and myself is by Mutual Consent agreed to which I submitted at the same time I informed you that the most friendly feeling exists between us presently

Mr. Montgomery proposes procuring the transportation from the mouth of the Ioway I am disposed to think well of it; Had this emigration failed it would have been an unfortunate circumstance & on its success depends the emigration of a large proportion of the Potawatomies next year

Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt
Lewis E. Sands
Bvt 2d Lieut R. Inf

To Genl Gent of Subs
Washington D.C.

address me at St Louis

Emig 81 Pottawatomie

Lewis Judd

4th Sept. 1833

St Louis

Sends a duplicate of the Muster roll delivered to Mr. Alley at Fort Leavenworth. Has the disb. agt. arrived sooner the Emigration would have been more prosperous &c

3 enclosures

Muster rolls

Separately filed

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 19 Sept

St Louis Mo. 4th Sept 1836

Sir

Herewith you have a duplicate of the roll delivered to Mr Kirby at Fort Leavenworth. The remarks attached is a brief of the movements of the Indians while at camp. Col Pepper forwarded you the original Roll on 25th. I forwarded you the Roll of Indians which actually started from camp, on the route West.

One detachment you were informed, went with Lieut Schoonover by the Iroquois River for their baggage which detachment failed, and could not join me at Danville Illinois, the point designated for us to meet.

You will no doubt have a report from Col. Pepper in detail. all that I can say is. Had the Disbursing agent been prompt in arriving at the time appointed or had he come Two weeks sooner the emigration would have been accomplished with a greater number by some hundreds than was originally enrolled.

The expense has been great, mostly accruing ~~during the~~ previous to our departure from camp near Logansport, and before the arrival of Lt Montgomery. Had everything been managed according to the original plan the emigration would not in my opinion have cost more than Twenty five Dollars a head. I am confident that the balance of the Marie Indians. (say about four hundred) will be ready to move this fall. They will get their annuity in this month and will also sell their interest

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

in all the lands belonging to them at the Treaty which is also holden in this month at Chicago.

These last mentioned Objects was no impediment to the emigration at first. But having to wait so long the Indians were disposed to abandon going alto- until it was over.

Having seen the Country to which they are to remoove I would suggest the propriety of allowing me to visit these Indians shortly. when I will be able to give the Department a correct statement of the prospect of an emigration this fall.

Genl Clark is of opinion that they had better emigrate this fall and informs me that he has made a conditional contract for provisions if they are required. He says there is plenty of land joining the Kickapoo Prophets land, for the band of four humane religious Pottawatomie Indians who do not wish to be located apart from the Prophet.

Genl Schoonover having had the same opportunity of seeing the Kickapoo land has is willing to repair to any duty assigned him in the Indian Country.

I hope that the smallness of this emigration and the expense which has accrued in the removal will not be laid to either negligence or inefficiency in the officers who are associated with me.

I do not make a statement to any one prejudice. You have the journal of occurrences. The Correspondence &c from them you can —

easily judge the cause [illegible] things being as they are

I look upon the emigration small as it is as a favorable indication of what can be done in future.

I am ordered by Col. Pepper to repair to my residence. and await orders

Please address me there
Green Castle Ind.

Very respectfully
Your obt Servt
Lewis H Sands
Asst Agt Rem'l Potts

Commissary General
of Subsistence
Washington City

By my instructions I am not
authorized to be engaged in
in any other capacity than
as Dpl Agent, of Causes, I
can make no disbursements
upon your requisitions

Yours &c
Sent

S. H. Laurens
Dpl Agt
23 Sep 1823

N. R. Montgomery
Lt & Disb Agt

No 1

Copy

The within was returned protested as
above

Camp Near Logansport
July 23rd 1838

Sir

The Horses under my charge are now nearly
Seven Hundred there is One hundred and forty five in
number. And to aid in transportation you are requested
to furnish Three Teams Suitable for the purpose; also
providing Such Guard as your experience in Indian removals
and an adherence to the printed Regulations will warrant
Gen! Scharnower will immediately to Logansport
to forward the emigration of that are rendezvous at
that point. Together with others who will join
them will furnish him with the Provisions Money and
instructions Respectfully Your obt Servt
Lewis H. Sands
Asst Agt Ind Affs

To Lieut R R Montgomery
Disbg Agent Ind Affs

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Indian Agency Logansport Ia
July 23d 1833

To Lt W R Montgomery
(Disbg Agt Pottawatamie Removal

Sir

The undersigned accept your proposition Made known to L W Sands assistant agent: but at the same time inform you that it is only the interest of the public Service which prompts us to accede to it, being Confirmed in opinion that the General Superintendency belongs to the above Mentioned. And that you are only the Disbursing Agent: The Subject Matter will be laid before Col Pepper the Special Agent; who is at present prevented by Sickness from attending in person. and also to the proper Dept.

We are not tenacious but on the Contrary wish to promote the utmost harmony among the Several officers employed: a difference in opinion in official Matters Shall not on our part Cause a personal feeling. and as you Consider yourself also Compromising for the benifit of the Service. We hope that the Empration will not any longer be delayed but that we Start immediately after you have Made the necessary arrangements for transportation and Subsistance

Respectfully &c
Lewis W Sands Asst Agt Pot Ins
A Schoonover Asst C.P.O. Pot Ins

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Logansport Ind 25th June 1833

Sir

You will be charge of the emigrating band of Potawatomies Headed by Quash quash tah and proceed to their hunting ground for them proceeding & setting out on your journey with Whatever may be necessary for their health and comfort Agreeably to the written and printed instructions from the War Department in your possession, you will conduct them as speedily as may be convenient taking into consideration the facility of obtaining supplies on the route pointed out by Genl Clark in his letter of advice to me in all your requisitions upon the Disbursing Agent, you will observe the strictest economy that the health and wants of the Indians will admit of

Very Respectfully Yours

Col Lewis Cass
Spl Agent R. P.

Brt Genl
A. C. Pepper
A. A. R. P.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1833 POTTAWOTOMIES (EMIGRATION) L.H.SANDS ASST.AGENT (ANTICIPATES CONSIDERABLE EMIGRATION IN FALL)

copy

Emig 77 Pts.

Lewis A Sanders

[illegible] 9th Aug 33

St Louis & Col. Pepper's
opinion that a considerable
Emigration may be made
next Fall.
He sends a Muster Roll

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Augt. 23d.

Vandalia Illinois
August 9th 1833

Sir

We have just arrived with the Emigrating Potawatomie Indians at this place, having averaged between twenty and twenty five miles per day. Lt Montgomery and Genl Schomover will leave this place in advance of the Emigration for St Louis immediately The former to procure Steam Boat transportation if possible. The latter to confer with Genl Clarke, relative to the Agent who is to provision these Indians, and respecting their location,

Col Pepper joined us near Charlestown He best thought it best to return to the Agency at Logan-spot His views no doubt you will have before this reached you,

It is his opinion as well as mine that a respectable Emigration can be made up this fall. And there is no doubt but that a large portion of the Tribe will remove west next year. It will however be necessary to have an Agent or Agents in the Indian Country constantly to counteract the influence of the

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

traders and others opposed to their removal

I would be pleased to repair to that country Genl Schoonover is also anxious to be continued in the service,

Colo Popper intimates that if his health would not him to; that his wish was for me to conduct the exploring deputation of Indians,

In the event of his inability I will be ready for the service

Inclosed you have the Muster Roll any alterations in the same will be made known to you on our arrival at the point of designation. The utmost harmony prevails among the Several Officers And the Indians are in good Spirits—

Yr respectfully
your Obt Servt
Lewis Woods
Lt 2d Regt Rifles

Comg Genl &c
Subsistence
Washington City D.C

1833 [redacted] (EMIGRATION) L.H.SANDS ASST.AGENT (STATEMENT OF AGENTS)

C.93.1/5.

Lewis H. Sands' Quarterly
Statement of Agents,
& Pottawatamie Removal
Augt — 1833 —

Recd 4 September

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

QUARTERLY STATEMENT of Agents and others employed in the Ser

ending 31st Sept 1833 by Lewis & Sanders Asst S

No.	NAMES.	STATIONS.	DATE OF EMPLOYMENT.	COMPENSATIO
	Lt. W.R. Montgomery	Disby Agent	Arrived at camp on the 19th July	—
	Lewis & Sanders	Asst Agent in charge of the Emigration	9th June	$4.00 pr day
	R. Schoonover	Asst Agent & acting Enrolling agent	10th June	$4.00 pr a.
	Thomas Robb	Interpreter	8th July	$2.50 pr a.
	Andrew Goodin	Ditto	9th July 1	$2.50 pr day

St Louis Mo
5th Sept 1833

d in the Removal and Subsistence of the Pottawatomie Indians, for the Quarter

ea Asst Special Agent in charge of the Emigration—

COMPENSATION.	REMARKS, shewing the nature of the employment, what business was performed during the quarter &c.
———	Lt Montgomery Had Two Assistant Issuing officers appointed by himself One of whom he discharged
4 00 pr day —	at Alton. the other continued on to Ft Leaven worth
4 00 pr day —	One of them accompanied Coal Schooner over by the Iroquois River—
2.50 pr day	
2.50 pr day ——	This man (Goslin) went with Coal Schooner over by the Iroquois River, and on his arrival at Danville Kinnaird was continued in service as Asst Interpreter and Waggon Master. until our arrival at Alton, when Mr Robb was discharged, and he was continued in service until the delivery of the Indians at Fort Leaven worth on the 25th August 1833

Lewis Holands

Asst Agt in Charge of

Pott Emigration

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

POTTAWOTOMIES (EMIGRATION) L.H.SANDS ASST.AGENT (ORDERED TO CHICAGO ETC.)

344

C.I.A.S.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Emig^n 87 Potts
L. A. Sands
Green Castle
Nov 25th 1833

Has been ordered by
Col. Pepper to go
Chicago - wishes to be
informed whether he is en-
-titled to transportation
on the occasion

87
Lewis A. Sands
Green Castle Ind^a
Nov 25th 1833

Green Castle Ind^a
Nov 27th

Emigration of Indians

Three

Emigration of Indians

Com^r Genl of Subsistance
Washington City
D.C

Rec. 23 Dec

Green Castle Ind.
Nov 25th 1833

Sir

My Co has been commanded to Col Pepper and the Declaration made according to instructions in yours to him of the 4th Inst.

It is Correct that such Declaration should be Made but at the time My former Co was ordered Lt Montgomery could not settle without having the Milage pay included

On My return from the West I found an order waiting for me ordering Me to Chicago to Make preparatory arrangements for an Emigration. I have not yet returned and reported to Col Pepper will you be pleased as to inform me whether I am entitled to Transportation pay or not as I have not included it in My Co rendered

Very respectfully
Your Obt Servt
Lewis D Sands
Capt 1st Regt R O Indians

Com Genl of
Subsistence
Washington City D.C.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

C.G.A.S.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

867 Referred
Ltr — Pottawatomie
from
I. F. Schamahon
Forks of the Wabash
Oct 24. 1833
Introductory of Col Sandy
as Asst Adjt Genl in the Genl of
the Potts and Commendatory
Hist of his Services as such.

Index

Letter Book U. S.

Col. Sandy Asst Adjt Genl

Forks of the Wabash
Oct. 24th 1833.

His Excellency
Andrew Jackson
Pres. U. States

Dear Sir

Permit me to introduce to you the bearer Col. Sands the assistant removing agent of the Pottawatamies. I am happy in being able to say, from what I have seen of him, & the information I have received from those who have witnessed his trials & movements the last season, that he is an active & efficient officer of the Government, & very prompt in all his movements, & that he has done all he could, under

all the circumstances of the case to carry into effect the removal of the Indians. The latter had that accompanied him he delivered safe at their point of destination; and the Indians I have understood were well pleased with his care & attention he bestowed upon them. It is my opinion that this part of the public service will be promoted by his continuance in his present office.

I have no doubt the whole of the Pottawatamies may be removed in a little while if Col. Owen their Agent at Chicago should be appointed the removing Agent for the Indians in his Agency; & Gen. Wm Marshall the removing Agent for those in his Agency the Wabash Pottawatamies. These men have the

complete confidence of the Indians
I am both of them high minded & hon-
orable & honest men, which I have
no doubt you will find to be
the case on the closest investigation.

With great Respect
your friend & servant
L. F. Schoolcraft

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1833 WRAS L.T.J.P.SIMONTON DIS.AGENT (REFUSE TO REMOVE)
(POTTAWOTOMIE EMIGRATION)

C. 95 5.

10 11

Emig 80 "Potts" or Shawnees

Lt. J. P Simonton

Augt. 29 1833

Logansport

Relative to the Emigration
of the Weas. They will not
consent to remove now &c

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec? 16 Sept

Logansport August 29th 1833.

Sir

I have the honor to report to you that I arrived at this place on the 27th of July last, and since then have used every endeavour to forward the emigration of the Weas. I am sorry to say however that all my exertions have been fruitless. The Indians are determined not to go West of the Mississippi now, and when they will go is more than my prophetic resources can determine. I shall here relate such facts and information as I am possessed of with regard to the success of my mission, and leave it to the department to say what shall be my future Course. On my arrival at this place I found the Indian Agent Genl Marshall was absent on a visit to his family: I then called on Genl Grover the Sub Agt. shewed him my instructions, and told him I expected him to act in the absence of the Agent. I regret to have to say however, that I have received little or no assistance from the Sub Agt. After waiting some days for the Sub Agt to act, I found it must depend entirely on my own exertions. I procured an interpreter, and sent for the Indians. After much difficulty I got a portion of them together on the 13th inst, and held a talk. After stating to them the object of my visit, they replied that I came upon them by surprise that they had not expected now to go West of the Mississippi that they had a settlement to make with the Miamies before they left them, and that they would go when it suited them.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Commencee. They said they would go by themselves when they wished to go. They did not ask any assistance from the government, and they declared positively that at this time they would not go. There was one dissenting voice only from this decision. This man told me he knew about a dozen who wished to go. I told him to come with them to me in six days and I would have a talk with them. Since then I have not heard of him. After the talk of the 10th I determined to await the arrival of the Agent and see if his influence would not effect something. The Agent arrived about the 17th inst. but was obliged to go to Fort Wayne immediately, to meet Gov Porter on public business. Since his return from Fort Wayne he called the Heads together and commenced with them on the subject of emigrating. They gave the same answer they had before given me, stating it as final. They said that at the Miamie treaty which is to take place in October next they would meet together and determine when they would emigrate. After this they would say nothing more. They were willing to listen to anything I had to say, but told me I must expect no more answers from them. They say they are most of them married with the Miamies or otherwise connected with them. and are perfectly happy where they are. It is probable many of them will never leave the Miamies. They say that about 200 is the greatest number that will probably go West of the Mississippi. It will be the last of October before they determine when to go, and if they conclude to go this year it will be November before suitable arrangements can be made for their departure.

I have the honor to be Sir

Your

I have here briefly stated all that is worthy of notice, and shall await at this place an answer to this communication

I have the honor
to be your Obdt Servt
L. P. Simonton
Lieut & D. A. A. C.

Brig. Genl Geo. Gibson
Comy Genl Subs

hew
from
this
-ee
Knew
me
a
kind
anima
effect
I was
Porter
Payne
Lew an
answer
they
'e in
when
nothing
had o
from
with
and
le
y that
they go
Reubens
to this
y can

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

File 88 "Pottawatomie"

Lt. J. P. Simonton

Cincinnati 7th Dec. 1833.

Enclosing certificate relative to his sickness. and explains the cause why the War refused to commission.

This is to certify That Lieut S P Simonton was attacked on his arrival in Greensburg with Pleuritic Symptoms for which he was obliged to submit to a Course of Medical treatment from the 22d of Nov till Dec 1st when he was pronounced convalescent & sufficiently able to pursue his journey

Duplicate

J B Buchanan M D

Greensburg Indiana

The Sec of War

U. S. Q. M. Department

Cincinnati Dec 7th 1833.

Enclosing certificate relative to Lieut Simonton's explaining the cause of delay

This is to certify that Lieut. S. P. Simonton was
attached on his arrival in Greensburg with Recruits
& Supplies forwarded by said Officer to a
Court of Inquiry to sit on the 22nd of Dec.
last. Before which the said pursuance enclosure
& duplicate was produced pursuant this summons
Sheriff's Fees
Greensburg Decatur Co. Ind.

S. Buchanan Sh. D.

Ms. 88 Pottawatomie
Lt. J. P. Simonton
Cincinnati 7th Dec. 1833.

Enclosing certificates relating
to his sickness. and
explaining the cause why

This may Certify: That Lieut. J. P. Simonton has been Sick, and under my care as physician since the 12th of Oct. last, first with the Biliary Intermittent Fever, after that subsided he was taken with the Haemorrhoids or Piles which has rendered it impossible for him to Ride, or Exercise any way in the open Air untill now, without being attended with the utmost Danger

Duplicate

H. Hicks M. D.

Lozangport La. Nov. 16th 1833

Lieut. J. P. Simonton
U. S. Topographical Engrs.
Natchitoches
Louisiana

Enclosing certificate and
letter from Dr. Hicks why
explains the cause why
I was not present at Roman

This may Certify: That Lieut. J. P. Simonton has been Sick, and under my Care as Physician Since the 12th of Oct. last. first with the Bilious Intermittent Fever, after that subsided he was taken with the Haemorrhoids or Piles which has rendered it impossible for him to Ride, or Exercise any way in the open Air until now, without being attended with the utmost Danger

H. Fitch M. D.

Duplicate

Logansport I. a. Nov. 16th 1833

Lt. J. P. Simonton
Eleventh U. S. Infty
Enclosing certificate and
Leave of absence asked by
Lt. Simonton for reasons why
application for leave of absence
should not be granted

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Dec 17

Cincinnati Ohio
Dec 7th 1833

Sir

I have the honor to transmit herewith my account with the Wea Fund, closed as directed up to the last of Sept 1833.

In consequence of sickness, I was not able to leave Logansport after the receipt of yours of the 18th of Sept, until the 17th of November. Being compelled to travel on horseback from Logansport to Cincinnati, I was entirely exposed to the inclemency of the weather, which proved to severe for one plunged suddenly from a sick room into an extremely cold atmosphere. The consequence was an attack of pleurisy which detained me several days at Greensburg Indiana — I also transmit herewith certificates of my illness, given by my attending physicians.

Certificates & relative to P. Ft. Wayne

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

I made no further effort with the Weas,
as I knew it would be useless. They had declared
as I stated in my last report to you, that they
would hold no further conversation with regard
to emigrating, until after the expected treaty with
the Miamies. From the manner and presence in
which this declaration was made, I could only
believe it a final answer to all propositions to
emigrate at present.— The council lately held with
the Miamies to treat for their lands, broke up
I understand, about the time I left Logansport.
The tenacity with which the latter people hold
on to their present possessions, will serve to show
with how much reluctance the Weas leave their
ancient hunting grounds. The two tribes have
long been connected by blood and policy, speak
the same tongue, and possess every trait of
character which would mark them as one people
The Weas therefore readily find a residence
with the Miamies, and boast that as long as
the latter own a foot of land, they have a
home. The few Weas remaining in Indiana,

one without a Chief of their own, and with few exceptions have attached themselves to different bands of the Miamies. The few who have not ranged themselves under some Miami Chief, are to be found wandering about the country like Gipsies, plundering the corn fields, and killing hogs in the neighbourhood of the white settlements. When the Department shall think proper to take further steps with regard to the removal of these people, I would respectfully suggest that the Indian Agent at Logansport be consulted. The advantage which he possesses of being on the spot, will enable him to ascertain the wishes of the people, and to give information as to the most suitable arrangements for their removal. The present Agent I have no doubt, would use every exertion to promote the removal of these Indians as soon as possible.

I have the honor
To be your most Obt. Servt.
J. P. Simonton
Lieut. U. S. A. R.

Brig Gen. Gen Gibson
Com. Gen.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1834

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1834 POTTAWATOMIES (EMIGRATION) WM. CLARK (CLAIM FOR ADVANCES AND INQUIRY)

34

C 385

Ens 231 Pitts.

Genl Wm Clark
St Louis 3d Oct 1834

He writes to know how he is to be reimbursed $247. expended in furnishing the 67 Ind. removed by Col. Sandy with farming utensels, & whether 199 Ind. Removed by Mr Gordon are to be supplied with similar utensels.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Oct. 24

Superintendency of Ind.n Affairs,
St. Louis, October 3, 1834

Sir,

In March last, I was applied to by the Chiefs of the 64 Pottowattamies who had emigrated in 1833, under Col. Sands, as well as of 124 who had previously emigrated, for some assistance in agricultural implements to enable them to raise the crops necessary for their future subsistence.

Under a belief, that it was the policy of the Government, to aid all the emigrated Indians in their Agriculture, and furnish such implements therefor as were required to make a beginning, I authorized Major Cummins, their Agent, to purchase, under the 5th art: treaty of 26th Oct.r 1832, the implements indispensable for the object mentioned. He did so, and has drawn on me for his purchases, amounting to $247. which I have paid. And as 199 more of the same tribe have emigrated, (under Mr Gordon) they too, will require no doubt, similar assistance. Will you advise me in what manner I am to be reimbursed the $247 advanced, and also inform me whether those last mentioned Ind.s are to be furnished by me with farming implements to enable

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

them to cultivate in the ensuing year, as well as the amount.

I am, Sir,

Respectfully,

Your ob. Sot.

Wm Clark

Genl. Geo. Gibson
Commy Genl. Subs.
Washington

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

c. 1845.

64

Copy to
Genl. Geo. Gibson
C. G. S.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Washington April 24. 1834.

Sir—

Adverting to the conversation had
~~with you a few days ago~~
~~with you this morning~~ on the subject of
those Pottowattamies who, by the last ad-
vices, were encamped near Danville in Illinois, &
who had requested assistance to enable
them to move, I have further to state
that I had written to Mr. Hubbard of Danville
~~on the same~~, requesting him to furnish those
Indians with some corn & beef, and so
soon as their horses could subsist on the grass
~~were sufficient to enable them to move~~, to employ Mr.
Berry, a gentleman recommended by Mr.
Hubbard himself, to accompany the
party to St. Louis. I believe the num-
ber of the party encamped near the resi-
dence

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

dence of Mr. Hubbard in Illinois, was
stated to me to be about one hundred) —
and a similar Number of the same
Band was then encamped ~~a few days~~
about 60 miles
~~journey~~ beyond them, on the Iroquois
River, awaiting assistance to enable
them to proceed to the Lands now oc-
cupied by the Kickapoo Prophets Band
near Fort Leavenworth, with whom it
is their wish to reside. It is proper to
state, that my operations thus far, in regard
to the removal of these Indians, grew out
instructions received from the Office of
Commissioner of Indian Affairs, to which
I had communicated the situation of the
first party of Pottowattamies who were en-
camped near ~~Mr. Hubbard~~ Danville. As to the duty
of moving & provisioning emigrating In-
dians

appears to have been assigned exclusively
to the Commissary General of Subsistence,
it will be necessary that instructions be
given from that Department authorizing
their removal & providing for the expenses
thereof. The provisions to subsist them
on their Lands, has already been contracted
for - being embraced in the Contract of Col:
Bailey of 1st Sept: last - for supplying the
Kickapoos & Pottowatamies - a Co

I have the honor to be
with sentiments of high
respect Your Obdt
Servt

Genl Gibson
Com Gl Subsistence

Genl Wm Clark

Muster Roll of

Pottowatamies

June 30. 1834

Roll for 2d Qr. 1834

Recd 25 Augt. 1834

Under direction of

Lt Sands - See

Roll marked A

2

65

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Muster Roll of a Company of Potowotomy Indians, En[illegible] Sandy and now on the Kickapoo Lands, West of [illegible] in the Quarter Ending the 30th day of June 1834.

Names of Heads of Families	Number and ages of Indians									
	Males				Females					
	under 10	10 & under 25	25 & under 50	of 50	under 10	10 & under 25	25 & under 50	of 50	Total Number	
Qui qui toh	"	"	1	"	"	2	1	"	4	consider
William Ash ⊗	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	
Lowah ⊗	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	1	
Ko os	1	"	"	"	2	"	1	"	3	
Lewis McNiff ⊗	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	1	
Os se mut	1	"	1	"	"	1	"	"	3	
Ka o haw	1	1	"	"	"	1	"	1	4	
Poh quee sah	1	"	"	"	1	1	1	"	4	
Ma je mah we.	1	"	"	"	2	"	1	"	4	1 daa
Tuck co mish	"	"	1	"	"	"	1	"	2	
Me tah tah	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	1	2	
Me ah me.	"	"	1	"	1	"	1	"	3	Shaw
Fish co	"	1	"	1	"	1	"	1	4	Pusa
Pish a wah sha ⊗	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	1	astio
Sag a nosh quah ⊗	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	Ellen
[illegible] tah	1	1	1	"	1	"	1	"	5	Black
Wah tah sha.	"	"	1	"	"	"	1	"	2	1838
Wah pon wah	3	1	2	"	8	2	1	"	17	
Wah bah ⊗	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	1	
									63	

dians, Emegrated west of the Mississippi under the direction of
d, west of the State of Missouri and near Fort Leavenworth as taken
1834.

	Remarks

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

POTTAWOTOMI (EMIGR)	A.L.DAVIS	(ACCEPTS APPOINTMENT OF EMIGRATING AGENT, WILL REPORT TO GEN.CLARK AT ST.LOUIS)

Com. Gen. Subsistence
Office Removing & Subsist. Ind.
13 Aug 1834

64
Referred 30.
Emig Pottos

A. L. Davis
Fort Wayne 28th July 1834

Accepts the appoint of
Emigrating Agt. in the
Reservation of Potawatomies
& will report to Genl.
Clark whose instructions
he proposes to obey &c

For Nos. 31 & 32 of
this file see 647 of
file D. 1834.

Rfd. 14 May 34

2

Referred
14 Augt.

Fort Wayne 28th July 1834

Sir

I have received from you the appointment of Emigrating Agent for the Potowatamie Indians removing West and have the Honr to inform you that I will accept the Appointment and report the same to Gov. Clark and shall be governed in all respects relative to my duties by such instructions as I shall receive from him or yourself very respectfully

Your obt Servt

Anthony L Davis

Hon Lewis Cass
Secty of War

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

POTTAWOTOMIES (EMIGRATION) MUSTER ROLL OF 199 PARTY UNDER WM. GORDON

Muster Roll

of

a band of Potawatamie Indians removed from Illinois by Gen Gaston in the summer of 1834.

199

Rec'd 18 Oct 1834.

See Role marked

B

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Muster Roll of a Company of Potawatamie Indians at

Names of Heads of Families	Numbers and ages of Indians					
	Males				Females	
	Under 10	of 10 and under 25	of 25 and under 50	Over 50	Under 10	of 10 and under 25
Wah be nim	4		2	1	2	1
No nee	3	2		1	3	2
Wah be nunnona	5	3	1	1	3	4
Man e too	2			1		2
Mich se nah saw	2		1		2	1
Weh pe taw nes	2		1		1	3
Sha wot she	2	1	1		3	1
Wah mock	1		1			1
Wy pea e way	1		1		3	1
Wah pe ash kaik	1	4	1		1	1
White Thunder	3	2	2		1	2
An na pe ah	2	1				1
Chak pak pe ko		2			1	1
Wah we ah kah she		1				1
Quill				1		1
Se nah che wine	1		1			1
Bee shuk tan nee		2	1		2	1
Wach paw taw	1	2	1		2	1
Quah she mah		1			2	1
Quah tah sha		1	1		1	
Mas quat	1		1			
Mash kah shuk			1			2
Pah soo		1	1		1	1
Nah se que	2		1			2
Shaw pee so		1	1		2	2
Francis Levier	1	3	1			1
Wet she kah ga	2	1				1
Ke wash	2		2		2	
Wah kee nah			1			
Mas se nah kee		1				
Mat che te cal lah	2	1	3		1	1

Total on 12 Am't

15	✓	
13	✓	
18	✓	Indian girl 7 years old killed July 23rd by waggon running over the
6	✓	
6	✓	
7	✓	
9	✓	One child born in this family Aug. 6 — Female
3	✓	
6	✓	
11	✓	
11	✓	
11	✓	
5	✓	
2	✓	
3	✓	
3	✓	
7	✓	
7	✓	
4	✓	
4	✓	
4	✓	
3	✓	
4	✓	
4	✓	
7	✓	
7	✓	
7	✓	
4	✓	
8	✓	
288	✓	
1	✓	Joined the party on the 6th Augt.
13	✓	
9	✓	Joined on the 12th August at the Kickapoo village
99		

Wm Gordon
Asst Asst Agt
Ind. Affrs

1834 POTTAWOTOMIES (EMIGRATION)

MUSTER ROLL OF PARTY INDER WM. GORDON

SER B

MUSTER ROLL *of a Company of* **INDIANS** *about to*

NAMES OF HEADS OF FAMILIES. NOTE.—The Names of Individuals belonging to any Family, will be distinguished by an	NUMBERS AND AGES OF INDIANS.							
	MALES.				FEMALES.			
	Under 10.	Of 10, and under 25.	Of 25, And under 50.	Over 50.	Under 10.	Of 10, And under 25.	Of 25, And under 50.	

MUSTER ROLL *of a Company of* INDIANS *about to*

NAMES OF HEADS OF FAMILIES. NOTE.—The Names of Individuals belonging to any Family, will be distinguished by an (	NUMBERS AND AGES OF INDIANS.							
	MALES.				FEMALES.			
	Under 10.	Of 10, and under 25.	Of And u	Over 50.	Under 10.	Of 10, And under 25.	Of 25, And under 50.	

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

MUSTER ROLL of a Company of Potawatamie INDIA

NAMES OF HEADS OF FAMILIES. NOTE.—The Names of Individuals, not belonging to any Family, will be distinguished by an (*)	NUMBERS AND AGES OF INDIANS. MALES.				F	
	Under 10.	Of 10, and under 25.	Of 25, And under 50.	Over 50.	Under 10.	Of 10 And unde
Wah be nimo	4		2	1	2	1
No nee	3	2		1	3	2
Wah be numona	5	3	1	1	3	4
Mame too	2			1		2
Mick see nah saw	2		1		2	1
Weh pe taw nip	2		1		1	3
Sha wob sho	2	1	1		3	1
Wah wach	1		1			1
Wy pe way	1		1		3	1
Wah pe ash kake	1	4	1		1	1
White Thunder	3	2	2		1	2
An na pe ah	2	1				1
Shar pa [illegible]		2			1	1
Wah we ah kah she		1				1
Quill				1		1
Se nah che wine	1		1			1
Be sheek tannee		2	1		2	1
Wach paw taw	1	2	1		2	1
Quah she mah		1			2	1
Quah tah sha		1	1		1	
Mas quat	1		1			
Mash kah sheek			1			2
Pah soo		1	1		1	1
Nah ee que	2		1			2
Shaw pe so		1	1		2	2
Francis Levier	1	3	1			1
Ket she kah ga	2	1				1
Ke wash	2		2		2	

Potawatamies Muster
Roll for Q.r. ended 31 Mar
1835. Gordon Forsyth

Rec.d this 6th block
11 June 35

See Roll B

Muster Roll of a company of Potowotomy Indians Emigrated west of the Mississippi River under the direction of Major William Gordon Special Agt. and joined their Nation on the Kickapoo lands near Fort Leavenworth as taken at the end of the Quarter Ending the 31st March 1836

Names of Heads of Families & Surnames	Number and ages of Indians — Males: under 10	Males: of 10 and under 25	Males: of 25 and under 50	Males: over 50	Females: under 10	Females: of 10 and under 25	Females: of 25 and under 50	Females: over 50	Total Number	Remarks
Wah be nemo	3	1	1	1	2	2	3	"	13	
Shaf wet so	2	"	1	"	2	1	2	"	8	
Mix to quah	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	"	9	
Mon a to	1	1	"	1	1	1	"	1	6	
Mix e nah sah	2	"	1	"	2	1	"	"	6	
Nah ah quoke	1	"	1	"	1	1	1	"	5	
Nom a quah	"	"	1	"	1	"	1	1	4	
Quah to wood	1	"	1	"	1	"	1	"	4	
My pe e wah 4 Francis	1	"	1	"	2	1	1	"	6	
Ma she ka to no	"	2	1	"	2	1	1	"	7	
Mash quot	2	2	1	"	2	2	1	"	10	
Quah she mah	2	1	1	"	"	"	3	"	7	
Ma sac e quah	"	"	1	"	2	"	1	"	4	
Me quon	"	1	"	1	"	2	1	"	5	
Quah tah she	"	1	1	"	1	"	1	"	4	
Sha pah po ko	1	1	3	"	1	1	2	1	10	1 Dead.
Wah we ah ka sha	1	"	1	"	"	1	1	"	4	1 Increase
Wah be nim mah	3	4	1	1	2	2	1	1	15	
Shar bo so	"	"	"	1	"	1	1	"	3	
Wah pah kah pah	1	1	1	"	2	"	1	"	6	
Nah ah que	2	"	1	"	1	1	1	"	6	
Shuck e shaw	1	2	2	"	"	2	2	2	11	
Wah pa she quah	3	1	1	1	1	3	"	1	11	
She ke shuck	2	"	"	"	1	1	2	"	6	
She nah.	1	1	1	1	3	1	"	1	9	
Wah walk	"	"	1	"	1	"	1	"	3	
Pah to mo quah	1	"	"	"	1	1	"	1	4	
Muck e ca cah ba	1	1	"	2	1	1	3	"	9	
Stit a kah ko	1	1	1	1	2	2	"	"	8	
									208	

Recapitulation

This number exhibited up to the 31 December 1836 ✓ 208

February 11th Increase - - - 1

Total number added during the quarter

Aggregate number found to - - - 209

Deduct this number dead - - - 1

This number carried to next quarter - - - ✓ 208

William Addy Asst Agt

List

of the heads of families,
& the No. of Men, Women and
children of the Pot. Ind.s emmig-
rant of the Mississippi. —

Potawatamies

Rec.d March 4. 1835.

See Roll' B.

Note. There are a part of the
Potteawatamies taken west of Missi.
by Mr. Gordon. See his Roll.
M. G. E

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

The following are the names of the Heads of families with the number of their men, Women and Children, of the Potawatimie tribe of Indians, emigrating West of the Mississippi with Waub, ba, nim and Shab. ehe. kee Ran. kah. their Principal Chiefs. —

Heads of Families	No. of Indians			Total	Remarks
	Men.	Women	Children		
Waub. a. nim	1.	1.	10	12	Four Orphan Children
Nash gust	1.	2.	10.	13	
Wan. pes. aeh. kee	1.	2.	7.	10	
No. nee	1.	2.	6.	9.	
Wauf. a. sha. kah	2.	2.	8	12.	
Wauf. a. che. quak	2.	1.	6.	9.	
Wauf. a. ta. nasi	2.	1.	2.	5.	One man upwards of 90 Yrs
Kee. a. naw	1.	1.	3.	5.	
Shaw i. tow	1.	1.	1.	3.	
Hawk. quah	1.	1.	1.	3.	
Waw. pes. mah	1.	2.	2.	5.	
Shee. ah. quaw	1.	2.	3.	6.	
Wauf. pes. aa. mah	1.	4	4.	9.	One very old Woman
Shewant. to	2.	2.	5.	9.	
Wah. wah. wauk	1.	1.	2.	4.	
Shaf. to.	1.	2.	4.	7.	One blind man
Waus. sa. to	1.	1.	0.	2.	
Wah. che. ona	1.	2.	0.	3	
Shenuk. kee	1.	3.	0.	4	& very old Woman
Carried over	23.	33.	74.	130	

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1834 POTTAWOTOMIES (EMIGRATION) MAJ.J.H.HOOK U.S.A. (ADVISING OF REMOVAL OF 105 FROM LOGANSPORT)

C.P.M.S.

3 17

Letter from the Acting Colonial Secretary to Hon. Mr. Forsyth acknowledging his recommending the removal of 105 Volunteers from New Loganchat.

Augt 1. 1834

The following is the Acting Secretary's decision — signed by the Chief Clerk.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Emigration of Indians
Office Com: Gen: Subsistence
August 1st 1834.

To
Hon:
John Forsyth
acting Secretary of War

Sir,

I have the honor to exhibit to you a letter from Wm Marshall Agent for the Potawatamie Indians, who apprises the War Department that one hundred and five of those Indians are desirous of removing West of the Mississippi. On a previous occasion he informed the Secretary of War that there were one hundred and thirty four who wished to emigrate, but was told that the number was too small - these were, however, through a mistake removed West by this Agents directions, at I suspect an expense not exceeding that for which a large body could be removed. I take the liberty of suggesting that the one hundred and five be removed if it can be done at a reasonable expense, not exceeding the amount per head ($20-00) estimated for by this Department and for which an appropriation has been obtained per Act of March 2d 1833. It may be remarked

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

remarked that several small parties, amounting in all to four or five hundred have already emigrated, and that it is contemplated to make a general effort in the Summer and Autumn of 1835; but that it may, notwithstanding, be desirable to remove such as have prepared themselves to go in consequence of the inducements previously held out to them by the Agents; and that those who go will invariably be the means in an increased ratio of promoting subsequent emigrations, for, the Potawatamies who are now West of the Mississippi are delighted with the country, and invariably by communication with those they left behind induce a feeling favorable to the designs of the Government.

Very Respectfully
Yr. Mo: Obt Servt
S. A. Hook
Major U S army & Acting
Com: Gn Y of Subsistence

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

c D 95.

6 91

57 Geneva 74 Polls
Referred

Wm Marshall A
Ind. Agency, Indiana
June 30th 1834
Relative to the Removal
of 134 Ind. &c

Hon,
Elbert Herring
Commissioner Ind. Affrs
Washington City

Referred to the Com. Rel
of Subsistence Off Ind Affs
July 22. 34
W. Ward

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Referred July 25th

Indian Agency, Indiana
June 30. 1834. –

Sir,

Your letter of the 30th Ult. has this moment been received, and in reply have to say, that I may have misapprehended the Hon. Sec. of War in the conversation had with him, relative to the removal of a party of Potawatomies yet, but I think I understood him to say that if they could be sent West at a small expense, I was at liberty to do so. – I advised with the Indiana delegation the morning of my visit to the Secretary, and desired them then to tell me whether there would be a Removing agent sent on to Indiana this year, and stated to them the facts of the party (Waw-ba-nim's) being left behind by Col. Sands last year, and they advised me to see the Secretary of War on the subject, which I did in Company with Hon. John Tipton. – On my return to this Agency I found Wawb-a-nim's party, composed principally of

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

young men, woman and children, all connected with the first removing party, and enrolled by Col. Sands, awaiting my return to go West. — In consequence of a breaking out of the Chicken Pox among them they were prevented from accompanying them, and were instructed by Col. Sands to remain among their friends (the Indians of my Agency) until the subsequent year, when he Col. S. would come and take them to the Western abode of their parents and relatives. — Col. S. not complying with his promise to them, and under the impression that it was the policy of the Govt. Government that they should go West, and conceiving that the Secretary had directed me so to do I sent Wauk-e-zim and party consisting of about 134 Indians, at a trifling expense of about three or four hundred Dollars. — Please write me on this subject as soon as convenient. —

My Accounts and Vouchers for the Q.r. ending 30. June will be transmitted to the Superintendent by next Northern Mail. —

Yours Respectfully. William Marshall
Indian Agent

Enrd 84 Pages

Wm Marshall

Ind Agency Sept. 3 1834

The Indians [redacted] have told
Col. Sands they would
not remove until they had
seen their Reservation - they will
then be ready to go. He was
directed, in July, by the Com-
missioner of Indian Affairs,
to dispose the band as
they could not be fed
by Government

Enrd 84 Pkts

Wm Marshall

Ind Agency Sept. 3 1834

The Indians [redacted] have told
Col. Sanders they would
not remove until they had
rec'd their Annuities - they wish
then he should go. He was
directed, in reply, by the Com-
missioner of Indian Affairs,
to disperse them soon as
they could be fed
by Government

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 19 Sept

Indian Agency Indiana
September 5th 1834.

Sir,

Col Lewis is now at this place on the discharge of his duties - We had called upon that band of Indians, which in my letter of July 8. 1834 I apprised the Department I should go with, and upon informing them that I had called upon them to know whether they wished to go, they told Col. L. that they would not remove until after the payment of their annuities - I have no doubt that as soon as they have received their money from government they will migrate immediately West -

If the Department would permit the resident Agent or Some other resident residing in the Indian Country to enroll and remove the Indians that felt any disposition to remove to the Mississippi and appoint Col L. the removing Agent, I have not doubt that the Indians could be removed at less

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

expended and with little trouble. —

I am, Sir;

Yr. Mo. Obt. Servt.

William Marshall

Indian Agent

P.S.

Some time last July I received a letter from the Commissioner of Indian affairs directing me to dispose the land above alluded to, that they could not be holden by Government, and consequently they had to go back to the nations and hunt for the subsistence of themselves and families —

Commissioner Genl of Indian affairs
Washington City

W. M.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1834 POTTAWOTOMI (EMIGR) WM.MARSHALL (ASKING INSTRUCTIONS REL TO REMOVAL OF PARTY ASSEMBLED BY A CHIEF IN MICHIGAN)

C.I.A. C.

314

58 Referred to Genl Scott

Wm Marshall

Logansport 8th July 1834

Asking instructions as to the removal of certain Pottawatamies collected by Metchee Kick Kam Bak

(On Indian affairs)

Hon.ble Elbert Herring
Comm.r Ind.n Affs.
Washington City

Reply refers to the
Comm.g Estt. of Subsis-
tence

Off Ind Affs
July 31.34
Ward

38 Referred to Com.e on Ind.n Affs
Report & Bill
Authorizing institution & b
Allowance of certain
Depredations committed
by Mad.ns Ind.s

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1 Refined July 31st

Indian Agency Indiana
Goganseboo July 8th 1834

Sir

Mit-Chee-Nick-Kaw-Bah, one of the principal Potawatomie Chiefs who went West of the Missisippi last summer in company with Colonel D. A. Sands, returned to this Country early last fall and arrived at this place on Monday last with a band of One hundred & five Indians, principally from the Michigan Territory — He says - "He was directed by the "removing Agent last fall, to collect as many as he could "and assemble them at this place and that he would "be here and remove him and his party West of the "Missisippi; upon which promise he relied, and expected "to have met him here; but was disappointed" —

I told him I knew not when the removing Agents would be here - That I had lately received a letter from the Indian Department apprising me that a less number than five hundred would not be attended to, and that he had better return and procure them —

He replied - "That he had been actively "engaged for ten Moons in collecting what he had - "That it was impossible to procure five hundred this fall "Taken much pains, but could not collect more at this "time than his present party - That he was sorry he was "disappointed - That his Nation would call him a liar "and a fool - That he was fearful the disappointment

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

" would do much injury — That his party had left their
" Vilages, had given away their cornfields, and could not return
" That he together with his family were determined to go West —
" That if he remained among his people here they would kill him,
" because they would believe he had deceived them"

On yesterday he left here for the West, with his daughter and two others — I have heretofore apprised you that he was the most useful Indian and more devoted to the Government than any one among the Potawatomie Nation

On to day I had a talk with the party —

They appears to regret very much indeed that they were disappointed and particularly that Mit-Thee-Kick-Naw-Bah had left them — But they have agreed to return some thirty miles North of this place and remain until they hear (as they say) from their Great Father

I was compelled to promise them that I would immediately write to the Department and procure them an answer, is the only apology for troubling you with this letter

I am
Sir
Very Respectfully
Yr Obt Servt
William Marshall
Ins. Agent

Hon.
Albert Herring
Comr Ins. Affrs

Abstract

of

provisions and other Articles purchased and delivered to Potawatamie Indians emigrating West of the Mississippi -

June 1834 — $ 433.75

Qr. Mr. Genl. Subsistence
Office of the Potawatamie
Agency 2 March 1835

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Abstract of provisions, and other articles purchased and under the care of Waub. a. nim's and Matchekekawbak's Marshall, United States Indian Agent, Logansport.

No. of Vouchers.	From whom purchased	To whom delivered.	No. of Indians in each party.			Total
			men.	women	children	
1	Hamilton & Taber	Waubanim's	25	35	74	134
2	do. do.	Matchekekawbak's	4	4	6	14
3	J. Grover & Co.	Waubanim's	"	"	"	"
4	do. do.	Matchekekawbak's	"	"	"	"
5	Bazil Brown	Waubanims	"	"	"	"
6	Joseph Barron	Matchekekawbak's	1	"	"	1
7	James Moore	Waub. & Matchekekabak's	"	"	"	"
			29	39	80	148

I certify on honor that the above mentioned articles have been aforesaid, and that the amount paid therefor is reasonable &c.

We do hereby certify that the above articles were delivered to the aforesaid Indians in our presence.

Signed Joseph Barron
Interpreter.

Signed Bea

Indian Agency Ind. May 18. 1834

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Potawatamie Indians emigrating west of the Mississippi
incipal chiefs, and Vasseur their Interpreter, by William

Furnit.		Remarks.
Pers	cts:	
148	.	The foregoing parties received provisions for 20 days - not quite a pound of Flour, and 1/4 lb. Bacon pr. ration for one person.
[illegible]	75	
67	.	These parties were destitute of Tents, camp kettles &c. and to expedite their journey thought it advisable to furnish them with a few.
33	.	
80	.	These parties had but few horses, and the number of children, and old persons made it necessary that they should be supplied with three pack saddles for the purpose of packing their children and provisions &c. &c. &c.
56	.	
9	.	
483.	75	

[illegible] at the fair market prices, and delivered to the Indians
just.

Signed / William Marshall
Indian Agent.

Hmst

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

C. 4 Mfs.

1777

Encl. 6 / Potts

Lt. W. R. Montgomery
Washington Territory
1834

Has requested an examination
into his conduct in the Potts
Emigration - if it should
prove satisfactory he de-
sires to be continued in
the Service of Ind. Em:

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 15 Feby

Washing
Feby 14th. 1834

Sir —

Feeling persuaded that the misrepresentations, ~~heretofore~~ made by your Dept
by Col Lewis Clarke Supt Agent in the late Potta-
watamy emigration, & based upon that agents
mistaken views of things, that the Emigration
had in a great measure failed in consequence
of delay on the part of the Chiefs & in arriving
at Logansport —, have unjustly operated
to their prejudice I, have this day made
a communication to the Hond Secretary of
War requesting that an examination
may be made of all the facts connected
with said Emigration, for the purpose of

— ——

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

I herewing that whatever of failure and defeat did result - was owing to causes with which I had no connection and over which I had no control, and also that every exertion was made by me to further the success of that Emigration —

I have it appear from that examination that such is fact, I avowed respectfully request to be continued in the duty on which I have been for some time employed in your Dept —

Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt
W. P. Montgomery
Lt. U.S.A

Genl. G. Gibson
Com. Gen. Subs —

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Recd 68

Lt. W. R. Montgomery
Washington City Feby 14th
1834

Referred 68 Post. R.

Lt. W. R. Montgomery
Washington Feby 14th 1834

Explaining the causes
of the delay & final dis-
appointment attending
the Polar claimants.

4 enclosures.

Claim & Affidavit
Contract &c.
Certificate
&
Affidavits

Pgs. 17 & 18

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Referred 68

Lt. W. R. Montgomery
Washington July 14th
1834

Referred Dec. 68. Pottawatomie

Lt. W. R. Montgomery
Washington Feb. 11th 1834

Explaining the causes of the delay & final disapprovement allowing the Potawatomie claims.

4 enclosures

Lake & Miami Canal
Transfer
Substitute
Sept. 17th 1834

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Washington
Feby. 14th. 1834

The Honbl. Secretary of War -

Sir -

It has been represented to the Comg Genl Subs! by Col. L. Sands Asst. Agt. in the late Removal of the Pottawatomies, that the Emigration of that people failed, in a great measure, in consequence of delay on the part of the Disbg Agent - in arriving at Logansport, and alleges, as a Matter of Complaint, that the latter would not acquaint him as Spl. Agt & Supt. and vested with competent Authority to Make, upon their Disbg Agt. requisitions for disbursements.

Believing that these unusual representations, based upon their Authors mistaken views of things, have unjustly operated to my prejudice, I beg leave herewith to submit

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

two communications addressed to Lieutt Simonton
and Lowe, and then replies thereto, bearing testi-
mony that no delay resulted from any want of
exertion or disposition on my part to comply
with the instructions of the Dept. and also to
refer to the explanations I have heretofore made
in reference to the same subject.—

Allow me also to state that the
history of that Emigration, now on record in the
Bureau charged with the Indian Removals,
contains ample facts to prove that whatever
of failure and defeat resulted to said Emi-
gration was owing to causes with which I
had no connection and over which I had no
control. And therefore as a matter of
justice to myself, I would respectfully request
that an examination may be made of those
facts which I am confident, if made, will show in

establishing the correctness of the foregoing, & I have also shewn that every exertion was made by me to further the success of the Emigration

(The Report, to gratify, of a Gallant intelligent and disinterested citizen, Mr. Chapman of Indiana, fully exhibits what causes operated to defeat a successful Emigration of the Pottawatamies during the last Summer

Very Respectfully
Your Obt. Servt
W. P. Montgomery
Lt. U.S.A.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Washington
Feby 15th. 1834

Sir

Will you have the goodness to state what was the sentiment expressed to you, on meeting with you at Cincinnati & Lucy Catt, in reference to my claim to reach Logansport with as little delay as possible? — And also whether you communicated to me any information relative to that emigration?

Will you also state, if you can, what success was anticipated to that Emigration by those acquainted with the local position of Indian relations in Indiana? —

Very Respectfully
Your Obdt Servt
W. P. Montgomery Lt U.S.A

H. L. T. Lane
U.S.A

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Washington Ills.
14th January 1832.

R. A. Montgomery
Genl No. 5. Army

Sir.

I have received
yours of the 13th inst.

When I met you at
Lawrenceburgh you had just returned
from an illness, which as I understood had occasioned a few days
delay. You turned my attention
to reach Logansport and immediately after
left Cincinnati for that place.

I was not able to give
you any information as to the removal of the Potawatamies - The
impression at Indianapolis was that
no removal could be effected.

The causes which are supposed
to have prevented the removal were
beyond the control of the removing
agents.

No exertions on your part
or on the part of the other removing

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Washington

Feby 13th 1834

Sir

In the month of June and July
last you travelled with me as far West as
Cincinnati, Will you have the goodness to state
whether I used obtrusive or the long by indisposition,
and also whether I did not offer to you the
greatest facility to meet Lieut Smith with as
little delay as possible —

Very Respectfully
Your Obt. Servt
W. D. Montgomery
Lt. U.S.A.

J. P. Simonton
Lt. U.S.A.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Washington City
Feb 14th 1834

Sir

I have recieved your letter of the 13th inst. and it affords me pleasure to give you the statement therein requested.

I traveled to the West with you in the months of June & July last, and do know that you were detained at Cumberland (Md) by sickness, for several days. I recollect very well that you still complained of ill health when we arrived at Cincinnati, and often expressed a hope that you might not be detained by sickness in passing through the districts of country infested with

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

the Cholera, inasmuch as you were extremely anxious to reach Logansport with as little delay as possible.

I am Sir
your Most Obt Servt
L. P. Simonton
U. S. A

W R Montgomery
U. S. Army

1834 POTTAWOTOMIES (EMIGRATION) MUSTER ROLL OF PRAIRIE POTTS. ON KICKAPOO LANDS, BY ORDER OF WM. CLARK

...ness ...

...n in the quarter Ending the 30th September 1834

Names of heads of families and individuals	Number and ages of Indians Males under 10	Males from 10 & under 25	Males from 25 & under 50	Males over 50	Females under 10	Females from 10 & under 25	Females from 25 & under 50	Females over 50	Total number	Remarks
...i lah	"	"	"	1	"	2	1	"	4	
...ish ...	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	
...	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	1	
	"	"	"	"	2	"	1	"	3	
...Neill ...	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	1	
...mil'	1	"	1	"	"	1	"	"	3	
...	1	1	"	"	"	1	"	1	4	
...o Sah.	1	"	"	"	1	1	1	"	4	
...Nah ...	1	"	"	"	2	"	1	"	4	
...Meah	"	"	1	"	"	1	"	"	2	
...i lah	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	1	2	
... me.	"	"	1	"	1	"	1	"	3	
...o	"	1	"	1	"	1	"	1	4	
...ah sha ...	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	1	
...h quah ...	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	
...lah	1	1	1	"	"	1	1	"	5	
...h Sah	"	"	1	"	"	1	"	"	2	
...wah	3	1	2	"	8	3	1	"	17	
...ah ...	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	1	
...nim	3	1	1	1	2	2	3	"	13	1 Lt. cream. Joined 10th August
...al Sa	2	"	1	"	2	1	2	"	8	" " do
...quah.	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	"	9	" " do
...lo	1	1	"	1	1	1	"	1	6	" " do
...ah ...ah	2	"	1	"	2	1	"	"	6	" " do
...quoke	1	"	1	"	1	"	1	"	4	" " do
...h quah.	"	"	1	"	1	"	1	1	4	" " do
...wow	1	"	1	"	1	"	1	"	4	" " do
...wah	1	"	1	"	2	1	1	"	6	" " do
...ria	1	3	1	"	"	1	"	1	7	" " do
...Ka lo no	"	2	1	"	2	1	1	"	7	" " do
...uol	3	1	1	"	"	1	1	"	7	1 Dead " " do
...ha Mah.	"	"	1	"	2	"	1	"	4	" " do
...quah.	"	1	1	"	2	"	1	"	5	" " do
...wow	"	1	"	1	2	1	"	"	5	1 Dead " " do
...ha.	"	1	1	"	1	"	"	1	4	" " do
...jo ko	2	1	3	"	1	1	2	1	11	" " do
...ah ha sha.	"	"	1	"	"	1	"	"	2	" " do
...nim mah	3	4	1	1	2	2	1	1	15	2 Dead " " do

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

[illegible] vo ah	"												
[illegible]k pah Mah pah	1	1	1	"	2	"	1	"	6			"	" do
[illegible]h ah que	2	"	1	"	1	1	1	"	6			"	" do
[illegible]uch e thaw	1	2	2	"	"	2	2	2	11			"	" do
[illegible]ah pache quah	3	1	1	1	1	3	"	1	11			"	" do
[illegible]ni pa tin ede	2	"	1	1	1	2	"	"	7			"	" do
Che nah	1	1	1	1	3	1	"	1	9			"	" do
Wah walk	"	"	1	"	1	"	1	"	3			"	" do
Posh to mo quah	1	"	"	"	1	1	"	1	4			"	" do
Mech e cah bah	1	1	"	2	1	1	3	"	9	Joins	on the 12th	August	
								✓	259				

Recapitulation

This Number subsisted up to the 30th June 6.

August 10th Joined from Illinois 190

12. " " Illinois 9

24 this Number drawn their ration in rep on foot Command 2

September 30 this Number increased 1

Total Number added during the quarter 201

Aggregate Number ipsed to 26

Deduct this Number for time Expired and dead 6

This Number carried to next quarter 19

I have in this Muster Roll set down in the Recapitulation those who wished to [illegible] just and set them as above stated, so I could deduct them, as well as those whose time as their Expire[illegible] at the same time. I never have borne them upon abstracts of provisions ipsed until this quarter I am in hope by a full Explanation to the Department

* Rem.d by Col. Sands - yet expected 25 Aug. 1834

/ William Alley
Act. Agt. Ios. [illegible]

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1834 POTTAWATOMIES (EMIGRATION) A.C.PEPPER SUPT. (ACCOUNTS)

(~ 92.1 >.

974

Evening 3 3 Pd.

A. C. Pepper

Rising Sun

January 13th 1834

Sends an amt Currentbk
Has deposited in the Farmers
Bank Cincinnati
81 1/2/100 the balance in
his Favor

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Jany 31.

Nashville Tenn Jany 13th 1834

Comptroller & General
of Substitance Sir

I could not forward the inclosed Vouchers and account Current heretofore, in Consequence of the absence of Gen Schermerhorn account which he delayed forwarding to me until he received your letter of the 24th Oct which letter he says was addressed to him at Logansport and did not reach him until late in Decr He made out his account to the time he supposed your letter reached Logansport and instead of dating his account on the 25th August, and deducting the amount erroneously paid him by Capt. Montgomery, he dates it on the 16th day of Sept. 32 days short of the time he would otherwise have been entitled to pay. This makes the result about the same. I have deposited in the Franklin Bank of Cincinnati $81.00 the amount of the balance in my hands enclosed a receipt for which I have the honor herewith to enclose all of which I hope will be satisfactory

Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt
Wm C. Pepper
U. S. A. P. O.

Referred 60 Day Sett.

A. C. Pepper

Piqua Ohio 18th July

1834

Sends his bond—has

Drawn a draft for

$1200: in favor the

Franklin Bank of

Cincinnati.

Pickaway Co. Ohio

July 25. '34

Returned 60 Days
Army Bills

A. C. Pepper

Rising Sun 18th July
1834

Sends his bond—has
Drawn a draft for
$1200: in favor the
Franklin Bank of
Cincinnati

Quartermaster Office

July 25. 1834

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Referred July 25 57

Rising Sun Ind. 18th July 1854

Sir: In compliance with your instructions of the 26th June ult. I have the honor to transmit herewith my bonds, and to advise you that I have drawn a draft on the Department of War for Seven hundred dollars, in favor of the Franklin Bank of Cincinnati.

With great Respect
Your obt. Servt.
A. G. Pepper
Special Agt. Penn. Pat.

Hon. Secy of War.

Ewing 73 Dr.

A. C. Pepper
Rising Sun 10 Oct 1834

Sends his acct connected with the late exploring expedition and Acct of sales of public property

Two of the Horses used in the expedition are lost &c

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 25 Oct.

Riley Iowa 10 d. Oct. 1834.

Sir: I have the honor to transmit herewith an abstract of the public incurred, preparatory to, and on the exploring expedition, and an acct current with the United States, together with an account of sale of public property. By reference to the last named paper you will see that two horses, Nos. 2 and 4, belonging to the late expedition were not sold. The Indians who rode these horses were permitted to ride them to their camps on their return — They turned them loose in the woods and they strayed off, so that they could not be found previous to the sale of the other property. I employed a man to hunt these horses with instructions to kill them when found at a reasonable, together with the saddles, bridles &c. belonging to them.

I obtained one of the horses used by the exploring party last year, and sold and accounted for him; and I hope to find another of the last year's horses, which, if I do, I will sell and account for. There will remain two horses purchased for the service last year still unaccounted for — Should I have satisfied myself on both heads.

Commissary Gal.
of Subsistence

Your obed. Serv.t
A. G. Pelham
S. A. R. P.

Enry 86 Pott.

No. 6 Persons

Resing Sierra 23 Dec 1834

Has Rec. the letters of
25 & 26 Inst.

Thinks his commission
should be allowed to run
up to the time of his
receiving the letter say-
ing that it had ceased

Sends his Quarterly
up to 23 Dec.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 6 January

Rising Sun Ind. 23d. 1834

Sir:

I am just returned to my residence and now have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of yours of the 25th & 26th ult. in the former of which you direct me to report the number, location &c of the Pottawatamies as soon as practicable and to use my influence to induce them to give their preference for the land recently explored and accept of lands in the neighborhood of Rapid Rive.

These duties seem to imply a continuation in the service, inasmuch as they can not be performed without going to the Indian County a distance of about two hundred miles. But you state that you are limited by the Secretary of War to pay that my compensation is Special Agent and Superintendent and considered as suspended at the termination of my recent active duties, and request me to make out my account for the pay due me — If it was the intention of the Secretary of War to suspend my pay at that time, I would respectfully request that you will lay this letter before him, in the full and confident expectation that upon a review of his instructions he will find it to be consistent with his public duty and his sense of justice towards me to allow me pay to the date of the reception of your letter. This will be in accordance with the rule adopted last year towards myself and associates. If a new rule has been adopted, it would seem proper that notice of its existence should be given before its operation.

Since my return from the exploring expedition my time has been occupied, while health would permit, in making out accounts, regulating papers, bringing up and recording correspondence, and preparing to carry into effect the instructions of the 25th ult. which I had the honor to ask for in my letter to you of the 25th Sept., and travelling in search of proper conductors to enable me to take my accounts accurately.

Inclosed is my account made out to this date. I shall go immediately to the Indian County and obtain the information necessary to enable me to make the report required by your instructions of the 25th of last month, and will lose no time in making you acquainted with the result.

In your letter of the 26th ult. you enclose a list of articles unaccounted for by me. This list embraced 6 saddle Blankets and 5 3pt Blankets delivered to the Deputation. These I infer from the instruc-

tions

of the Secretary of War of the 26th June were not to be taken from the Indians who should [illegible] and sold. The Blankets delivered to the Interpreter, Mr Meeds and myself as P.C. property shall be transmitted to you, I will collect, till and account for together with the other articles embraced in the bill without delay.

The balance due me can be remitted in any form that will enable me to cash it at one of the Depositte Banks in Cincinnati.

With great respect I am
Your obdt. Servt.
A. G. Pepper
S. A. R. P.

Commissary General
of Subsistence
Washington City.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1834 POTTAWATOMIES (EMIGRATION) A.C.PEPPER SUPT. (MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS)

1,174

c.99.45.

Comig 5 Co Pott.
A. C. Pepper
Rising Sun
Mar 15th 1834
That portion of the
Prairie Band of
Pottawatamies that
declined to remove
last year are now
anxious to remove

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Recd. 26 March

Sterling Ill. March 15th 1834

Sir

I have the honor to enclose the papers required to complete my account.

Immediately on receipt of your letter of the 3d July and its enclosures, I forwarded to Gen. Schermerhorn a voucher Roll for his signature; but owing to the bad weather as I supposed, the Mail has been very irregular, and it was not returned to me until this day.

That portion of the Prairie band of Pottawattimy Indians (about 300) who declined to emigrate last year are now I am informed anxious to remove next this Spring. Three or four of the party that removed last year have returned, and give a good account of the country west. This band wish to be informed whether their removal will be provided for this Spring.

Very Respectfully
Your obt Servt

A. C. Pepper
U. S. A. R. O.

Commissary General
of Subsistence

48 — 58. 1st M.

A. C. Pepper

Washington June 13th 1854

Explanatory of a long list of Articles furnished the Indians.

48 Doc 58. 1/2.

A. C. Pepper

Washington June
13th 1834

Explanatory of a long
list of Articles furnished
the Indians.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Washington City 13th June 1834

Sir,

I have the honor to state, in reply to that part of your letter of 28th March 1834 in which you notice the articles purchased last Summer for the exploring deputation, and say, "the list is a ~~long~~ Long one." That no article was furnished that was not considered necessary, and fully authorized by the following paragraph in the instructions of the Sec of War "you will procure for them Horses, Saddles, and whatever may be necessary for the journey." And I beg leave to add that the fact of the Indians having been told by the resident Agent, and others, that they would be provided with Horses, good clothes &c. made a compliance with these promises, and their expectations necessary to the organization of the party.

Commissary general
Of subsistence

With great respect
Your obt Servt.
C. A. Harris
U. S. A.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec? 24 April

Commissary General
of Subsistence
Washington City

Emigration of Indians
Reding Penn April 12 1834

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th Ult: with its inclosures; and to transmit herewith the Property and Provision returns. having filled the blanks with as much regard to exactness as my memory will enable me to do. The Packhorse No. 4 purchased into the Service by Lieut: Montgomery, was taken without my knowledge or consent. The Tents were left to be forwarded to Gen. Clarke as per receipt herewith inclosed, in consequence of one of the Chiefs horses having become lame, and unable to travel with his rider: it was better I thought to lighten the burden of the Packhorse and mount the Chief on him, than to leave the lame horse: and especially as they would I supposed be on the route when we again resumed the expedition.

All the property delivered to these Chiefs preparatory to the Commencement of the exploring expedition, was left in their possession until it should be returned and completed; or until otherwise instructed by you.

Whenever Col. Sands shall forward the returns, Copies of which have been received by me, I will transmit them to you without delay. And shall at all times be pleased

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

to have it in my power to compensate in some measure,
my lack of experience in this business. by giving any explanation
in my power required by you.

Very respectfully
Your Obdt Servt
A C Pfeffer
Spcl Agt Rend Post

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Emig 64 Pott.

A. C. Pepper
Kensington April 12th
1834

Have Rec'd the letter of the
28th March -
Sends Returns of property
& provisions received -
The pack horse pressed
by Lt. Montgomery was
taken with the assent of
of Col. Pepper.
Sends a Requisition for Tents
left to be sent to Genl
Wm. Clark. The foregoing
deliver'd to Chiefs before
the exploring expedition
left with them

Note - Col. Pepper has written a
[illegible]
[illegible]

Emig 65 Pottawatomies

A. G Pepper

Rising Sun May 10th 1834

Enclosing Abst of provisions issued to Potawatomies prior to Em.d also property & provision returns

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 21 May

Chillicothe 10th May 1834

Sir I have the honor herewith to include an abstract of provisions issued to the Pottawattimie emigration prior to removal, and also a property return, and a provision return: all of which and certified by Col. Sands Asst agent, who was at the time charged with the conduct of the emigrations, and the direction of supplies.

With great respect
Your Obt. Servt
A C. Pepper
U. S. A. R. O.

Commissary General
of Subsistence
Washington City

Evening 78. Pottᵉ

A. C. Pepper

Rusing Sun, 13th Nov 1834

Has Recᵈ no answer
to his last letters of
25 Sept & 6th Oct & &

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Recd 28 Nov.

Peking Dec. Nov. 13th. 1854

Sir:

I have addressed you three letters since my return from the Nrth. viz. 1st. 2nd. 6th & 10th Oct. and have not yet received an acknowledgement of their receipt. The last named letter was enclosed with an Attaché acct. Current ₵ — so much time has elapsed that I am apprehensive the correspondence has been interrupted.

I have the honor to be
with great respect
Your Obdt. Servt.
A. G. Pfeffer
U. S. A. R. P.

Committee Journal of Publications
Washington City

Envoy 82 Pol.

Col. A. C. Pepper

Rising Sun, Dec. 5 1834

Sir, Since I last returned from the West I addressed several letters to the Office that has not been answered.

I employed a man to hunt up and sell some horses which were on the Island at the Lake of the Log Canoe. Finding instructions, as the 3 Cent. of Treaty of Oct. 1832 with Pol: Ne

Rec. 16. Dec.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd. Dec 16

Rising Sun, Ind.
Dec. 5, 1834.

Sir,

Since my return from the West I have mailed at Logansport and this place to your address four letters dated 25, Sept. 6, & 10, Oct. and 13, Nov. An acknowledgment of the receipt of these letters at your Office has not yet been received. In my letter of the 10, Oct. I stated that some horses, saddles &c. belonging to the late, & former exploring expedition were unavoidably absent at the sale of public property at Logansport of which I rendered you an acct. inclosed with the above letter: & that I had employed a man to hunt these horses and sell them, & report to me immediately. But I have not heard from him on this subject, and as I think it necessary to take care of these horses, if they have not been disposed of, before the severe winter season sets in I shall set out for the Indian Country to-morrow. I will give instructions to the Post Master here to forward to Logansport any letters from your Office to my address; & before my return from that Country I shall hope to receive instructions on the subjects refered to in my letter of the 25, Sept. As to the quality of land that will be assigned for the use of the Indians Pottawatamies, & the construction given to the fifth article of the Treaty with the Pottawatamies of the 26, of Oct. - 32. On these subjects permit me to assure you sir, the Indians wish to be distinctly informed before they adopt the

D

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

resolution to remove. And if the construction given to the above article be as favorable as to friends do as they anticipate, I have little doubt many of them will consent to remove next year & all within two years.

I have the Honor to be
with great respect
Your Obt. Servt.
A. C. Pepper
C. S. A. R. O

Commissary General
of Subsistence
Washington City.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1834 POTTAWATOMIES (EMIGRATION) A.C.PEPPER SUPT. (REPORT OF EXPLORING EXPEDITION)

C. 295.

1877

Comj 59 Ind.

A. C. Pepper
Rising Sun July 2d
1834 —
Respecting a deputation
of Pottawatamies
to explore the country
West Mississippi

Thos Harrington Esqr.
Commissioner &c.
Indianapolis.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Free

Emigration of Indians

Commissary Genl.

of Subsistence.

Washington City.

WASH. D.C.
JUL 18
5

Camp 59 Miles

A. G. Pitts

Running down Illy 2 2

1834 –

Instructions relative

to the Emigration

of Creek Indians

to their New Country

West of the Mississippi

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec. 14 July

Rising-Sun, Ind.
July 9, 1834.

Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of specific instructions from the Secretary of War, directing me to prepare a deputation of Pottawatamies to explore the Country West of the Mississippi, in conjunction with a similar deputation from Mr. Owens's Agency.

I have in conformity with these instructions written to Col. Owen, & will set out immediately for the Indian country, to organize the deputation confided to my charge.

With great Respect,
Your Obt. Servt.

Commissary General
of Subsistence,
Washington City.

A. G. Pepper
U. S. A. R. P.

Comig 61 Pds

A. C. Pepper
Rising Sun 25 July 1834

The deputation of Indians from Genl Marshall's Agency is ready to set out upon an exploring expedition

J. W. Weaver is employed to take charge of their baggage at $3 a day.

An Interpreter cannot be procured at the pay allowed by Regulations

$600
300
300

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 6 Aug

Pittsburgh 25 July 1834

Sir

I have the honor to state that I have visited the Indian Country where I found the Deputation from Gen. Marshalls Agency ready to set out on the exploring expedition. I immediately returned to this place to purchase Horses &c and shall leave here tomorrow for the Indian Country again. I have employed Mr I N Weaver to take charge of the Baggage for the Deputation, he is to furnish two horses, for which and his own services, he is to receive three Dollars per day. Your communications may be addressed to me at this place as usual. I am informed by the resident Indian Agent and others, that the services of an interpreter cannot be obtained for the compensation stated in the instructions from the Department

Commissary General
of Subsistance

Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt
J. A. C. Pepper
C. S. U. S. A.

Evans 62 Pott.

J. C. Pepper
Logansport 7th
Aug. 1834

Enclosing a copy of
letter from the Comm.
to Calvin the Exploring
& Superintendent of the State
Roads & Canals.
enclosure
Young Brown goes
with him and he asks
to be informed whether he
can pay said Brown
the sum allowed as pay
of an Indian spotter.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec. 22 aug.

Logansport 7th Aug. 1834

Sir

I have the honor to transmit to you the inclosed copy of Mr Owens letter in reply to mine of the 3d Inst. I shall leave here to day with the Delegation of Pottawatomies from the Wabash, as I think it improper to delay until late in Sept. and besides the uncertainty of the Chicago Indians going at all, forbids me to wait.

I cannot employ an interpreter here for the compensation to which my instructions limit me, but Mr Joseph Barron has been good enough to say he will go with me, for this I feel greatly obliged to him, and shall be glad if you can authorize me to pay him the usual compensation

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

as Interpreter. Two Dollars and fifty cents

Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt

Commissary General
of Subsistence

(R. C. Gibson)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Indian Agency Chicago
July 23rd 1834

Sir

By the last mail I received a letter from the Secretary of War directing me to Select four or six of the most influential Chiefs & Co-operate with you in Conducting an Exploring party to visit the Country designated this, West of the Mississippi & on this day 7 years of the 2nd last on the same Subject Came to hand

I have just held a Consultation with the Some of the Chiefs & urged upon them the necessity of making immediate arrangements to set off as [illegible] but they insist upon it as Entirely useless and unnecessary for them to Explore the Country, as they are perfectly willing to meet the views of the Government in relation to the proposed Change of the boundary line of the lands allotted to them and to migrate further with the least possible delay; I am anxious on many accounts to go on this Exploration & yet hate to persuade one or two of the Chiefs to go

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

with him, but I am fully persuaded that they will not consent to leave him before they receive their annuities which will be probably be some time early in September. Should they conclude to go at all I would suggest Either this place or Rock Island as the best point at which the two parties should meet—

Please let me know your views on this subject from time to time & inform me where to direct Communications to you

I am very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt
Th J. V. Owen

Col A. G. Pepper
Supt Ag. R. T.
Logansport
Ia

Envoy 70 Potts

A. C. Pepper
Logansport
Sept 25 1834

Has returned with the exploring party.

The Indians will meet on the 4th Nov to learn on what terms they are expected to remove.

He wishes the instructions of the Dept by that time

The only country with which the Delegation is pleased is that between the Osage & Shawnees

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Oct. 10.

Indian Agency
Logansport Indiana
Sept 25th 1834

Sir

I returned to this place yesterday. The Delegation returned in company with the Interpreter on the 13th Inst. having left me sick at Edwardsville Illinois, where I was detained ten days by a severe attack of bilious fever. Mr Weaver remained with me until it was thought safe to convey me here in a wagon. Having set out before my strength was sufficiently recruited the ague succeeded the bilious fever, from which I have suffered much and am now in a very weak and feeble state. I shall however proceed to my residence by slow stages, and as soon as my health will permit will make out and transmit to you a full report of all my proceedings.

The Delegation desired me to state to the Department as early as possible that they are pleased with the country North of the 37 parallel of latitude, and between the Osages and Shawnees. This is the only portion of country designated by my Instructions as fitted for the purposes of the Potawatomies which

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

they would consent to explore with the soil, climate, timber and water of this country, the Delegation is satisfied and pleased. They wish me to be able to inform them by the 4th of Nov next (At which time they propose to start me here) "how much of this country the Government will give the Wabash Potawatamies. on what terms they will be removed to the country; and particularly, what construction the Department gives to the fifth Article of the Treaty with the Potawatamies of 26th of October 1832, When the above information shall be communicated to them, they will determine whether they will remove: and let me know definately how many will emigrate next Spring. I think it important to be possessed of the views of the Department on this subject, in time to communicate them to the Indians at their council here, on the 4th of Nov. I shall I hope have kept the expenses of the Exploring party this year within the amount which I was limited to draw for.

Very Respectfully
Your Obt Servt
A. C. Pepper
U. S. A. R. P.

Commissary General
of Subsistence
Washington City

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 21. Octr

Prairie Spur, Ind.
October 6, 1834.

Sir:

I have the honor to state that I returned to my residence, from the exploring expedition West, on the first inst: and that owing to a continuation of bad health, this is the earliest moment at which I have been able to attend to any kind of business. I have to acknowledge the recpt. of your three letters, of the 26, July & of the 12, & 20, of August at Alton, Illinois on the 6, alt. on my return from the expedition West. If your letter of the 12, August had reached me before I set out West, or even on any route thither, I should have complied with your instructions as to Mr. Weaver. — Although his services were almost indispensable. I had as I supposed two sufficient reasons for believing that employing Mr. Weaver to take charge of the baggage; would be approved. First, The employment of Mr. Mountz last year for a similar object was approved by you. 2. A Senator in Congress forwarded me a memorandum, which he stated was a copy of an estimate furnished by him, at the request of the Sec. of War. This estimate provided a compensation for a man & two horses at a higher rate than that at which I employed Mr. Weaver. In answer to that part of your letter embracing the subject of drawing for the utmost limit of my expenditure at once, I have the honor to state, that from any calculation, I could make, governed by the most economical standard, it would require the whole amount to pay the charges of the expedition, and I am not aware that I could without difficulty

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

cash a draft on the War Department at any point on my route West, where I was not personally known. I set out from Logansport with a Delegation of five Chiefs and head men of the Wabash Pottawatamies on the 7. of Aug. last, to explore the country designated in the instructions of the Secy. of War, of the 26, June 1834. I explained to the Delegation the views of the Secy. of War, as to the Wabash bands being placed in a contiguous position to the Illinois & Lake Michigan Pottawatamies: But they objected to every argument used by me in favor of these views, - and insisted that if they changed their residence, it would be desirable to seek a milder, rather than a more rigorous climate. On my route West I called on Genl. Clarke, in hopes that the aid of his influence would change their determination to separate from their Lake brethren; but they still persisted in their determination to explore the country between the Osages & Shawnees only. — I conducted them to this country.

We entered on the unappropriated lands where the Western boundary lines of the State of Missouri crosses the Osage & Stone Rivers, about 3/4 of a mile above the mouth of the latter. We proceeded up the Osage river on the Western side, crossing Stone river & several other small streams emptying their waters into the Osage; and returned on the Eastern side of the Osage, crossing & sometimes ascending the small streams that empty themselves on this side. Most of these small streams have skirts of upland on both sides from 1/4 to 1 mile wide covered with a variety

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

of timber, but mostly undulating & rich soil. The intervening space between these tributary streams is prairie of a good quality & generally from three to five miles wide. This country is well watered, as to springs as well as water power for Machinery; and is, I think well adapted to all the common purposes of Agriculture. The Delegation were so well satisfied that this country was suited to their wants and wishes that they could not be prevailed upon to spend more time than three days to examine it. The character of the country over which we travelled on our return, justifies the belief that emigrating parties of 500 or 600 may be subsisted & conducted by land the which route at any season of the year between the first of April & the middle of Nov. For subsistence on the last 100 miles, it might be necessary to pack or Haul the provisions, as it is at present unsettled except by a few squatters who will not be able for a year or two to come to furnish supplies sufficient for an emigrating party. I had the honour to state to you in my letter of the 25, ult. that I had agreed to meet the Pottawatomies on the 4, Nov. next. Any instructions on this subject alluded to in that letter, which you may think will advance the public interest, will be rec'd. with pleasure & strictly attended to, — If returning ill-health shall not prevent me

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

I hope to be able to transmit to you within a few days a more formal return of my proceedings & an acct. of expenditures. I have the honor to submit the above explanations & remarks for your consideration, in hopes they may be satisfactory, and in some degree meet the expectations of the Department.

Very Respectfully,

Your obt. Servt.

A G Pepper

Commissary General of Subsistence.

Washington City D. C.

Evening 7th Page

A. 6 Pipes

Rising Sun 6th Oct 1834

He has returned from the exploring expedition

Explains the reasons for employing Mr. Weavers.

The Ind. refused to explore any Country save that between the Osages & Shawnees with which they are perfectly pleased

He has agreed to meet the Pot: on the 4 Nov. &c.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1834 POTTAWOTOMIES (EMIGRATION) A.C.PEPPER,SUPT. - (BOND)

C. 21.1/5.

311

Bond of
Abel C. Pepper
$2,000
Supt. Potawatamie Removal
Dated July 3. 1834.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Know all men by these presents, that we, Abel C. Pepper & Pinkney James & Basil James all citizens of the State of Indiana, are held & firmly bound unto Andrew Jackson, President of the United States & his successors in office, for the benefit of the United States in the penal sum of two thousand dollars, lawful money, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors & legal representatives jointly, severally firmly by these presents, signed with our hands & sealed with our seales & dated this third of July. 1834.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the above-bound Abel C. Pepper has been appointed Special Agent of the United States to superintend the emigration of the Pottawatamie tribe of Indians, West of the Mississippi river. Now if the said Abel C. Pepper shall well, truly & faithfully disburse & regularly account for all monies of the United States, that shall & may from time to time come into his hands, as Agent as aforesaid & do & perform the duties appertaining to said office agreeably to law & the regulations of the War Department, then this obligation is to be null & void: otherwise to be & remain in full force & virtue in law.

Abel C. Pepper (Seal)

Pinkney James (Seal)

Basil James (Seal)

Indiana District ss

I the undersigned Judge of the District Court of the United States in and for the said District. do hereby certify that the sureties of Abel C. Pepper to the foregoing bond, are sufficient for the penalty thereof. Given the 11th July 1834

B. Parke

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Recorders Office
Dearborn County Ind.
July 3rd 1834

From my knowledge of the signers of the within Bond, I am clearly of the opinion that the said Bond is ample and sufficient

Thomas Porter
Recorder

State of Indiana }
Dearborn County } Sct.

I. Alexander H. Dill Deputy clerk for James Dill Clerk of the Dearborn circuit court; do certify that Pinkney James and Basil James the Security named in the within and foregoing Bond are good and sufficient Security for the amount named in the within Bond as also the principal

In testimony whereof I have hereunto affixed the seal of our said court 3d day of July 1834

Alex H. Dill Dep
for James Dill Clk

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1834 POTTAWOTOMIES (EMIGRATION) LUTHER RICE (CAUSES OF FAILURE TO GO WITH PARTY)

c 9. 65.

3 ff

Luther Rice

(Potawatamie) - Mch. March 1. 1834

In relation to Dr. Montgomery)

Potawatamie file

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Washington City. March. 1. 1834

Sir

In reply to the enquiries you have proposed to me in relation to the Potawatomie emigration during the last fall. I have to state that early in Spring of 1833. Col. A. C. Pepper assembled about one hundred or more of the Potawatomies and took a list of them with others who were not present at that time but belonging to the same party and were said by their friends. that they were anxious to go to the west. The whole amounted two hundred and fifty or sixty Those who were present were dispersed to reassemble again at such a time and went to their places about fifty or sixty miles from Logansport but did not come as soon as they were expected. in consequence of high waters The reason why the majority of those who enrolled themselves to emigrate did not go; in my opinion is, in consequence of not receiving presents as they expected. such as horses saddles. guns and blankets &c and another reason is that the emigration was delayed too long for them. beyond their expectation. and the season being far advanced many of them in my opinion refused to go. in consequence of their anxiety to attend the Chicago Treaty which was then approaching

Such such was. the principal Chief of that party told me. after I returned from St Louis with Col. Pepper. that the dispursing Agent manifested a great anxiety to talk to them in Council but the Interpreter

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

would not tell them what the Agent said to them

Having given my reasons why the Indians did not go as they agreed

I remain with much respect sir

Your obt Servt

Luther Rice

To W. R. Montgomery

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1834 POTTAWATOMIES (EMIGRATION) L. H. SANDS (MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS)

C. D. 75

44 S

Encl 105 Chpe

L. A. Sands
Green Castle
13th Aug 1834

Enclosing a letter
from Capt Pilcher
relative to Captain
Pell's claim
Mich. Che. Ca. Cabaka

Green Castle 13th Aug 1834

Sir

Within your Letter as original letter to you from me by return from the East from Col McKenzie. the Indian mentioned Mich. Che. Ca. Cabaka is one of the same who emigrated with me last Summer and returned to assist with further emigrations by order of yourself in letter addressed to me at Fort Leavenworth

Companying dates I should say presume that those Indians have not gone west with Capt Gordon

Respectfully Submitted
Your Obt Servt
Lewis A. Sands

Com Gen of Subsistance
Washington City D.C

(In the letter enclosed 7th 1834)

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Encl 103 Pottawatomie

L A Sands
Green Castle
13th Aug 1834
Enclosing a letter
from Col Pepper
relative to certain
Pott. Indians
Mish-che-ca-bah-tah

We enclose one
Oct 19th

Sir

Gen Sec of Indian Affairs
Washington City D.C.

Rising Sun 20th July 1834.

Sir

I have just returned from Logans-
-port- there are in that neighbourhood
Gen. Marshall informed me, 120 Indians
anxious to emigrate. They are part of the
Cold water band, and have been
Collected by Mich-Che-Ca-Cabas. He
say you authorised him to Collect these Indians,
and they are now about to punnish him for
Lying. as they do not find you where they
expected at Logansport. Maj. Wurst will
write you more in detail on this subject.

I expect to be at Logansport within ten
days to take charge of the exploring party.
at which place I shall be glad to hear
from you. I should be glad if the Dept would
order Gen. Schoonover and yourself to take
this Band with as many others as you

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

[redacted] induce to join them. They want to join the Kick-a-poo Prophets. My instructions forbid me to incur any expense for removals until the number of emigrants can be accurately ascertained and reported to the Dept. This information cannot be acquired while I am travelling with the afflicting party, without the aid of yourself and Gen Schoonover, or one of you at least. Will you write to the Dept on this subject. You may if you think proper furnish the Dept with a Copy of this, or any part of it. Please write Gen. Schoonover on receipt of this, and give him the contents of this letter.

Yours Sincerely

A. C. Pepper
U. S. A. P. O.

Col Lewis H. Sands

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1834 POTTAWATOMIES (EMIGRATION) L. H. SANDS ASST. SUPT. (VISITS INDIANS)

1 ff

Envy 112 (Cont.

Lewis [redacted] Sands

Green Castle Ind.

Aug. 25 1834

Harrison's letter of 6th Aug. will repair to the Indiana Country to ascertain the practicability of the proposed road.

Com. Gen. of Subsistence

Washington City

D.C.

Superintendent Indian Affairs

Fine

Emigration of Indians

Three

Greencastle Ind.
Aug 25th

Com Genl of Subsistence

Washington City
DC

Envy 112 (Gilpin
Henry Ewalt
Green Castle Ind.
Aug. 25 1834

Sir. Yours of 16th inst. is duly received. In answer to the inquiries therein contained, I have to state that the Delawares

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 3 Sept

Green Castle Ind.a
Aug 25th. 1834

Sir

Yours of the 6th Inst has just been received. I will repair immediately to the Indian Country, when there, it will be in my power to give a Correct answer respecting the practicability of the proposed Emigration.

Respectfully your ob.t Serv.t
Lewis Wetzel
a.st Agt. P. Pos Ds.

Com.r Gen.l of Subsistance
Washington City D.C

Address me at Green Castle Ind.a

Encl 115 Pottawatomie
L. A. Sands
Logansport 3 Sept 1834
stating the result of his
visit to the Indians
they will not go west
until they receive their annuities
but think they will go after-
wards

Hon Sec of War
Washington City

Encl 115 Pottawatomie
L. A. Sands
Logansport 3 Sept 1834
stating the result of his
visit to the Indians
They will not go west
until they receive their annuities
but think they will go after-
wards

Com Gen of Subsistence
Washington City
enclosure

Emigration Matters
Ohio

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 19 Sept

Indian Agency Logansport Indiana
Sept 3d 1834

Sir I arrived here on the 29th Ult. Not finding the local agent or Interpreter at the agency, I Consulted with Genl Tipton on the Subject referred to me in yours of the [illegible] 4th Ult. and Came to the Conclusion that 105 Indians Could be emigrated for the 2000$ they being allready assembled. I immediately started in Company with the Interpreter and Mr Hurst to assist me in Starting the emigration to their Camp, 30 Miles North at Old Town, on our arrival we found that they had Changed their Camp. we Continued on, finding at several places Straglers of the party. after traveling three days through the woods (distance about 100 Miles) we Came up with the Main body in Camp when a Council was held the result of which is Enclosed *

I will here remark that So much of the talk Made to Genl Marshal by Mich.a. Kick.Saw.ba and reported by the Genl to the Commissioner of Indian affairs which Says "he was authorised by the removing agent last fall to Make up a party and bring them to this place for Emigration" is Not true. he never was authorised, for he told the Genl "that the party had left their Village and given away their Corn fields" The Indians told Me in Council that they had not planted any Corn this year

I have no doubt however but that part of those Indians (when assembled here) would have gone west, Now that they have been fed have abandoned the Idea of going west untill after the payment which will be in this Month, By those Indians will preside in going in Small parties of 100 or upwards either the resident Agent or Some other authorised person here Should Enroll them. a Small fund Could be held Subject to order in Either the Land Office or the Bank at Cincinnati. he Could Employ a Conductor, or have word to Me in three days by Mail, and the party Could then be emigrated at Much less Expence than the plan Now adopted, all the preparatory Expences would be Obviated, as those Indians who wish to Emigrate in Small parties have Generally a good Supply of Horses. I have Made an Estimate according to the plan Mentioned that even a Small party of fifty Can be emigrated to where those went last year for $1500 Each. As I did not wish to delay time in going 150 Miles to Cincinnati for the 2000$ to Be Credited there, I brought that Amount of Bs private funds with me, out of which I have Made the Small disbursements for Account rendered. If you will not Be

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

to deposit the whole amount as Mentioned in yours of the 7 Aug the transfer will be immediately be made for the original amt and a draft for the amount of My account will answer every purpose Should you wish this party to Impeate which I think they will do after the payment it would be well to authorize the Marshalls to Enroll them and suffer the Money to remain Subject to My order

Respectfully your Obt Servt

Lewis B. Sands

A.A.C. Potts Indiana

Com. Genl of Subsistance

Washington City

D.C.

please address me at Green Castle Indiana.

ste
ed or
e
ville
e
in Subject

c.

Pltts Indians

Indiana.

Dr

Gen: Marshall has this moment arrived Larry Lead of My being in the Country. He has no doubt but that the Indians Mentioned will Enroll themselves at the payment and agree with Me that they Can be emigrated in the way proposed even in Small parties with great economy

Respectfully &c.
L. Hands

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

* When in Council I told them that according to their request I had come from their Great Father to take them West of the Mississippi; that they should have plenty to eat & be furnished with Waggons and every care should be taken of them on the Route, that they should have their annuity paid them West of the Mississippi - They replied that part of their band was not in Camp, that was not more than 100. the ballance had gone to different places some to Chicago - I told them I would take as many as was there, or would take any part that would start over fifty - They had various reasons which I as promptly removed by acceding to their wishes, when finally a decisive answer was given me - That they would not remove West now - I then remonstrated, saying that I had been sent at their special instance and request made through Genl Marshall and that their Great Father had authorized me to say that unless they went West now, that at no other time would he allow them to emigrate at the expence of the Government as he, then was a larger number (say 500) and this was the last opportunity they had of going with comfort and not mixed with other parties - They replied they did not care they had some horses and would leave more and that they had good strong legs and could go by themselves" - The principal Chief rodes with us a few Miles from Camp and at parting said he would be ready to start with part if not all, after the payment

Present at Council

I Ben Gurey

Lewis B Sands Agt. P.R.P.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

1834 POTTAWATOMIES (EMIGRATION(L. H. SANDS ASST. SUPT. (CLAIM)

(D.of S.

2 pp

Comg 114 Regt
Lewis A Sands
Logansport
Sept 3 1834

Respecting his claim
for transportation from
Green castle to Chicago -

Removal
Emigration of Indians

Com Genl of Subsistance
Washington City
D C

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd 19 Sept.

Logansport Indiana
3d Sept 1834

J. Con Gale of Subsistance
Washington City D C

Sir

Enclosed you have a Copy of the original Order refer'd to in My first Letter and also a Copy of your Answer Saying that I would be allowed transportation. I left My residence immediately on My return from the Misk to obey the Order And was absent over Thirty days in the Indian Country. Having lost My Memorandum of Expences I will only Charge the regular transportation of 11 Cents pr Mile allotting My Expences and the time was Much More

You will please order the Amt to be paid in the Same Manner that My last disbursements will be liquidated

Respectfully yr Obt Servt
Lewis H Sands

The following bill is made a part of Mr Sands's acct rendered in October 1834. E.

United States To Lewis H Sands A.A.P.M. Dr
From Greencastle

For Transportation on route to Chicago via Logansport per order of Col Pepper dated Sept & Oct 1833

Say 200 Miles Each going & Returning at 10 Cts $20,00

Rec'd payment
Lewis H Sands

address Me at Greencastle Ind.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

C.J.A.S.

: 476

Emig 127 Pott.

L. G Sands
Greencastle, Ind:
Nov. 8th 1834

Has instructed the Cashier
of Franklin Bank at
Cincinnati to forward
a certificate of deposit
to the Credit U S.

Enclosed the papers which
has been returned to him.

Com Gen'l of Subsistance
Washington City
DC

Encl 12 [illegible]

U. S. Quarter
Master Cincinnati, Ohio
Nov. 8th 1834

Has instructed the Cashier
of Franklin Bank of
Cincinnati to forward
a certificate of deposit
to the Credit of U. S.

Enclosed the papers which
Lieut Lamed left him.

Com Gen of Subsistance
Washington City
DC

Rec'd 19 Nov

Green Castle Ind.ª
Nov 8th 1834

Sir

I have this day required of the Cashier of the Franklin Bank at Cincinnati (according to your instructions) to transfer from the amount original deposites to My Credit by the 2d Condition, the balance as appears due the Department by the enclosed account current Say. Eighteen Hundred and Ninety Three Dollars and Sixty Seven Cts to the Credit of the Treasurer of the United States. And requested him to forward a Certificate of Deposite to your Office

The papers returned are all enclosed I hope they are now properly arranged

Respectfully your ob.t Serv.t

Lewis Wands
ast. agt P. Post Mas.r

D.r Gen.l of Subsistance
Washington City D.C

address Me at Green Castle Ind.a

Envoy 131.

Col. L. H. Sands

Green Castle Nov. 24 1834

Sends a duplicate certificate of the deposite of $1893.62 to Credit Treasurer U. S. made according to instructions

131.

Col. L. N. Sands

Green Castle Nov. 24 1834

Sends a duplicate of the
deposite of $1893.67 by
Cred. Treasurer U. S.
made according to instructions

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Rec'd Dec 4

Green Castle Dw
Nov 24th 1834

Sir

Enclosed you have the Duplicate of Certificate of Deposit for $18.93 67/100 to Credit of the Treasurer of the U States which has been Made according to your instructions

Respectfully
yr Obt Servt
Lewis D Sands
aft Agt for R Pts Dws

Com Genl of Subsistance
Washington City DC